ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2009–2010

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
CARLI: Consortium of Academic and Research Libraries in Illinois

http://www.archive.org/details/annualreporto20092010sout

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees

Southern Illinois University

2009-2010

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

June 30, 2010

The Honorable Pat Quinn
Governor of the State of Illinois
State House 2-1/2
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Quinn:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the sixtieth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2009, to June 30, 2010.

Respectfully yours,

John Simmons
Secretary
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw

CARBONDALE P: 618.536.3357 F: 618.536.3404
CARBONDALE / EDWARDSVILLE / SPRINGFIELD / ALTON / EAST ST. LOUIS
STONE CENTER - MAIL CODE 6801 / 1400 DOUGLAS DRIVE / CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 2010)

Frank William Bonan II	Harrisburg
Nate Brown	Carbondale
Ed Hightower	Edwardsville
Keith Sanders	Spring Grove
John Simmons	East Alton
Amber Suggs	Edwardsville
Roger Tedrick	Mt. Vernon
Stephen Wigginton	Belleville
Marquita Wiley	Belleville

OFFICERS

Roger Tedrick, Chair
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
John Simmons, Secretary
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary
Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE
Ed Hightower, Chair
Frank William Bonan II
Nate Brown
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE
John Simmons, Chair
Ed Hightower
Amber Suggs
Marquita Wiley

AUDIT COMMITTEE
Marquita Wiley, Chair
Frank William Bonan II
Keith Sanders
Stephen Wigginton

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Roger Tedrick, Chair
Ed Hightower
John Simmons

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Keith Sanders, Chair
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick
Stephen Wigginton
Marquita Wiley

CONTENTS

Meeting Minutes
July 15, 2009 (Special) 3
July 16, 2009 7
September 9, 2009 (Special) 48
September 9, 2009 (Special) 51
September 10, 2009 53
November 4, 2009 (Special) 106
November 8, 2009 (Special) 108
December 9, 2009 (Special) 112
December 10, 2009 116
February 10, 2010 (Special) 163
February 11, 2010 167
March 22, 2010 (Special) 234
April 7, 2010 (Special) 239
April 8, 2010 243
May 12, 2010 (Special) 285
May 13, 2010 288
June 10, 2010 (Special) 389

Committee Meeting Minutes
Academic Affairs Committee 397
Architecture and Design Committee 411
Audit Committee 427
Executive Committee 431
Finance Committee 437

Personnel Listing 453

Index 461

Printed by the authority of the State of Illinois. Sixty copies were printed at a cost of $32.62 each for a total of $1957.18 by SIUC Printing and Duplicating.

CONTENTS

July 15, 2009

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 3

Resolution of the Board of Trustees Southern Illinois University..... 4

July 16, 2009

Roll Call..... 7

Announcements by the Chair..... 8

Committee Reports..... 9

Executive Committee 9

Executive Officer Reports 9

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President 9

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....11

Dr. Samuel Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC.....14

Public Comments and Questions 22

Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction,
SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....22

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2009,
SIUC and SIUE.....25

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable
and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program
Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions
July 1, 2008, Through June 30, 2009.....26

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....32

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....36

Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2010.....37

Planning Approval: School of Dental Medicine
Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE 38

Planning Approval: Athletic Office Building, SIUE 39

Planning Approval: Health Sciences Building, SIUE 40

Planning Approval: Art and Design Building Expansion, SIUE 41

Planning Approval: Engineering Building Expansion, SIUE 42

Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine
Testing Facility Renovation, SIUE 43

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held
June 10 and 11, 2009 44

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 15, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:32 p.m., Wednesday, July 15, 2009, in the Lincoln Conference Room, 801 North Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Mr. Steve Wigginton

There being no objections from Board members present, Mr. John Simmons, Secretary, participated in the meeting via teleconference. A quorum was present.

Present for the duration of the meeting was Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.

Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; Mr. Luke Crater, Associate General Counsel, SIUC School of Medicine; Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; Dr. Don Rice, Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC;

Ms. Pam Speer, Associate Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; Dr. John Haller, Emeritus Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Ms. Victoria Valle, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management, SIUC; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; attended a portion of the meeting.

During the open session of the meeting, Dr. John Haller presented to the Board a white paper titled, "The Mutual and Respective Roles of the Board, President, and Chancellors." He noted that the paper provided guidance on respective roles and responsibilities between and amongst the Board, the President, and the Chancellors. The following resolution was presented:

RESOLUTION
OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University is one of the forty-six multi-campus systems operating in the United States, and one of the two operating within Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University is governed by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, established by the Illinois General Assembly with the responsibility, power and authority to operate, manage, control, and maintain Southern Illinois University and all of its constituent parts; and

WHEREAS, The operating authority for Southern Illinois University's physical presence within and outside of Illinois is divided between its two campuses—Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees has the responsibility to hire a President and, in conjunction with the President, to hire a Chancellor for both Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; and

WHEREAS, In an effort to clarify the mutual and respective roles and responsibilities of the Board, the President and the Chancellor, the Board of Trustees and the President have developed a White Paper entitled "The Mutual and Respective Roles of the Board, President, and Chancellors; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University hereby commends the Office of the President on the development of the White Paper: The Mutual and respective Roles of the Board, President and Chancellors, and adopts the same as a guide for the conduct of the relationship between and amongst the Board, the President, and the Chancellors.

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the resolution adopting the guide. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. After a voice vote, the Chair declared that the motion to approve the resolution had passed.

President Poshard reviewed curricular and other trend data with the Board. He reviewed the recent events with the state financial situation and its possible changes to University funding.

Chancellor Goldman, Provost Rice, and Assistant Vice Chancellor Valle reviewed recruitment efforts underway and current enrollment data at the SIU Carbondale campus.

Mr. Simmons departed the meeting via teleconference.

At 6:05 p.m., Ms. Suggs moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:15 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 16, 2009

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 16, 2009, at 10:10 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Board member absent:

Mr. Steve Wigginton

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. Paula Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., July 15, 2009, in the Lincoln Conference Room of the School of Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, the Mutual and Respective Roles of the Board, President and Chancellors Guide was discussed. The Board approved a resolution adopting the guide for the conduct of the relationship between and amongst the Board, the President, and the Chancellors. Curricular and other trend data and SIUC recruitment information was also received. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers. No action was requested or taken.

Vice-Chair Hightower reviewed that during the prior day's meeting of the Board of Trustees, the Board received SIUC enrollment data as part of a recruitment report. He reiterated concern regarding enrollment at SIUC and requested that Chancellor Goldman send to the Board of Trustees members updated enrollment reports as of August 1 and the tenth day of the fall semester to be received prior to the September 10 Board of Trustees meeting.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner at the Illini Country Club. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. in the Lincoln Conference Room, members of the Board had breakfast. No action was requested or taken.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President briefed the Board on the actions taken in the prior few days relative to the state's operations and capital spending plans for Fiscal Year (FY) 2010. During the prior evening, the legislature and the Governor agreed to an FY 2010 budget to keep the state government operating through a mix of budget cuts, interfund transfers, debt restructuring and a short-term borrowing plan designed to meet the state's pension payment of $3.5 billion obligation, while freeing up an additional $2.2 billion in appropriation authority to maintain the most vital of the state's human services programs. He noted that the agreement included providing unprecedented financial authority to the executive branch to manage the fiscal crisis including broad authorization to fund state operations and grant programs from lump sum appropriations but did not include a revenue increase. The agreement allowed the Governor to set aside a contingency reserve of up to $1.1 billion of the appropriations

provided in the agreement which applies to the executive branch agencies and does not include public universities or the Illinois Student Assistance Commission.

The President noted that the operations and grant decisions would adversely influence the University. He reported concern regarding the funding level for the Monetary Award Program due to appropriations passed the prior night which reflected a 50 percent funding level for Illinois Student Assistance Commission grants programs compared to the prior year's funding. The President reported that he had written the Governor and talked to a number of legislators regarding his concerns about the consequences of the underfunding which would have a devastating impact on tens of thousands of students. The President reported that he would be asking the Governor to immediately address the underfunding with some of the additional $1.2 billion block grant spending authority he was provided by the legislature during the prior night.

President Poshard reviewed that he expected the Governor to use his line-item veto authority to reduce the University's budget from the level which passed the legislature on May 30, namely, a one percent increase. It is anticipated that a rollback to FY 2009 levels will occur which would result in a flat budget with potential reserve actions later in the fiscal year. The President noted that the $3.5 billion borrowing plan is required to be paid back in five years, and it is expected to create a $750 million liability in FY 2011. He further noted that the University would

need to continue being a partner with the state by maximizing efficiencies whenever and wherever possible.

President Poshard reported that on July 13 the Governor signed the state's first capital construction program in nearly a decade. It is estimated that the plan would put hundreds of thousands of Illinoisans back to work, and it represents one of the largest investments in higher education infrastructure that has ever occurred in the state. The University received $168 million in construction funds and another $10 million for deferred maintenance. Funding is provided for the new Science Building and the new lab at the Dental School at SIUE, and the Transportation Center at SIUC. The President added that the top floors of the Morris Library would be completed due to a direct appropriation to SIUC.

Trustee Sanders noted that students were being asked to pay more to attend college than ever before and that they were receiving less financial assistance. Dr. Sanders went on to say that he was very concerned about middle and low income students' ability to afford college.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. He applauded the efforts of President Poshard and Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs David Gross in lobbying for the University projects included in the recently passed Capital Plan.

The Chancellor announced that the School of Pharmacy Program achieved full accreditation status as a result of the recent Evaluation Team Report and Board of Directors meeting of the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE). The accreditation term is granted for a two-year period, and the program will be re-evaluated during the 2010-2011 academic year. He added that the Pharmacy Student Learning Center is slated for completion during the month with a celebratory Open House on July 30. The addition to the Pharmaceutical Sciences Building was undertaken as a result of the accreditation process, when the ACPE identified additional study space as a critical issue for the administrative team to address.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the School of Engineering Robotics Team placed second in the International Beyond Botball Tournament held in Washington, DC on July 2. He noted that the first-place winning team was from Lockheed Martin, whose team was comprised of both professional engineers and students. SIUE's team was presented with the Judge's Choice Award recognizing the use of sensors for intelligent robot behavior. SIUE will be the host site for the Tournament in 2010 as part of the Global Conference on Educational Robotics.

The Chancellor reported that the School of Business was hosting 21 students for Fachhochlschule Hannover, its German educational partner, to the 2009 Summer Financial Institute for a period of five weeks. The students have backgrounds in automotive and mechanical engineering and are interns for German firms including Volkswagen, WABCO,

Continental Tire, and Siemens. He went on to say that the students were taking specially designed courses in Accounting, Finance, Business Strategy and would tour regional businesses that supply the automotive industry.

Chancellor Vandegrift recognized Associate Professor of Music and Solo Violinist Lenora Anop who, in June, played at the major basilicas in Rome, Assisi, and at the Vatican. She accompanied the St. Louis Archdiocesan Choir, and participated in masses concelebrated by newly installed Archbishop Robert J. Carlson.

The Chancellor reviewed upcoming campus events. He announced that Commencement ceremonies would be held on August 8. The dedication of the Early Childhood Center expansion is planned for September 9. The grand opening and dedication of the Student Success Center is scheduled for September 10. The dedication of the Student Activities Center is tentatively scheduled on September 23.

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed capital projects underway for the campus. At Alton, projects include covering existing siding and installing new windows and a new roof on the Gym Building, demolishing a vacant two-story building in anticipation of additional new laboratories, and installing new windows in the Science Building. At Edwardsville, renovation work at the Early Childhood Center is on schedule so that furniture, students, and staff can move in prior to the start of the fall term. At the Student Fitness Center, interior finishes and the gym floor are being installed. Next month the fitness equipment installation will

begin. He reviewed that the gym floor in the Vadalabene Center was heavily damaged during the Memorial Day rain storm. Immediately after the August 8 Commencement, contractors will begin work to remove and replace the wood floor. The Student Success Center is nearing completion and furniture is being installed; department personnel began moving into their new offices on July 6. The Chancellor noted that as departments move into the new Center, renovation of vacated space would create five new classrooms and several faculty offices. Two campus buildings scheduled for new roofs are under construction with five other buildings to receive new roofs shortly.

In closing, the Chancellor reported that SIUE had informally been approved by the NCAA to advance to Year 2 with no conditions or changes and that they awaited a formal notice.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. He joined Chancellor Vandegrift in congratulating President Poshard for his statewide leadership in lobbying for the recently passed Capital Plan.

The Chancellor congratulated Dr. Andrzej Bartke, professor and SIUC distinguished scholar of internal medicine and physiology, for securing the largest National Institutes of Health grant ever received at the Medical School. The five-year grant is from the National Institute of Aging, a division of the National Institutes of Health, and it is an $8.6 million award to fund a study of the effects of growth hormone on aging and longevity. Dr. Bartke is the principal investigator for the project, which

includes collaborators at four other institutions: Ohio University in Athens; University of Michigan in Ann Arbor; Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota, and University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.

Chancellor Goldman reviewed grant awards received by the campus. Research and training awards processed in June totaled more than $10 million, bringing the fiscal year total to slightly more than $62 million.

The Chancellor congratulated a SIUC physics researcher who during the prior week was among a handful of promising early career scientists honored by the White House as winners of the Presidential Early Career Award for Scientists and Engineers. María de las Mercedes Calbi, associate professor of physics, was one of 20 outstanding scholars nominated by the National Science Foundation (NSF). The NSF selected Professor Calbi from a pool of approximately 450 of its CAREER grant awardees, making her one of its most meritorious researchers. The award is the highest honor given by the U. S. government to outstanding scientists and engineers beginning their independent careers, and Professor Calbi is the first SIUC researcher in the University's history to receive such an award.

The Chancellor reported that Director of Materials Technology Center Max Yen is leading an international journal dedicated to nanoengineering and systems as its new editor. *The Journal of Nanoengineering and Nanosystems*, which is published quarterly, is dedicated to the particular aspects of nanoscale engineering, science and

technology involving nanoscale systems and their descriptions. He will serve as editor for five years.

Chancellor Goldman informed the Board about two institutes the campus is hosting during the summer. Twenty students from Myanmar, Cambodia and Vietnam are learning about the U. S. political system and the American way of life through classroom activities and tours while participating in the Summer 2009 Study of the United States Institute for Southeast Asian Undergraduate Student Leaders Program sponsored by the U. S. State Department. In addition, the School of Law is hosting a Council on Legal Education Opportunity (CLEO) regional institute. Thirty-nine aspiring law students from around the country are polishing their academic skills as they prepare for the rigors of law school. He noted that the CLEO Program is a non-profit project of the American Bar Association Fund for Justice and Education, and more than 6,000 economically disadvantaged students have participated nationally since the program started in 1968.

The Chancellor recognized significant honors received recently by two faculty members. Professor Philip Howze, Library Affairs, and Associate Professor Najjar Abdul-Musawwir, School of Art and Design, received Judge William Holmes Cook Endowed Professorships. The three-year appointments provide $7,500 annually to fund scholarly work, travel or other related uses. Mr. Cook was a former SIUC student who had a long and distinguished legal career and graciously donated $500,000 to the

University through his estate with the purpose of the professorships being to increase and maintain diversity.

Chancellor Goldman provided the following listing of June 2009 grant and contract awards to be inserted in the minutes.

SIUC EXTERNAL SUPPORT
Selected Awards Funded June 2009

Sixty (60) awards totaling **$10,210,099** were processed in the Vice Chancellor for Research's Office of Research Development and Administration in June. Among these 60, the following are representative examples:

I. Office of the Chancellor, Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research, Office of the President, Law, and Mass Communications

Cathy J. Reed and **Seymour L. Bryson**, Affirmative Action, received **$3,013,707** from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services for "Head Start Basic and T&TA FY2010."

James Garvey, Edward J. Heist, and **Sara J. Tripp**, Fisheries and IL Aquaculture Center, received **$396,649** from the U.S. Army to monitor the Middle Mississippi River to assess long-term trends in the demographics and habitat use of pallid sturgeon.

Donnell Wilson, Upward Bound, received **$383,897** from the U.S. Dept. of Education for continued support to the Upward Bound Program, which creates a year-round academic environment conducive to learning and sensitive to specialized education needs of handicapped, low-income, and minority students who reside in isolated rural areas of Southern Illinois.

Robyn L. Russell and **Emily J. Carter**, Entrepreneurship and Business Development, received **$259,614** from the IL Dept. of Commerce and Economic Development for "Entrepreneurship Centers in Carbondale and Centralia."

Robyn L. Russell and **Emily J. Carter**, Entrepreneurship and Business Development, received **$250,000** from the City of Du Quoin, IL to establish a location and services in Du Quoin, IL for the Southern Illinois Entrepreneurship Center, to provide entrepreneurial and business development services and training to address the needs and priorities of Southern Illinoisans.

Peter C. Alexander, Law, received **$143,230** from the Council on Legal Education Opportunity for a summer program that blends traditional classroom experiences with professional development workshops, interaction with alumni, and visits to law offices and agencies around the region.

Delores J. Kerstein, Broadcasting Services, received **$114,764** from the Illinois Arts Council for the Basic Grant allocation of State of Illinois grants issued to eligible public broadcasting stations.

II. Education, COLA, and Agricultural Sciences

Rebecca Woodhull, received three State Leadership grants totaling **$891,000** from the Illinois State Board of Education; **$475,000** for "Career and Technical Education Curriculum, Instruction, and Leadership – Federal" and **$156,000** for "Career and Technical Education Curriculum" for the Illinois State Curriculum Center which provides quality curriculum improvement resource services to Illinois educators in support of the Illinois Education-to-Careers initiative, and **$260,000** for data collection for vocational/technical education programs in Illinois.

Jayne E. Abrate, Foreign Languages and Literatures, received **$574,139** from the American Association of Teachers of French to provide for the establishment of the national headquarters of the AATF on the SIUC campus.

Mizanur R. Miah, Social Work, received **$462,500** from the Illinois Dept. of Children and Family Services for the "Child Welfare Foster and Adoptive Parent Training" project.

Todd Winters, Agricultural Sciences, received **$201,141** from the Illinois Dept. of Agriculture to support the Illinois C-FAR (Council on Food and Agriculture Research) goals of a broad program to facilitate research on food, agriculture, and environment.

Bradley H. Taylor, Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, received two grants totaling **$72,900** from the Illinois Dept. of Agriculture for the Viticulture Program at SIUC; **$40,900** for Cultivar Research and **$32,000** for Technical Assistance.

Christian Sebastian Loh, Curriculum and Instruction, received **$71,605** from the U.S. Army for the purchase of a three-component data analysis system consisting of a bio-feedback device, an eye-tracking device, and a data integration application that allows for the analysis of large data sets from multiple data sources.

George W. Burruss, Joseph A. Schafer, and **Matthew J. Giblin**, Crime Study Center, received **69,383** from the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority to study the opinions of students enrolled in Illinois colleges and universities regarding efforts to prevent and respond to major critical incidents.

Anne C. Winston-Allen, Foreign Languages and Literatures, received **$51,496** from the Carbondale School District #95 for instructional services necessary to implement instruction in French and Spanish at three of the district's attendance centers.

Jon E. Schoonover and **Karl W. J. Williard**, Forestry, and **Jorge D. Hernandez**, Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, received **$30,000** from the Illinois Dept. of Agriculture to assess riparian zone vegetation attenuation potential for sediment and nutrients at the watershed scale in Southern Illinois agricultural systems, while providing more specific information of fertilizer applications at the plot-scale.

III. Medicine

Kathleen C. Campbell, Surgery, received **$432,575** from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services for the "Developing D-Methionine as a Aminoglycoside Otoprotectant" project.

Blaine Bartholomew, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, received **$354,025** from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services to examine the role of chromatin remodeling in DNA double strand break repair using the yeast model system.

Lydia A. Arbogast, Physiology, received **$248,151** from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services for the "Opioid-Dopamine Interactions During Lactation" project.

Laura L. Murphy, Physiology, received **$181,875** from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services for the "Gingseng and its Constituents in Complementary Breast Cancer Therapy" project.

Peter Patrylo, Physiology, received **$158,047** from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services to test the hypothesis that kainite receptors are, in part, responsible for ictogenesis in aberrant excitatory circuits.

David F. Carpenter, Medical Microbiology and Immunology, received **$122,068** from the Illinois Dept. of Public Health to design an academic curriculum that would achieve the necessary training and education of specialized lab personnel to effect rapid diagnosis of emerging infectious disease, chemical terrorism and bioterrorism agents.

James MacLean, Physiology, received **$72,250** from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services to identify and characterize cofactors that work with Rhox5 to regulate downstream target genes.

IV. Science

Mesfin Tsige, Physics, received **$432,000** from the National Science Foundation, to investigate, via atomic-scale computer simulations, if the observed oscillation in the extent of the layering with time is a general property of other polymer melts near solid surfaces and, to investigate the nucleation kinetics involved in the formation and growth of the ordered monolayers near the polymer melt/vapor interface during the surface freezing phase transformation.

Liliana Lefticariu, Geology, **Gary R. Kinsel**, Chemistry, and **Gregory W. Whitledge**, Fisheries and IL Aquaculture Center, received **$407,335** from National Science Foundation to partially support the acquisition of a new state-of-the-art isotope ratio mass spectrometer and three sample preparation and inlet systems for a wide range of light elements and sample types for installation at SIUC.

Punit Kohli, Chemistry, received two awards totaling **$223,575**; **$213,000** from the National Science Foundation to: 1) design and fabricate an active deposition system based on individually address able conical nanotubes array embedded in a mica/glass chip, 2) demonstrate active deposition and patterning of molecules/nanoparticles using the proposed lithography method, and 3) investigate parameters that affect the deposition of molecules and nanoparticles on flat surfaces, and **$10,575** from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services to investigate the feasibility of using modulation of J and acceptor quantum yield (Q) as a sensing mechanism.

Matthew E. McCarroll, Chemistry, received **$100,000** from the National Science Foundation to investigate with newly developed analytical methodologies the fundamental phenomenon of chiral recognition and to develop novel methods of examining and improving chiral separations.

Nancy C. Garwood, Plant Biology, received **$69,202** from the National Science Foundation to maintain long-term quantitative studies of plant reproduction and seedling establishment in three Neotropical forests varying in disturbance regime, diversity, and seasonality.

Dale Vitt, Plant Biology, received **$48,695** from Villanova University to conduct research targeted toward the development of strategies that align environmental stewardship and economic objectives.

Kara E. Huff-Hartz, Chemistry, received **$41,291** from the National Science Foundation for the "Collaborative RAPID: Investigating SOA Increases Due to Beetle Infestation Across the Western United States" pro

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. No one expressed interest in addressing the Board.

Chair Tedrick recused himself from voting on the following matter: Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The Chair asked Vice-Chair Hightower to conduct the voting for the matter, and Vice-Chair Hightower agreed to do so.

Trustee Simmons commented that he did not think it necessary that the Chairman recuse himself from voting on the matter under consideration, but that the Chair was doing so because he did not want to give the appearance of impropriety. Mr. Simmons stated that he supported the Chair in his decision.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION,
SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND THE ATHLETIC BUILDING ADDITION,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards five (5) contracts for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and Athletic Building addition.

At the September 11, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for $83,000,000. At the December 11, 2008, meeting, the Board of Trustees awarded three contracts for the site work for a total of $2,518,732. At the February 12, 2009, meeting, the Board issued twenty-two (22) contracts totaling $28,319,642. At the April 2, 2009, meeting, the Board of Trustees awarded sixteen (16) contracts for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and

Athletic Building totaling $10,306,587. At the June 11, 2009, meeting, the Board approved two (2) contracts for a total of $1,303,436.

Favorable bids have been received and the award of five contracts for a total of $3,337,335 is now requested. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

Rationale for Adoption

McAndrew Stadium, originally constructed circa 1939, is in desperate need of replacement. Replacement of the east side bleachers and renovations to the concessions and restroom areas occurred in 1975, the track was replaced in 2001 and the turf was replaced in 2002.

The new U shaped stadium will consist of tiered seating on the east, west and south sides with a corresponding lower concourse level. The main entry will be located on the southwest corner with the scoreboard on the north end. Ample concessions, restrooms and storage areas will be dispersed throughout the concourse. The west side, above the seating areas, will house media, coaches' suites, a club area and viewing suites.

The construction of the Football Stadium will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan. This project also includes the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The SIU Arena was opened in 1964. The last renovations were completed in 1996 with the replacement of the court. The current renovation project includes new seating throughout the lower and upper areas, improved accessibility and entrances to meet the Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, middle handrails at all aisles, increased concessions, restrooms and fan amenities on the upper level, a new scoreboard as well as aesthetic improvements. In addition to the interior upgrades, a new addition will be constructed on the northeast side of the Arena. The new area will include a main entrance and a two-level addition that contains expanded team facilities, an auditorium, mechanical areas, and office space.

The location of the Arena is widely recognized throughout the region and acts as a cornerstone of the campus. The renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena. At the November 8, 2007, meeting of the Board of Trustees, authorization was given for the detailed planning of this project.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition:

(1) The contract (7611) for the Graphics work, be and is hereby awarded to Star Signs, LLC, Lawrence, KS, in the amount of $687,360.00.

(2) The contract (7612) for the Lingle Hall HVAC-MEP work, be and is hereby awarded to France Mechanical Corporation, Glen Carbon, IL, in the amount of $337,000.00.

(3) The contract (7613) for the Site Concrete and Asphalt work, be and is hereby awarded to Samron Midwest Contracting, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of $1,457,450.00.

(4) The contract (7614) for the Site Landscaping and Retaining Walls work, be and is hereby awarded to Schimpf Construction, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of $600,025.00

(5) The contract (7615) for the Site Lighting work, be and is hereby awarded to WJ Burke Electric, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of $255,500.00.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Wiley moved the approval of the Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting. Vice-Chair Hightower announced that the item had passed.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, MAY 2009, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May 2009 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry

upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS, REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS, APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS JULY 1, 2008 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2009

New Program Additions

SIUC

Authority to establish a Master of Science degree in Mathematics and Science Education in the College of Education and Human Services and the College of Science, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 7, 2008.

Authority to establish a Master of Engineering degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering in the College of Engineering, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 7, 2009.

Authority to establish a Professional Science Master's in Advanced Energy and Fuels Management in the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Business, Engineering, and Science, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 2, 2009.

SIUE

None.

Program Modifications

SIUC

Added a non-thesis option to the concentration for the Master of Science in Educational Psychology, Counselor Education specialty, in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, January 8, 2009.

Renamed the Master of Science degree in Plant and Soil Science to Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, January 8, 2009.

Modified the concentration for the Master of Science degree in Medical Dosimetry to include Track 2 in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, February 24, 2009.

Renamed the Environmental Resources specialization to Environmental Management and the Weather and Water Resources specialization to Climate and Water Resources in the Bachelor of Science degree in Geography and Environmental Resources in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, March 6, 2009.
Established a concurrent MPH/PhD in Community Health Education/Health Education in the Department of Health Education and Recreation in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, April 6, 2009.

Added a non-thesis option for the Master of Science degree in Computer Science in the College of Science, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

Added a non-thesis option for the Master of Arts degree in Administration of Justice in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

Renamed the Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from Administration of Justice to Criminology and Criminal Justice in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

Renamed the Master of Science and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Pharmacology to Pharmacology and Neuroscience in the School of Medicine, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

SIUE

Changed degree designation for the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Social Work to the Bachelor of Social Work in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 26, 2008.

Renamed the M.S.Ed. in Elementary Education to the M.S.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education, approved by the President, July 3, 2008.

Renamed the specialization in Music Merchandising in the Bachelor of Music degree to Music Business in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, April 17, 2009.

Specializations/Concentrations/Minors Added

SIUC

Added a concentration in English Studies to the Master of Arts degree in English in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, February 24, 2009.

Added a specialization in Health and Safety Management to the Bachelor of Science degree in Technical Resource Management in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, March 27, 2009, pending Illinois Board of Higher Education approval for the off-campus program and Higher Learning Commission-North Central Association approval for distance education.

Added a specialization in Pre-Law to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

Modified the concentrations in Experimental Psychology for the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Psychology to create separate concentrations in Applied Psychology and Brain and Cognitive Sciences in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

SIUE

Added a minor in Asian Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, July 1, 2008.

Added a concentration in School Social Work to the Master of Social Work degree in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, July 1, 2008.

Added a specialization in Secondary English Language Arts Teaching Certification to the Bachelor of Arts degree in English in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

Modified the existing Peace and International Studies minor and created three additional minors in European Studies, African Studies, and Latin American Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

Academic Unit Changes/Additions

SIUC

Renamed the Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections to the Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

SIUE

None.

Organized Research and Service Centers

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Certificates and Professional Development Sequences

SIUC

None.

SIUE

Eliminated the professional development sequence in Kinesiology and post-baccalaureate certificates in Exercise Physiology, Pedagogy/Administration, and Sport and Exercise Behavior in the School of Education, approved by the President, November 18, 2008.

Off-Campus Program Approvals

SIUC

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Automotive Technology at Truman College, Chicago, Illinois, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 7, 2009.

Operational authority to offer courses to meet the professional association certificate requirements in Curriculum and Instruction at Belleville Township High School, District 201, Illinois, approved by the campus January 1, 2009.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Behavior Analysis and Therapy at Trinity Service, Inc., Joliet, Illinois, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 20, 2008.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Mathematics and Science Education at the University Center of Lake County, Illinois, approved by HLC-NCA October 7, 2008.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Mathematics and Science Education in the Southern Region, approved by HLC-NCA October 7, 2008.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Medical Dosimetry Clinical Site at St. Luke's Hospital in Chesterfield, Missouri, approved for Missouri licensure August 21, 2008, and approved by HLC-NCA September 4, 2008.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Medical Dosimetry Clinical Site at Siteman Cancer Center in St. Peters, Missouri, approved for Missouri licensure August 21, 2008, and approved by HLC-NCA September 4, 2008.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Medical Dosimetry Clinical Site at SSM De Paul Health Center in St. Louis, Missouri, approved for Missouri licensure August 21, 2008, and approved by HLC-NCA September 4, 2008.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Medical Dosimetry at Siteman Cancer Center at Barnes Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, Missouri, approved for Missouri licensure August 21, 2008, and approved by HLC-NCA September 4, 2008.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program Eliminations

SIUC

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Fire Service Management at Parkland College, Illinois, approved by the campus May 3, 2009.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Fire Service Management at Eglin Air Force Base, Florida, approved by the campus May 3, 2009.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Electronic Systems Technologies at Fort Gordon, Georgia, approved by the campus December 7, 2008.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Health Care Management at Fort Gordon, Georgia, approved by the campus December 7, 2008.

Eliminated the Master of Arts degree in Earth Science/Environmental Geology and Earth Science/Geospatial Analysis at the National Geospatial Intelligence Agency, Arnold, Missouri, approved by the campus September 12, 2008.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Fire Service Management at Mt. San Antonio College, California, approved by the campus August 18, 2008.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations

SIUC

Eliminated the interdisciplinary minor in Information Technology that was sponsored by the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, College of Business, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, and College of Science, approved by the President, November 4, 2008.

Eliminated the certificate in Couple and Family Counseling in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, January 8, 2009.

Eliminated the Computer Engineering specialization within the Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering, approved by the President, April 27, 2009.

Eliminated the Master of Science degree in Speech Communication in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

SIUE

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in English in the Department of English Language and Literature in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, June 2, 2009.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Baertsch, Karen S.	Assistant Professor (Previous: Senior Lecturer)	Linguistics	07/16/2009	12.8%	$ 6,778.00/mo $61,002.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 6,009.00/mo $54,081.00/AY)
2.	Burgener, Michael A.	Chairperson* (Previous: Associate Professor)	CASA/Aviation Technologies	05/16/2009	10%	$ 7,775.00/mo $93,300.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 7,068.00/mo $63,612.00/AY)
3.	Burnett, Royce	Assistant Professor	Accountancy	07/01/2009		$ 15,889.00/mo $143,001.00/AY
4.	Cho, Siwon	Assistant Professor	School of Architecture	08/16/2009		$ 6,500.00/mo $58,500.00/AY
5.	Clark, Jaime A.	Assistant Director** (Previous: Counseling Psychologist)	Counseling Center	07/01/2009	41.32%	$ 5,250.00/mo $63,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 3,715.00/mo $44,580.00/FY)
6.	Clemons, Linda J.	Director of Financial Aid**	Financial Aid Office	07/01/2009		$ 8,334.00/mo $100,008.00/FY
7.	Davis, Alexis R.	Box Office and Patron Club Coordinator	Event Services	06/01/2009		$ 3,000.00/mo $36,000.00/FY
8.	DiCocco, Margaret	Assistant Professor	ASA School of Allied Health	06/01/2009		$ 5,000.00/mo $60,000.00/FY

9.	Jones, Eric E.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2009		$ 7,000.00/mo $63,000.00/AY
10.	Krake, Holly M.	Admissions Coordinator**	Undergraduat e Admissions	07/01/2009		$ 2,524.00/mo $30,288.00/FY
11.	Logue, Susan	Associate Provost for Academic Administration** (Previous: Acting Associate Provost for Academic Administration)	Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor	06/01/2009	35%	$ 10,873.00/mo $130,476.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 8,054.00/mo $96,648.00/FY)
12.	Lovvorn, James R.	Professor	Zoology	08/16/2009		$ 11,778.00/mo $106,002.00/AY
13.	McKenzie, Dana G.	Academic Advisor***	College of Science	06/01/2009		$ 3,188.00/mo $38,256.00/FY
14.	Metz, Walter C.	Chairperson (100%)/ Associate Professor (0%)	Cinema & Photography	07/01/2009		$ 8,334.00/mo $100,008.00/FY
15.	Nielsen, Clayton K.	Assistant Professor (75%)/ Assistant Professor (25%) (Previous: Associate Scientist)	Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory/ Zoology	08/16/2009		$ 5,829.00/mo $69,948.00/FY
16.	Stack, Gena R.	Coordinator of University Housing Conference Services ** (Previous: Hall Director)	University Housing	06/01/2009	18.53%	$ 3,333.00/mo $39,996.00/FY (Previous Salary -- $ 2,812.00/mo $33,744.00/FY)
17.	Sullivan, Michelle A.	Recruitment and Retention Coordinator	College of Agricultural Sciences	06/01/2009		$ 3,667.00/mo $44,004.00/FY

* Change from Continuing 9 month to Continuing 12 month Appointment
** Change from term to continuing
***Change from Continuing 11 month to Continuing 12 month Appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	Name	Type of Leave	Department	% of Leave	Date
1.	Fadde, Peter	Sabbatical	Curriculum and Instruction	100%	08/16/2009-12/31/2009 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2009-08/15/2010 at 50%)
2.	Goodson, Boyd M.	Sabbatical	Chemistry and Biochemistry	100%	01/01/2010-05/15/2010

Purpose: Professor Goodson will use this sabbatical leave to work on the following four initiatives that will support his professional development (as well as the goals of the department), 1) writing additional research proposals; 2) writing/publishing scientific manuscripts; 3) visit the labs of scientific collaborators; 4) begin developing chemistry demonstrations for Chemistry 200.

3.	Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A.	Professional Development Leave	Mathematics	100%	01/01/2010-05/15/2010

Purpose: Professor Mohammed will use this professional development leave to be a Visiting Fellow at Isaac Newton Institute, Cambridge, U.K., to do research on Stochastic PDE's, and to work on research monograph.

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Alepra, Michelle	Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/01/2009		$ 11,271.00/mo $135,252.00/FY
2.	Edson, Billie	Computer Information Specialist*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2009		$ 5,697.34/mo $68,368.08/FY
3.	Gindlesperger, Victoria	Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility Lab Specialist*	OB/GYN	07/01/2009		$ 7,083.33/mo $84,999.96/FY
4.	Glessner, Heather	Genetic Specialist*	Pediatrics	07/01/2009		$ 4,333.33/mo $51,999.96/FY
5.	Kandula, Praveen	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2009		$ 7,191.44/mo $86,297.28/FY
6.	Kontio, James	Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility Lab Coordinator*	OB/GYN	07/01/2009		$ 7,250.00/mo $87,000.00/FY
7.	Miller, Erica	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2009		$ 5,922.50/mo $71,070.00/FY
8.	Phelps, Marthe	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	08/03/2009		$ 5,416.67/mo $65,000.04/FY
9.	Zeino, Mhd Yahla	Assistant Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	08/03/2009		$ 4,166.70/mo $50,000.40/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Bond, Niya	Academic Adviser	School of Engineering	06/15/09		$2,916.68/mo $35,000.16/FY
2.	Cole, Bobbie	Community Director	Housing	07/01/09		$2,438/mo $29,256/FY
3.	Jackson, Rex	Community Director	Housing	07/01/09		$2,438/mo $29,256/FY
4.	Perry, Anne	Associate Dean (previously Chair)	School of Nursing	06/01/09	10%	$10,833/mo $129,996/FY (previously $9,848/mo $118,176/FY)
5.	Searcy, Leroy	Associate Dean (previously Associate Professor)	School of Education	07/01/09		$7,840/mo $94,080/FY (no change in pay)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2010

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton
July 8	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
September 16	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2010 Board of Trustees meetings:

Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items	2010 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters	2010 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees
Friday, January 15	Friday, January 29	SIUC – February 11
Monday, March 15	Friday, March 26	SIUE · April 8
Monday, April 19	Friday, April 30	SIUE – May 13 School of Dental Medicine, Alton
Monday, June 14	Friday, June 25	SIUC · July 8 – School of Medicine, Springfield
Monday, August 23	Friday, September 3	SIUE · September 16
Wednesday, November 10	Tuesday, November 23	SIUC – December 9

PLANNING APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE MULTI-DISCIPLINE LABORATORY, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to construct a Multi-Discipline Laboratory (MDL) for dental students on the Alton campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from a Member Initiative Grant through the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, donated funds, equipment use fees, and University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for constructing a Multi-Discipline Laboratory (MDL) for dental students on the Alton campus to replace the current facility. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for the construction of a Multi-Discipline Laboratory (MDL) on the Alton campus, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: ATHLETIC OFFICE BUILDING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to construct an Athletic Office Building at SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and from private fundraising. The debt payment will be repaid with donations and University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs, costs, and financing for constructing an Athletic Office Building in order to move many of the athletic offices out of the campus core to accommodate the expansion of Kinesiology and Health Education in the Vadalabene Center. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for an Athletic Office Building, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: HEALTH SCIENCES BUILDING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop concept plans, program scope, and cost estimates to construct a Health Sciences Building at SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from a future RAMP Capital appropriation and University Operating Funds. Funding for the planning stage would be funded from University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs, program scope, and costs for constructing a Health Sciences Building in order to have an updated program and budget for the FY 2012 RAMP Capital request to IBHE. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for a Health Sciences Building, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: ART AND DESIGN BUILDING EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to expand the Art & Design Building at SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from University Operating Funds, and/or a future sale of Certificates of Participation to be re-paid from University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for expanding the Art & Design Building on the Edwardsville campus to accommodate growth in enrollment. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for Art & Design Building Expansion, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: ENGINEERING BUILDING EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to expand the Engineering Building at SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from University Operating Funds and/or a future sale of Certificates of Participation to be re-paid from University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for expanding the Engineering Building on the Edwardsville campus to accommodate growth in enrollment. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for Engineering Building Expansion, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE TESTING FACILITY RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate a portion of the basement of the School of Dental Medicine's Science Building into a Testing Facility for dental students on the Alton campus. The estimated cost of the project is $585,000 and will be funded through a grant from the State of Illinois' Capital Development Board, donations, equipment use fees, and local operating funds. The funding will provide for the renovation and related equipment. Award of construction contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will renovate approximately 3,300 square feet in the basement of the Dental School's Science Building, into a testing facility. The basement once contained the Dental School's Multi-Disciplinary Laboratory, but was vacated in 1995. The School of Dental Medicine has identified a critical need for a dedicated examination space that is designed to allow administration of paper and computer-based examinations in a secure environment. The current testing facility is too small to provide adequate secure and private testing services.

The renovation will include: removal of existing casework, plumbing, furniture, and equipment; removal and replacement of existing floor; removal of asbestos; renovation of the HVAC system; and the installation of systems furniture and equipment.

The estimated cost of the project is $585,000 and will be funded from a grant from the State of Illinois' Capital Development Board, donations, equipment use fees, and local operating funds. On behalf of the Board of Trustees, an independent architect will review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding. SIUE will use its on-call architecture and engineering firm for design. That firm was selected using the State's Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process. The project is expected to be completed by fall 2009.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project, School of Dental Medicine Testing Facilities Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of $585,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from grant funds, donations, equipment use fees, and local operating funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Wiley moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May 2009, SIUC and SIUE; and the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2009; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 10 and 11, 2009; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2010; Planning Approval: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE; Planning Approval: Athletic Office Building, SIUE; Planning Approval: Health Sciences Building, SIUE; Planning Approval: Art and Design Building Expansion, SIUE; Planning Approval: Engineering Building Expansion, SIUE; and

Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Testing Facility Renovation, SIUE. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion had passed.

Trustee Sanders complimented Chancellor Goldman on increasing the visibility of SIU Carbondale's research effort.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held September 10, 2009, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and that the Board of Trustees committee meetings would begin at 8 a.m. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Ms. Wiley moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:25 a.m.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 9, 2009

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....48

September 9, 2009

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....51

September 10, 2009

Roll Call.....53

Welcoming of New Constituency Heads 54

Announcements by the Chair.....54

Trustee Reports 55

Committee Reports.....55

Executive Committee 55

Approval of Tuition Rates for Online Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Online Master of Accountancy (MAcc) Degrees.....56

Executive Officer Reports 58

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President 58

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC.....61

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....63

Public Comments and Questions 66

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2009, SIUC and SIUE.....66

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....67

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....72

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2011 77

Approval of Fiscal Year 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets 81

Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2010 84

Bid Limit Increase Approval: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 85

Executive Committee Award of Contract Approval: Purchase and Installation of Scoreboards and Video Boards, Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 87

Project and Budget Approval: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 88

Approval of Purchase: Environmental Cleaning Services, SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC 90

Approval of Purchase: Replacement Equipment, SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC 92

Planning Approval: Window Replacements, Phase One, SIUE 93

Planning Approval: Fractionation Equipment, National Corn To Ethanol Research Center, SIUE 94

Approval: Removal of Parking Spaces, Science Building Construction, SIUE 95

Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE 97

Planning Approval: Special Interest Housing, SIUE 98

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 15 and 16, 2009 99

Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Testing Facility Renovation, SIUE 101

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 9, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 2:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 9, 2009, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the SIU Board of Trustees and Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors Executive Committee member
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Stephen Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

A quorum was physically present.

The following members of the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors Executive Committee were physically present:

Mr. Randy Ragan, President
Mr. Howard Schlechte
Mr. Ray Serati
Mr. Barry Smith
Mr. Howard Spiegel

The following members of the Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors Executive Committee were physically present:

Mr. F. Lynn McPheeters, President
Mr. Michael C. Carr
Mr. Paul L. Conti
Mr. James T. Gildersleeve
Dr. Samuel Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Mr. Roger Gray
Mr. Kenneth Hull
Ms. Mary Kay Moore
Ms. Pamela K. Pfeffer
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, Southern Illinois University
Dr. Marsha G. Ryan

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; Mr. John Huffman, Legal Counsel, SIU Foundation; Dr. Jeff Lorber, Associate Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement and Executive Director of Development, SIUC; Dr. Rickey N. McCurry, Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement, SIUC; Ms. Michelle Suarez, Associate Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement and Executive Director of Alumni Association, SIUC; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Tedrick led introductions of the meeting participants.

President Poshard reviewed current economic strategies at the state and University levels. He also reviewed the capital construction plan on the Carbondale campus.

Mr. Randy Ragan presented the strategic plan for the SIU Alumni Association to the Board of Trustees and the SIU Foundation Executive Committee. Mr. Lynn McPheeters followed by presenting the

strategic plan for the SIU Foundation to the Board of Trustees and the SIU Alumni Association Executive Committee.

Board of Trustees members provided positive comments regarding the presentations received. Mr. Tedrick spoke to the importance of fostering interdisciplinary relationships between the SIU Alumni Association and SIU Foundation.

The meeting adjourned at 3:35 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 9, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:50 p.m., Wednesday, September 9, 2009, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Stephen Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. J. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; Ms. Pam Speer, Associate Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board attended a portion of the meeting.

The Chair reviewed with the Board members an Ohio Valley Conference Certification form for the Edwardsville campus which required his signature.

President Poshard presented to the Board his goals, along with campus goals for SIUC and SIUE for FY 2010. The report included a review of University accomplishments while serving in office for FY 2009.

President Poshard provided SIUC and SIUE research reports to the Board members and reviewed the research missions for each campus.

At 4:45 p.m., Trustee Suggs moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:59 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 10, 2009

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 10, 2009, at 9:40 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Stephen Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair welcomed newly elected constituency heads.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:00 p.m., September 9, 2009, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees met with members of the Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors Executive Committee and members of the Southern Illinois University Foundation Board of Directors Executive Committee. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair further reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., September 9, 2009, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, Ohio Valley Conference Certification for SIUE was discussed, and reports were provided to the Board members regarding Presidential accomplishments for FY 2009 and goals for FY 2010 and the research missions for SIUC and SIUE. No action was requested or taken. Motions were duly made and seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner in the Maple/Dogwood Rooms at the Morris University Center, SIUE, with the Executive Committees of the SIU Carbondale Alumni Association and Foundation Boards. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Simmons reported that on August 28 he happened on the SIU Edwardsville Admissions Department which was celebrating the end of its official season at Porter's Steakhouse in Collinsville. Mr. Simmons reported that it was a pleasure for him to speak to the group and congratulate them on a job well done.

Ms. Suggs reported that she attended the Carbondale and Edwardsville commencement ceremonies on August 7 and 8, as well as the John C. Guyon Auditorium dedication in Carbondale on August 31.

Dr. Sanders reported that on August 31 he also attended and made remarks at the John C. Guyon Auditorium dedication at SIU Carbondale.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on August 6, 2009, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually approved the tuition rates for online Master of Business Administration and online Master of Accountancy degrees in the College of Business at SIU Carbondale. He stated that the Executive Committee was requested to authorize the item for the incoming class of 2009 to 2010 and was

reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information; the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

The following item was presented to the Board:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action of the Executive Committee on August 6, 2009, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. III Bylaws 1 allows the Executive Committee of the Board to take action in matters between full Board meetings. Although ratification of these actions is not required, the Chair and each of the members of the Executive Committee believe that the setting of tuition is of such significance that full Board consideration should be provided. The materials for the executive education programs were distributed to each of the Board members prior to the Executive Committee meeting. Therefore, each member of the Board was advised of the tuition proposal and was provided the opportunity to question the proposal, attend the Executive Committee meeting, and discuss the matter with Board members and University officials.

APPROVAL OF TUITION RATES FOR ONLINE MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) and ONLINE MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY (MAcc) DEGREES

Summary

This matter requests the approval of the tuition rates to be applied to all graduate students enrolling in the College of Business' online executive education programs: Master of Business Administration and Master of Accountancy beginning with the incoming class of 2009-2010.

- We propose the approval of a tuition rate of $854 per credit hour ($35,014 for the 41-hour, 24-month program) for students enrolling in the online Master of Business Administration program.
- We propose the approval of a tuition rate of $854 per credit hour ($32,452 for the 38-hour, 24-month program) for students enrolling in the online Master of Accountancy program.
- These program costs cover textbooks, selected software, and limited costs of travel.

These tuition rates have been determined after a careful benchmarking study of similar executive education programs designed and successfully run by a number of aspirant universities.

Both of these online programs have been designed to appeal to working professionals, who either would not, or could not, interrupt their careers and relocate to Carbondale for a full-time or part-time masters program. Both programs have been developed as part of a pilot project designed to explore new management and budgetary models for online degree programs on the SIUC campus.

Participation in these programs is prohibited to students enrolled in our regular on-campus MBA and MAcc programs.

Rationale for Adoption

The creation of these executive/professional masters programs was motivated by the college's attempts to address two pressing, and interrelated problems: enrollment growth and net revenues. We see a real limit on our ability to attract high-quality masters students to a location as remote as Carbondale, Illinois. Although on-campus, traditional masters programs will continue at the Carbondale campus, growth will always be limited. At the same time, demand for distance-learning, professional and executive training is growing. By creating a sophisticated online content with 24-7 asynchronous delivery, we feel we can attract working professionals who need to seek masters-level education, but who are unable to interrupt their careers to relocate to Carbondale.

The University is willing to support a revenue structure for these online programs that will allow the college to retain net revenues for use within the college to address badly needed investments in faculty support.

A national benchmarking study was conducted of peer and aspirant colleges of business who have launched online masters programs. We have carefully studied the needs of working professionals who find this type of delivery format attractive. Our program content, structure, and delivery format has been designed to meet the needs of our target student and to match or exceed the quality levels of the benchmarked programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This program has been carefully reviewed and screened by college administration, college graduate faculty, appropriate external and internal technical support groups, and university academic affairs. The programs received approval by NCA in Spring 2009.

This concept has been reviewed and approved by: (a) College of Business Executive Committee on April 18, 2007; (b) College of Business Masters Policy Committee on October 5, 2007; and (c) College of Business Spring Faculty Meeting, April 23, 2008.

The program concept has been extensively vetted with the College of Business' advisory and alumni boards. Because this is an alternative delivery of an existing program, no external academic approvals have been required, beyond NCA approval. Current accreditation is automatically extended to this program and will be reviewed by AACSB during our next maintenance visit in 2010-2011.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) Effective for the Fall Semester 2009, all graduate students admitted to the online MBA and online MAcc executive education programs will be assessed a tuition rate of $854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate assessed on students enrolled in these programs and students are not subject to other fees.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick; Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reported that at the Carbondale campus, research expenditures had doubled over the past five years, going from about $30 million to nearly $75 million a year. He noted that the

Edwardsville campus is leading its peer group in extramural funding which is greatly increasing its standing as an emerging research institution among the master's comprehensive universities. The President remarked that he was very proud of the efforts being made by the system in the research area.

President Poshard further reported that the 50 percent underfunding of the state's Monetary Award Program (MAP) affects 7,500 Southern Illinois University students and represents $25 million in their annual student financial aid. He noted that 77 percent of MAP eligible students came from households making less than $30,000 a year. The President reported that the University would undertake an advocacy campaign on both SIU campuses to urge the State legislature to take action in the October veto session to restore the critical grants for the spring semester. The President reported that he has requested the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) to hold MAP funding hearings on both campuses prior to the start of the legislature's fall veto session. In addition, a student Lobby Day in Springfield is being organized for October 15 which is being coordinated with public and private universities across the state.

Finally, the President noted that, at the request of the Governor, he would conduct editorial board meetings with many of the state's influential newspapers in an attempt to raise public awareness of the crisis. President Poshard reported that on the morning of September 10, ISAC brought forth a funding plan to restore MAP funding. He

recommended that the University support the proposal so that the spring semester grants would be restored.

Trustee Hightower thanked President Poshard for his advocacy efforts for funding and fairness on behalf of the students.

Trustee Sanders reviewed that former Governor Blagojevich had asked President Poshard to travel the state with former House Speaker Dennis Hastert and argue in favor of a capital building bill, and the President did so. Dr. Sanders commended the President for his efforts and reported that the capital bill had passed both legislatures and was signed into law by the Governor; and, as a result, SIU Edwardsville is anticipating a new science building. Dr. Sanders went on to say that Governor Quinn had asked President Poshard to be the chief higher education advocate for students for the MAP program which will grow into an advocacy for a tax increase. Dr. Sanders noted that recently two governors recognized President Poshard as a leader in higher education to assume a state-wide advocacy role for important matters such as campus buildings and needs-based financial aid for students.

Trustee Brown reported that students and student organizations at SIU Carbondale understood the urgency of the MAP issue and were eager to make a difference in Springfield.

Trustee Suggs reported that the SIU Edwardsville students had examined the seriousness of the MAP issue. She further reported that several student organizations were holding events to educate the student

body at large so that the students would have a thorough understanding of the situation before attending Lobby Day in Springfield.

The Chair thanked President Poshard for his leadership on the MAP issue and also thanked Trustees Brown and Suggs for their efforts.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor highlighted two student success initiatives introduced during the fall semester to have a positive impact on retention. He mentioned the partnership with SIU Edwardsville's School of Nursing noting that its enrollment in the pre-nursing program doubled this fall. The Chancellor went on to say that the new tuition rate the Board approved for five border states was making a positive difference with the numbers of admits increasing considerably, particularly from Missouri and Indiana. Chancellor Goldman reported that Graduate School enrollment had increased two percent for a total of 4,051 students with most of the increase being in international students.

Chancellor Goldman reported that after two months of the fiscal year, researchers and scholars received 101 awards that totaled nearly $17.4 million as compared to 62 awards totaling $9 million at the same time last year.

The Chancellor reported that the campus had one student who had contracted the H1N1 influenza virus who lived off campus. He noted that the campus was following guidelines established by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the Student Health Center would work

with the Health Department to offer a mass immunization program when the H1N1 vaccine became available later in the fall.

Chancellor Goldman reviewed two initiatives which focus on student success. Saluki First Year Experience assists first-time freshmen to make a successful transition from high school and become acclimated to the University. More than 90 faculty, staff, and students were involved in constructing the program with plans to expand the program each year. The Chancellor commended First Year Experience Co-Chairs Mark Amos, faculty member, and Julie Payne-Kirchmeier, Director of Housing for their work on the program.

Chancellor Goldman reviewed the Saluki Cares Program which offers support and care for students. It is a new program that is an early alert initiative in which faculty, staff, parents, other students, or even a student experiencing difficulties, will submit a confidential referral. In turn, someone from the Saluki Cares team will connect them with needed assistance. The Chancellor commended Dr. Peter Gitau, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, for creating the initiative.

The Chancellor noted recognition that the campus had received during the prior month from the *Princeton Review*. Its "2010 Best Colleges: Region by Region" list included SIUC in its "Best Colleges" designation. Colleges named in the "Regional Best" represent approximately 25 percent of the four-year colleges and universities, putting SIUC in the top quarter of universities nationwide.

Chancellor Goldman reported that the Rehabilitation Counselor Education Program earned re-accreditation for eight years from the Council of Rehabilitation Education. The program is ranked sixth in the country through *U.S. News & World Report*. The Chancellor also noted that the German Ministry of Education and Research honored Civil and Environmental Engineering Assistant Professor Xingmao "Samuel" Ma, who was one of 15 throughout the world named a "Green Talent." The award cited Professor Ma's work in environmental remediation in the context of bio- and nanotechnology.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that fall enrollment was the largest in its history at 13,940 which represented a 2.5 percent increase over the prior year. He went on to say that growth was experienced in all areas which included 98 additional students enrolling in off-campus or online courses. In addition, SIUE was listed in the "Best Colleges of 2010" issue of *U.S. News and World Report*, and the campus was cited as one of 77 up-and-coming universities recognized for "innovative changes" in the country. SIUE was also ranked by *U.S. News and World Report* for the third consecutive year among the top 15 public Midwestern master's universities and in the top one-third of all public and private Midwestern master's level universities. For the fifth straight year the Senior Assignment Program was cited for excellence on a list along with Yale, Harvard, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and Princeton.

The Chancellor reported that the School of Nursing received a ten-year accreditation, the longest possible term, under the guidelines of the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. He congratulated Dean Marcia Maurer and the School of Nursing staff on their significant accomplishment which came as a result of five years of dedicated effort and revisions to the program curriculum.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted that the Early Childhood Center expansion dedication was held on the prior day. The new 4,300 square foot addition and renovation of the existing facility would increase capacity by 34 children, raising the total capacity to approximately 86 children. He announced that the grand opening and dedication of the Student Success Center was scheduled following the day's Board meeting. The 68,000 square foot facility would bring together academic and personnel support services in one convenient location. The Chancellor mentioned that the dedication of the Student Fitness Center expansion, to be called the Student Activity Center, would be held on September 23. The new 35,000 square foot expansion would include two basketball courts, two group exercise rooms and a cardio fitness area.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that on August 17, an eight-unit apartment building in Cougar Village was destroyed by fire due to a lightning strike. He thanked SIUC for assistance in obtaining replacement mattresses for the students. Work to reconstruct the building would begin as soon as possible.

The Chancellor noted that the campus was moving diligently toward preparation for the H1N1 influenza virus. In addition, a website was created and linked to the campus homepage to update students, faculty, and parents regarding what actions could be taken if their children or if they as students should contract the virus. To date, the campus had one positive case for Influenza A.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update on the NCAA Division I transition. SIUE was approved for the second year of transition by the NCAA, and the Division I Reclassification Work Group would soon be planning for revisions to Athletics' Strategic Plan, consistent with SIUE moving toward the certification process that would begin in fall 2010. The Chancellor noted that SIUE Athletics had also announced the launch of its new web site at http://www.siuecougars.com which was a joint venture with CBS College Sports and gives Athletics a platform to provide more coverage in more areas. In addition, SIUE Athletics moved into the social networking arena with official Facebook and Twitter pages.

In closing, the Chancellor reported that SIUE's fall sports teams were doing well. He noted that the men's basketball team would play at the University of Illinois on November 13 and then be playing Illinois State at home on November 15.

The Chair noted that there had been discussion over the prior nine months regarding enrollment on the Carbondale campus and that early projections had prompted the Board to ask key campus personnel to meet with the Board, in order to fully understand the implications of the

early projections. He further noted that while the reasons for the continuing deterioration of SIUC's enrollment were many, it was a feeling of the Board that it must end. The Chair acknowledged that the Board was presented with a new enrollment policy for SIUC on the prior day. He asked the President to provide a report to the Board at its next regularly scheduled meeting that outlined the causes for the continuing enrollment decline and specific measures to be taken to reverse the trend.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. Executive Secretary Whittington stated that no persons had expressed interest in addressing the Board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, JUNE AND JULY 2009, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2009 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Adamow, Christopher C.	Assistant Instructor	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2009		$ 2,653.00/mo $23,877.00/AY
2.	Baker, Jonathan	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2009		$ 5,800.00/mo $52,200.00/AY
3.	Burke, Philip A.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2009		$ 7,223.00/mo $65,007.00/AY
4.	Chametzky, Peter	Director (Previous: Interim Director (100%)/Assoc. Professor (0%))	School of Art & Design	08/01/2009	1.89%	$ 7,917.00/mo $95,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- $ 7,770.00/mo $93,240.00/FY)
5.	Coppi, Carla	Interim Director** (Previous: Associate Director)	International Programs and Services	07/01/2009		$ 7,454.96/mo $89,459.52/FY (Interim reappointment at same salary)
6.	Dervan, Lucian E.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2009		$ 8,813.00/mo $79,317.00/AY
7.	Geary-Boehm, Krissi J.	Coordinator of Internship and Placement*	Mass Communication and Media Arts	07/01/2009		$ 3,462.00/mo $41,544.00/FY
8.	Harvey, Terence J.	Associate Director*	Broadcasting Services	07/01/2009		$ 7,297.00/mo $87,564.00/FY
9.	Herreman, S. Todd	Senior Lecturer	Radio and Television	08/16/2009		$ 4,756.00/mo $42,804.00/AY
10.	Hysjulien, Cheryl A.	Clinical Psychologist*	Student Health Center	08/17/2009		$ 5,625.00/mo $67,500.00/FY

11.	Iyer, Narayanan	Assistant Professor	Journalism	08/16/2009		$ 6,112.00/mo $55,008.00/AY
12.	Karan, Kavita	Associate Professor	Journalism	08/16/2009		$ 9,112.00/mo $82,008.00/AY
13.	Koc, Rasit	Chairperson (100%)/ Professor (0%) (Previous: Acting Chair 100% /Professor (0%))	Mechanical Engineering & Energy Processes	07/01/2009	5.02%	$ 12,800.00/mo $153,600.00/FY (Previous Salary- $ 12,188.00/mo $146,256.00/FY
14.	Kochel, Tammy R.	Assistant Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2009		$ 6,667.00/mo $60,003.00/AY
15.	Koran, Jennifer M.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology & Special Education	08/16/2009		$ 5,800.00/mo $52,200.00/AY
16.	Love, Beverly J.	Assistant Professor	Radio and Television	08/16/2009		$ 6,945.00/mo $62,505.00/AY
17.	McPherron, Paul R.	Assistant Professor	Linguistics	08/16/2009		$ 6,334.00/mo $57,006.00/AY
18.	Mekel, Michele L.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2009		$ 8,813.00/mo $79,317.00/AY
19.	O'Donnell, Edward	Associate Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/2009		$ 16,667.00/mo $150,003.00/AY
20.	Owens, Terry A.	Interim Dean** (Previous: Associate Dean)	College of Applied Sciences and Arts	07/01/2009		$ 11,667.00/mo $140,004.00/FY (Interim reappointment at same salary)
21.	Pargin, Shannon M.	Instructor***	Head Start	08/16/2009		$ 3,199.00/mo $28,791.00/AY
22.	Parry, Thomas E.	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2009		$ 5,778.00/mo $52,002.00/AY
23.	Pavel, Samuel R.	Assistant Professor	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2009		$ 5,700.00/mo $51,300.00/AY
24.	Pearson, Christopher	Coordinator of Recruitment (Previous: Researcher I)	College of Engineering	07/29/2009	24.31%	$ 4,300.00/mo $51,600.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 3,459.00/mo $41,508.00/FY)

25.	Pease, Mark A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2009	$ 6,223.00/mo $56,007.00/AY
26.	Perez, Michelle S.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2009	$ 5,700.00/mo $51,300.00/AY
27.	Porter, Tracie R.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2009	$ 8,813.00/mo $79,317.00/AY
28.	Reimbold, John	Senior Lecturer*** (25%)/Senior Lecturer (75%)	Clinical Center/ Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2009/ 08/16/2009	$ 1,280.50/mo $15,366.00/FY/ $ 3,876.00/mo $34,884.00/AY
29.	Reynolds, Patsy K.	Director of Admissions*	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2009	$ 6,667.00/mo $80,004.00/FY
30.	Rice, Don S.	Interim Provost and VC** (Previous: Professor)	Office of the Provost and VC (Previous: Geography and Anthropology)	07/01/2009	$ 18,036.00/mo $216,432.00/FY (Interim reappointment at same salary)
31.	Roth, J. Kevin	Assistant Professor	School of Information Systems & Applied Tech	08/16/2009	$ 5,800.00/mo $52,200.00/AY
32.	Rodriquez, Ramon P.	Assistant Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/2009	$ 15,834.00/mo $142,506.00/AY
33.	Scott, Aaron W.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2009	$ 6,112.00/mo $55,008.00/AY
34.	Smith, Linda M.	Interim Associate Chancellor (Diversity)** (Previous: Associate Professor)	Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity (Previous: Rehabilitation Institute)	07/01/2009	$ 7,931.00/mo $95,172.00/FY (Interim reappointment at same salary)
35.	Spahr, Robert J.	Assistant Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2009	$ 6,112.00/mo $55,008.00/AY
36.	Talley, Eugene R.	Assistant Professor	CASA Automotive Technology	08/16/2009	$ 6,000.00/mo $54,000.00/AY
37.	Thomas, Gail A.	Clinical Assistant Professor	School of Law	07/01/2009	$ 5,835.00/mo $70,020.00/FY
38.	Veenstra, Aaron S.	Assistant Professor	Journalism	08/16/2009	$ 6,112.00/mo $55,008.00/AY

39.	Viswanathan, Ramanarayana n	Interim Dean** (Previous: Professor)	College of Engineering	07/01/2009		$ 13,338.00/mo $160,056.00/FY (Interim reappointment at same salary)
40.	Walters, Sharon E.	Assistant Director (Previous: Program Manager)	Division of Continuing Education	07/01/2009	23.13%	$ 5,057.00/mo $60,684.00/FY (Previous Salary –$ 4,107.00/mo $49,284.00/FY)
41.	Williams, David T.	Visiting Instructor***	Department of Technology	08/16/2009		$ 4,176.00/mo $37,584.00/AY

*Change from term to continuing
** Interim reappointment within two levels of the Chancellor
***Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	Name	Type of Leave	Department	% of Leave	Date
1.	Brooten, Lisa	Sabbatical	Radio and Television	50%	08/16/2008-07/15/2009 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2008-08/15/2009 at 50%)
2.	Brown, Philip	Sabbatical	School of Music	100%	01/01/2010-05/15/2010 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2009-08/15/2010 at 50%)
3.	Habib, Reza	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	08/16/2010-12/31/2010 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2009-12/31/2009 at 100%)

4. Murphy, Laura Sabbatical Physiology 100% 07/01/2009-12/31/2009

Purpose: Professor Murphy is arranging a visit to Guangzhou University and Sun Yat-Sen University of Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) in Guangzhou, P.R., China to study use of ginseng in TCM and establish working collaboration with scientists there.

After/During her visit, she will write a book on (tentatively) "The Science of Ginseng" and will write and submit two NIH research grants for March/April submission deadlines.

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Campbell, Pamela	Associate Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2009		$ 13,333.33/mo $159,999.96/FY
2.	Carver, Chrisitne	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2009		$ 5,416.67/mo $65,000.04/FY
3.	Cetindag, Ibrahim	Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/01/2009		$ 14,583.33/mo $174,999.96/FY
4.	Edie, Wendy	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2009		$ 5,579.17/mo $66,950.04/FY
5.	Hales, Karen	Assistant Professor	Physiology	08/01/2009		$ 6,333.33/mo $75,999.96/FY
6.	Huang, Haojiang	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2009		$ 7,500.00/mo $90,000.00/FY

7.	Johnson, Rhonda	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2009	$ 8,333.34/mo $100,000.08/FY
8.	LeMaster, JoAnn	Outreach Coordinator*	Cancer Institute	07/01/2009	$ 5,416.67/mo $65,000.04/FY
9.	Mollman, Sharon	Registered Professional Nurse-First Assist*	Surgery	07/01/2009	$ 7,200.00/mo $86,400.00/FY
10.	Robinson, Stephen	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2009	$ 10,958.33/mo $131,499.96/FY
11.	Rodrigo, Gilberto	Assistant Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	09/14/2009	$ 4,166.66/mo $ 49,999.92/FY
12.	Wittmer, Steven	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	09/21/2009	$ 10,000.00/mo $120,000.00/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Azambuja, Marcelo	Assistant Professor	Construction	08/16/09		$6,900/mo $62,100/AY
2.	Bezhanova, Olga	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	08/16/09		$4,667/mo $42,003/AY
3.	Brown, Jocelyn	Assistant Professor	Speech Communicatio n	08/16/09		$5,112/mo $46,008/AY
4.	Brown, Stacey	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/09		$4,900/mo $44,100/AY
5.	Brown, Venessa	Assistant Provost for Institutional Diversity & Inclusion (previously Assistant Provost for Faculty Development & Diversity)	Office of the Provost	09/01/09		$9,475.mo $113,700/FY (no salary change)
6.	Cairo, Aminata	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/09		$4,778/mo $43,002/AY
7.	Chen, Xin	Assistant Professor	Industrial Engineering	08/16/09		$7,400/mo $66,600/AY
8.	Downey, Ryan	Assistant Director (previously Counselor)	Admissions	07/13/09	3.95%	$3,500/mo $42,000/FY (previously $3,366.94/mo $40,403.28/F Y)
9.	Ferguson, McKenzie	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	06/16/09		$7,500/mo $90,000/FY
10.	Flaherty, Anne	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/09		$4,778/mo $43,002/AY

11.	Hanlon, James	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/09		$5,112/mo $46,008/AY
12.	Harrison, Eileen	Academic Adviser	School of Engineering	07/20/09		$2,916.68/mo $35,000.16/FY
13.	Herrick, Jeffrey	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/09		$5,334/mo $48,006/AY
14.	Hester, Andrea	Assistant Professor	CMIS	08/16/09		$10,378/mo $93,402/AY
15.	Hopp, Christa	Assistant Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/09		$7,683/mo $92,196/FY
16.	Huffstutler, Steven	Director (previously Acting Director)	Academic Computing	07/01/09	10%	$8,223.30/mo $98,679.60/FY (previously 7,475.74/mo $89,708.88/FY)
17.	Jategaonkar, Shrikant	Assistant Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/09		$12,223/mo $110,007/AY
18.	Krim, Jessica	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/09		$5,223/mo $47,007/AY
19.	Kreuger, Larry	Professor (Chair)	Social Work	07/01/09		$7,084/mo $85,008/FY
20.	Levergood, Barbara Jo	Associate Professor	Lovejoy Library	09/16/09		$4500/mo $54,000/FY
21.	Li, Ke	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/09		$7,400/mo $66,600/AY
22.	Logue, Jennifer	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/09		$5,334/mo $48,006/AY
23.	Lux, Karen	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/09		$5,334/mo $48,006/AY

24.	Manuel, Jeffrey	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/09		$4,790/mo $43,110/AY
25.	Mayer, Gary	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/09		$7,800/mo $70,200/AY
26.	Meeks, Joseph	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/09		$5,334/mo $48,006/AY
27.	Ohm, Trish	Project Specialist Teacher	Early Childhood Center	08/10/09		$2,408/mo $21,672/AY
28.	Park, Sangsook	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/09		$5,500/mo $49,500/AY
29.	Peay, Aisha	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/09		$5,500/mo $49,500/AY
30.	Poole, Katherine	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/09		$5,345/mo $48,105/AY
31.	Reeves, Alison	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/09		$5,445/mo $49,005/AY
32.	Rozelle, A. Rebecca	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/09		$5,100/mo $45,900/AY
33.	Schunke, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/09		$5,000/mo $45,000/AY
34.	Scott, Victoria	Assistant Provost for Academic Innovation & Effectiveness (previously Director of Assessment)	Office of the Provost	09/01/09	10%	$8,543.67/mo $102,524.04/ FY (previously $7,766.76/mo $93,201.12/F Y)
35.	Seibert, Susan	Associate Director (previously Assistant Director)	Career Development Center	06/24/09		$4,062.26/mo $48,747.12/F Y (no salary change)

36.	Sierra, Gregory	Assistant Professor	Accounting	08/16/09	$12,667/mo $114,003/AY
37.	Stefik, Andreas	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/09	$7,800/mo $70,200/AY
38.	Truckenbrod , Emily	Assistant Professor	Music	08/16/09	$4,612/mo $41,508/AY
39.	Vogel, Gregory	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/09	$4,668/mo $42,012/AY
40.	Walton, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor	Geography & Environmental Sciences	08/16/09	$5,500/mo $49,500/AY
41.	Wang, Fengxia	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/09	$7,200/mo $64,800/AY
42.	Werner, Anne	Assistant Professor	Construction	08/16/09	$7,100/mo $63,900/AY
43.	Williams, Jason	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/09	$5,556/mo $50,004/AY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2011

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE AND SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE AND SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital request for Fiscal Year 2011.

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC (including the School of Medicine), SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2011 Program request amount to $14,608,550. This includes $11,073,624 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); $3,517,000 for Edwardsville; and $17,926 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2011 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include: (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff (including the School of Medicine); (2) SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU; (3) Saluki First Year Experience; (4) Recruit and Retain Students of Color; (5) Enhancement of Teaching and Learning in STEM and Recruitment and Retention of High-Quality Graduate Students; and (6) Forensic Psychiatry Program.

The FY 2011 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include: (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; and (2) School of Pharmacy Implementation.

The FY 2011 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2011 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of *The Illinois Public Agenda for College and Career Success*. Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 2010 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2011.

Operating RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2011 Operating budget request amount to $453,974,500 or 7.2 percent increase over FY 2010 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes $249,099,800 for Carbondale; $55,755,200 for the School of Medicine; $146,893,900 for Edwardsville; and $2,225,600 for the SIU Administration.

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff remain a high priority of the University; new funds in the amount totaling three (3) percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including one (1) percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University will provide an additional one (1) percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase request to five (5) percent. Fiscal Year 2011 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

The productivity of the University is also dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Funds will be requested to accommodate cost increases in Medicare, general price increases, library materials, utilities, operation and maintenance of new space, and deferred maintenance.

Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2011 based on vendors' estimates, analytical studies, and IBHE's request guidelines. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	5.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	8.0%
Utilities	6.0%
O&M Costs	amounts varies by campus
Deferred Maintenance	amounts varies by campus

Refer to supporting documentation for a detail accounting of all recommended operating cost increases by campus.

Capital RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2011 Capital budget request amount to $147,014,880. With respect to regular capital projects for FY 2011, projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements. In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized: (a) projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations; (b) projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities; (c) projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities; (d) projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated; (e) projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor; and (f) projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

The following have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Rank Order	Name of Project	Type of Request	Requested Amount
1.	Communications Renovation and Addition, SIUC	Construction	$57,337,400
2.	Health Sciences Building, SIUE	Planning	$3,927,740
3.	Agricultural Science Building Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	$2,420,800
4.	Lovejoy Library Replacement, SIUE	Planning	$7,319,420
5.	Health Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition, SIUC	Planning	$5,308,300
6.	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation, SIUE	Planning	$7,524,300
7.	General Core Curriculum Classroom Building, SIUC	Planning	$3,326,200
8.	Community / University Event Center, SIUE	Planning	$7,189,020

9.	New Art & Architecture Building, SIUC	Planning	$4,089,500
10.	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory, SIUC	Planning	$1,716,700
11.	Education & Research Facility, SIUC-SOM	Planning/Land	$11,100,000
12.	Performing Arts Center, SIUC	Planning	$1,900,300

Capital renewal projects requested for FY 2011 total $29,455,200 at SIUC and $4,400,000 at SIUE. Capital renewal projects are generally of lesser size and scope than regular capital projects. These projects involve minor remodeling of facilities to repair buildings; to upgrade electrical, mechanical, roofing, and plumbing systems; and to address deferred maintenance, safety, and accessibility code requirements.

Rationale for Adoption

This Board action item and its supporting documentation provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2011 and beyond. They represent the official documents by which the campuses communicate their priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The documents originate from planning processes which identify directions in which the institutions are moving. The RAMP 2011 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its missions and are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2011. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees. Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2011 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2010 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2010. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2010 operating budget totals approximately $830 million and the capital budget totals about $223 million. The budget reflects the final actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2010 state general funds budget, which includes federal stimulus funds provided through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Of paramount importance in campus budget development is the allocation of additional funds to programs supported by the General Operating fund (tuition plus appropriations). The campuses have projected the following increases in revenue and additional commitments in its General Operating fund.

SIUC (excl. Law and Medicine):

Projected Increases:

Available General Tuition	$ 6.09 million
New General Revenue	$ 0.77 million
Total	$ 6.86 million (3.05% increase)

Desired New Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	$ 7.10 million
Need based Scholarships	$ 0.50 million
First Year Experience	$ 0.40 million
Acad. Dept. Tuition/Fee Alloc.	$ 0.73 million
Morris Library Materials	$ 0.30 million
Utility Increase	$ 1.90 million
Minimum Wage Increase	$ 0.13 million
Pre-Nursing/Nursing Progra	$ 0.30 million
Internal Reallocation	- $ 4.50 million
Total	$ 6.86million

For SIUC, desired new commitments were balanced against projected increases in revenue and internal reallocation of funds.

SIUE (excl. Dental Medicine and Pharmacy):

Projected increases:

Available General Tuition	$ 6.51 million
New General Revenue	$ 0.31 million
Total	$ 6.82 million (5.2% increase)

Desired New Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	$ 3.52 million
Equity Increase for Faculty	$ 1.00 million
Faculty/College Support	$ 0.35 million
Benefits Costs	$ 0.08 million
Reduction in Admin. Costs	-$ 0.07 million
Misc.	$ 0.08 million
Need based Scholarships	$ 0.33 million
Program Development as Recommended by UPBC	$ 1.53 million
Total	$ 6.82 million

For SIUE, desired new commitments were balanced against projected increases in revenue.

Within the attached budget document:

Highest Priorities articulate clearly focused funding priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the *Illinois Public Agenda*, and campus-specific long term strategic plans. Priority plans include commitments from all fund groups. All amounts invested are new or internally reallocated funds.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for fiscal contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on regular capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2010. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The University has a fiduciary responsibility to properly maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. Hence, the University had established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant on facilities improvement annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University had established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledged the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.

Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a critical management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In April 2009, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document are hereby approved.

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2010

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2010. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President may distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase pool of up to 3.5 percent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2009. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase pool of up to 3.5 percent to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil

service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2009.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2010 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

BID LIMIT INCREASE APPROVAL: FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND ADDITION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to increase the bid limit for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition.

On September 11, 2008, the Board of Trustees approved the estimated project budget of $83,000,000 and authorized the solicitation of bids up to $70,000,000 for the first segment of the project. Additional Board of Trustees approval is required to bid the remaining segments of the project. At this time, the Board Treasurer is requesting approval to increase the bid limit by $3,500,000 to $73,500,000.

The project budget is funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

Rationale for Adoption

Significant progress has been made on the Football Stadium construction and the SIU Arena renovation and addition. The Board has awarded most of the construction contracts and only a few contracts remain to be awarded. Due to the current competitive construction market, many of the contracts are below initial cost estimates. The construction managers report that the project is on target for completion in fall 2010.

The Board of Trustees approved the solicitation of construction bids up to a $70,000,000 on September 11, 2008. It was determined that the Board Treasurer would seek additional bid authority for remaining segments of the project based on the results of the fundraising efforts and the sale of the revenue bonds. An increase to the bid limit is necessary to solicit pricing proposals for additional construction contracts, furniture, fixtures and equipment.

The fundraising target for private donations is $20,000,000. When the $70,000,000 bid authority was granted by the Board, cash donations and pledges received totaled approximately $3,500,000. At the present time, cash donations and pledges total approximately $7,720,500, an increase of approximately $4,220,500. The outlook for future fundraising continues to be promising.

During the financial planning for the project, the effective interest rate was estimated at 5.25%. The University was one of the first issuers of Build America bonds, which provide credits from the United States Treasury under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. The University issued bonds with an effective rate of 3.80%, after the federal interest credit. The lower interest rate has increased the net present value of the City of Carbondale funds by approximately $1,883,800.

Based on the results of the fundraising efforts to date and the savings realized on the debt financing, the Board Treasurer recommends an increase to the bid limit on the Football Stadium construction and the SIU Arena renovation and addition by $3,500,000 to $73,500,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The bid limit increase for the construction of the Football Stadium and the renovation and addition of the SIU Arena, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at $3,500,000, for a total of $73,500,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AWARD OF CONTRACT APPROVAL: PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF SCOREBOARDS AND VIDEO BOARDS, FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND ADDITION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the Executive Committee to award the contract for the purchase and installation of the scoreboards and video boards with auxiliary equipment, message centers, control systems, and video production for the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition. A November 2009 award date is crucial to meet the first football game scheduled in the new stadium on September 2, 2010. The projected lead time for execution of contract, design, fabrication, installation, and training is estimated at nine months.

The estimated budget of $2,250,000 is a part of the project budget approved at the September 11, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting.

The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

Rationale for Adoption

A Request for Proposal (RFP) has been issued to provide scoreboards and video boards with auxiliary equipment, message centers, control systems, and video production. The proposals shall include the design, construction, coordination, and installation of the scoreboards and video production equipment. The award of contract is anticipated to occur the first week of November 2009.

The stadium will include a video scoreboard with speakers by other vendors and an auxiliary scoreboard with additional game clocks. The stadium press box will include a scoreboard room with video game day equipment. The renovated Arena will be provided with a center hung four-sided video scoreboard, and two auxiliary scoreboards. Video production will be located in the Arena and will service both facilities. Production equipment will be included in this scope of services.

Due to the length of time required for product design, fabrication, and installation, approval is requested for the Executive Committee to award the contract prior to the December 10, 2009, Board of Trustees' meeting in order to complete the operational training prior to the September 2, 2010 football game.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Authorization for the Executive Committee to award the contract for the purchase and installation of the scoreboards and video boards with auxiliary equipment, message centers, control systems, and video production for the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition SIU Arena, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: STORM DAMAGE ROOF REPLACEMENTS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace 12 roofs damaged during the May 8, 2009, storm. The estimated total cost for the 12 roof replacements is $4,100,000. Due to the magnitude of the damage, this project will be separated into sub-projects.

Funding for this project will come from University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds, University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve, Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance, and the Facilities Maintenance fee.

Rationale for Adoption

During the storm on May 8, approximately 100 insured structures received roof damage. The roof damage ranges from minor to extensive and some roofs will need to be completely replaced. The buildings that incurred minor roof damage require repairs that have been or will be completed by in-house labor or the campus time and material roofing contractor. The estimated cost for 17 structures still requiring minor repairs is $436,000.

Certain roofs sustained extensive damage and replacement is deemed necessary to protect the integrity of the building. It is anticipated that six roofs will be replaced before the winter under an emergency purchase at an estimated cost of $2,100,000. Emergency purchases are allowed under the Illinois Procurement Code in certain situations, including when immediate repairs are needed to protect property against further loss or damage. An independent architectural firm has provided an opinion that the six roof replacements should be completed before winter to protect against further damage. For the roof replacements under the emergency purchase, two roofing companies will submit scope and pricing proposals. The firm selection will be based on an acceptable scope of work and pricing. Following the *Policies of the Board of Trustees*, the President is authorized to approve expenditures of funds under an emergency purchase.

Project and budget approval is requested for 12 roof replacements that will require the development of design documents and a public solicitation of bids. Based on the number of the roof replacements, this work will be separated into sub-projects and multiple Architect and Engineering (A/E) firms will be selected for the design process. The Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process will be used to select each A/E firm. Each sub-project will be bid independently and will require Board of Trustees' award of contracts for the roof replacement. It is anticipated that selections will occur, designs completed, and the contracts awarded in time for construction to begin in the spring of 2010. The estimated cost for the roof replacements is $4,100,000 and includes enhancements, oversight, and contingency.

Due to the advancements in technology and the University's experience with roof systems, Plant and Service Operations seeks to enhance the repair or replacement of the roof systems. Current insurance coverage proceeds are estimated to provide reimbursement for approximately 65 percent of the total roof work required. Therefore, additional funds available to the University will be utilized to complete this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace 12 roofs damaged during the May 8, 2009, storm, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of $4,100,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds, University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve, Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance, and the Facilities Maintenance fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANING SERVICES, SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant approval for the purchase of environmental cleaning services in the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at 315 N. Carpenter, Springfield, Illinois. The estimated cost of the service is $1,300,000. Funding for this service will come from University insurance coverage and from non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a cancer institute on the Springfield Medical Campus. In September of 2008, the facility was substantially complete.

A malfunction in one of the heating boilers for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute had caused an extraordinary accumulation of soot within the boiler that was dispersed by the air handing system. Improper cleaning procedures used by a heating and ventilating contractor caused the soot to be dispersed. The basement mechanical room, all of the mechanical equipment and the air handling system (which circulates air to the entire facility) were contaminated. University Risk Management and Legal Counsel requested an expert to first test air quality to determine soot content and to develop cleaning and testing procedures for a third-party cleaning company to bid on and clean the facility. The facility will be used for cancer treatment of highly immune system compromised patients and requires a clinical treatment environment that is clean and safe for patients and building occupants. In addition, building reliability regarding life safety systems, (i.e. fire alarm, security, etc.), HVAC systems, elevator systems and other systems related to the efficient operation of the building have been compromised. Improper cleaning may jeopardize future equipment warranties or cost the owner for future repairs and/or replacement.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to obtain professional environmental cleaning services to allow thorough cleaning of the interior of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, including all building equipment, at a cost of $1,300,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine and University insurance coverage proceeds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT, SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant approval for the purchase of replacement equipment which may have been damaged by soot contamination caused by a boiler malfunction. Any equipment requiring replacement would be identified as part of the quality assurance following the clean up and would bring building systems back to capacity. The SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute building is located at 315 W. Carpenter St., Springfield, Illinois. The estimated cost to replace damaged equipment is $1,200,000 and will be funded by University insurance coverage and non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a cancer institute on the Springfield Medical Campus. In September of 2008, the facility was substantially complete.

A malfunction in one of the heating boilers for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute caused an extraordinary accumulation of soot within the boiler that was dispersed by the air handing system. Improper cleaning procedures used by a heating and ventilating contractor caused the soot to be dispersed. The basement mechanical room, all of the mechanical equipment and the air handling system (which circulates air to the entire facility) were contaminated. University Risk Management and Legal Counsel requested an expert to first test air quality to determine soot content and to develop cleaning and testing procedures for a third-party cleaning company to bid on and clean the facility. As part of the cleaning process, existing equipment will be tested for proper operation. If it is determined that equipment has been compromised by the soot, it will require replacement.

The facility will be used for cancer treatment of highly immune system compromised patients and requires a clinical treatment environment and mechanical systems that are optimal for patients and building occupants. Equipment replacement may also be required to assure adequate equipment warranties and reliability of life safety systems, i.e. fire alarms, security, HVAC systems, elevator and other systems related to the efficient operation of the facility.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to provide replacement equipment damaged by soot contamination, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of $1,200,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine and University insurance coverage proceeds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

PLANNING APPROVAL: WINDOW REPLACEMENTS, PHASE ONE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates for Window Replacements, Phase One, SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from State appropriated Capital Renewal funds. Final project and budget approval will require further Board approval. Contracts will be awarded by the Capital Development Board.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at replacing the windows of four buildings on the Edwardsville campus. The buildings are: Peck Hall, Rendleman Hall, Founders Hall, and Alumni Hall. Work is needed on each of the buildings in order to improve each building's energy efficiency. A Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Window replacement on the

other core buildings will be completed under a separate project to be determined in the future.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for Window Replacements, Phase One, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

PLANNING APPROVAL: FRACTIONATION EQUIPMENT, NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to install fractionation equipment at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from grant funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and necessary equipment to separate the corn germ (oil) from the corn bran (corn kernel fiber), a process known as fractionation. NCERC has received a grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity for two projects related to the conversion of corn bran (corn kernel fiber) to ethanol. In order to continue its mission to support the development of new technologies for the ethanol industry, NCERC needs to develop the capability to separate corn oil from corn fiber.

These capital modifications allow clients to benefit from new "state of the industry" technologies for commercial decisions. By remaining current on technologies, NCERC continues to remain a pilot facility that can meet the needs of Illinois corn growers for a number of years.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was conducted to select Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc., as the consultant at the NCERC as part of their open services agreement to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

It is a priority of the Illinois Corn Growers Association that corn bran (corn kernel fiber) conversion to ethanol be taken to pilot scale production at an expedited rate.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for Fractionation Equipment installation at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

APPROVAL: REMOVAL OF PARKING SPACES, SCIENCE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to remove 60 parking spaces from the Revenue Bond System. The parking spaces are currently located in the northeast corner of Lot E and need to be removed in preparation for the construction of the new Science Building. This demolition work will be performed in conjunction with the site work for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

In preparation for the eventual construction of the new Science Building, 60 parking spaces need to be demolished to make way for the building, thus removing the spaces from the Revenue Bond System.

The Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution requires SIU Board of Trustees approval to remove an asset from the Revenue Bond System. University Officials have determined that the space occupied by the 60 parking spaces would best suit the needs of students if converted to use for the Science Building. In anticipation of the removal of these parking spaces and to address the increased parking needs due to the expansion, approximately 350 parking spaces were recently added to the System. The new and expanded parking lots are located across the street from the Vadalabene Center parking lot.

The value of the removed parking spaces is approximately $180,000. The demolition cost is included in the Science Building budget of $81.7 million and will be coordinated by the Capital Development Board. The project will be funded from State Capital Appropriations.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) In accordance with Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Board on August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended, the Board hereby determines that 60 parking spaces located in Lot E, shall be removed from the Revenue Bond System since the spaces are no longer suitable for the use for which they were initially acquired.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

(3) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENT REBUILD, SIUE

Summary

This matter will grant project and budget approval for the capital project, Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE. The project would involve replacing an apartment building that was recently destroyed by fire. The estimated cost of the project is $1.6 million and will be funded through insurance proceeds, the SIU Self-Insurance Program, housing revenues, and Repair and Replacement Reserve (RRR) funds.

Finally, this matter requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

On August 17, 2009, an eight-unit apartment building at Cougar Village was destroyed by fire. The cause of the fire was a lightning strike. This matter would approve replacement of the building with a similar building but with certain code, green-building, and other enhancements.

The estimated cost of the overall project is $1.6 million and will be funded through insurance proceeds, the SIU Self-Insurance Program, housing revenues, and RRR funds.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required. It is anticipated that the IBHE would consider the matter at its December 2009 meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of $1.6 million.

(2) Funding for this project will come from insurance proceeds, the SIU Self-Insurance Program, housing revenues, and RRR funds.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

PLANNING APPROVAL: SPECIAL INTEREST HOUSING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to construct special interest housing facilities at SIUE. The funding and cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive financial analysis and cost estimate is determined.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for expanding housing to include a special interest facility for groups of similar interests. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. If the project is approved for construction, the consultant will provide full architectural services. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for Special Interest Housing, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Wigginton moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2009, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 15 and 16, 2009; Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2011; Approval of Fiscal Year 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2010; Bid Limit Increase Approval: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Executive Committee Award of Contract Approval: Purchase and Installation of Scoreboards and Video Boards, Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase:

Environmental Cleaning Services, SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Replacement Equipment, SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Window Replacements, Phase One, SIUE; Planning Approval: Fractionation Equipment, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE; Approval: Removal of Parking Spaces, Science Building Construction, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE; and Planning Approval: Special Interest Housing, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Tedrick recused himself from voting on the following matter: Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Testing Facility Renovation, SIUE. The Chair asked Vice-Chair Hightower to conduct the voting for the matter, and Vice-Chair Hightower agreed to do so.

The following item was presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE TESTING FACILITY RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of $258,800 in connection with the renovation of the School of Dental Medicine Testing Facility on the Alton campus. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from a $500,000 grant from the Illinois' Capital Development Board and University operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 2009 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the School of Dental Medicine Testing Facility Renovation project and budget. The project will renovate approximately 3,300 square feet in the basement of the Dental School's Science Building into a testing facility. The renovation will include: removal of existing casework, plumbing, furniture, and equipment; removal and replacement of existing floor; removal of asbestos; renovation of the HVAC system; and the installation of furniture and equipment.

The approved project budget was $585,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The University architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed by fall 2009. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the School of Dental Medicine Testing Facilities Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) General Work
Plocher Construction Co., Inc., Highland, IL

Base Bid	$69,800
Add Alternate #1	$43,100

b) Electrical Work

Pointer Electric, Jerseyville, IL	$49,950

c) Ventilation Work

Hock Mechanical Inc., Millstadt, IL	$95,950

(2) The project shall be funded from a grant from the Illinois' Capital Development Board and University Operating funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to, in accordance with established policies and procedures, take the action necessary to execute this resolution.

Mr. Simmons moved the approval of the Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Testing Facility Renovation, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting.

Vice Chair Hightower commented that the Board felt strongly about the Chair's position of continual recusal from voting on certain Board matters but that the Board would comply with the Chair's wishes to do so.

Secretary Simmons provided the following statement:

> As Secretary of the SIU Board of Trustees, I want to again thank the entire Board, including our Chair for their unanimous support of one of, if not the strongest Conflict of Interest Policies in the state. The Policy serves not only the Board, but more importantly it serves to the public; and it will provide absolute transparency to the University's procurement process. The bottom line is this: any possible individual or corporate interest is at a minimum disclosed even when there is no actual or apparent conflict of interest. In addition, the Policy prohibits any Board member from voting on any matter which they may have even had indirect interest.
>
> Mr. Chairman, we applaud your support and compliance with this Policy and although you have had no personal or professional involvement in any shape, form, or fashion with any of these contracts and until the submission of the Board and the public of the information contained in the Board matter, you had no knowledge of any of these contracts, you have chosen to publicly recuse yourself -- a decision which exceeds even the requirements of our Policy. We appreciate the model of leadership and integrity that you provide.

Vice Chair Hightower noted that the Board members felt very strongly about the issue, and they would continue to read the statement at every Board meeting where the Chair or any other member recused himself or herself.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held December 10, 2009, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table. He urged the members and public to attend the ribbon cutting for the Student Success Center following the conclusion of the Board meeting.

Mr. Bonan moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:40 a.m.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 4, 2009

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....106

November 8, 2009

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....108

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 4, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 7:17 p.m., Wednesday, November 4, 2009, in the large dining room of Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Stephen Wigginton

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting/dinner were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Dr. Rita Cheng, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at University of Wisconson at Milwaukee. The dinner followed a reception in honor of the SIU Chancellor candidate Dr. Cheng, which was held between 5 p.m. and 7 p.m. at the Stone Center, and was attended by members of the Chancellor Search Advisory Committee as well as Alumni Foundation, and community leaders.

Chair Tedrick led introductions of the members of the Board of Trustees.

The dinner followed with SIUC Chancellor Candidate Dr. Rita Cheng and Members of the Board of Trustees and the General Counsel. The Board questioned Dr. Cheng regarding her experience and background, and Dr. Cheng discussed various issues facing the University. The gathering was social in nature and no decisions were recommended or made.

The meeting adjourned at 9:18 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 8, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 7:10 p.m., Sunday, November 8, 2009, in the large dining room of Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Stephen Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Ms. Amber Suggs

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting/dinner were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Dr. Barbara Couture, Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at University of Nebraska at Lincoln. The dinner followed a reception in honor of the SIUC Chancellor candidate Dr. Couture, which was held between 5 p.m. and 7 p.m. at the Stone Center, and was attended by members of the Chancellor Search Advisory Committee as well as Alumni Foundation, and community leaders.

Chair Tedrick led introductions of the members of the Board of Trustees.

The dinner followed with SIUC Chancellor Candidate Dr. Barbara Couture and Members of the Board of Trustees and the General Counsel. The Board questioned Dr. Couture regarding her experience and background, and Dr. Couture discussed various issues facing the University. The gathering was social in nature and no decisions were recommended or made.

The meeting adjourned at 9:35 p.m. . No action was requested or taken.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 9, 2009

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....112

December 10, 2009

Roll Call.....116

Announcements by the Chair.....117

Trustee Reports.....118

Committee Reports.....120

Executive Committee.....120

Award of Contract Approval: Purchase and Installation of Scoreboards and Video Boards, Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....121

Executive Officer Reports.....122

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....122

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....125

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC.....126

Public Comments and Questions.....129

Ms. Jennifer Morlan.....130

Mr. Priciliano Fabian.....130

Dr. Peggy Stockdale.....131

Mr. Tom Britton.....133

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....134

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....140

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services.....141

Naming of the Boydston Center, SIUC 142

Renaming of Tennis Drive to Marion Rushing Lane, SIUC 143

Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacements,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC 144

Project and Budget Approval: Primary Electrical Upgrades,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC 146

Project and Budget Approval: Feed Mill Repair,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC 147

Project and Budget Approval: Flooring Replacement,
Wall and Grand Apartment Complex,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC 148

Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional
Services 149

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Cougar
Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE 151

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held
September 9 and 10, 2009, and
November 4 and 8, 2009 152

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September,
and October 2009, SIUC and SIUE 153

Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System
Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall, Phase III,
Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 154

Appointment of the Chancellor of
Southern Illinois University Carbondale 159

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 9, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, December 9, 2009, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Ms. Amber Suggs
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Steve Wigginton

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. Mr. Philip Gatton, Director of Plant and Service Operations, SIUC; Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; Dr. Gary Kolb, Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, SIUC; Mr. Greg Petrowich, Executive Director of Broadcasting Service, SIUC; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and

Administrative Affairs; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and members of the press attended a portion of the meeting.

Dean Kolb and Executive Director Petrowich made a presentation to the Board regarding the programs WSIU provides, its current fiscal challenges, and future technology opportunities.

Director Philip Gatton presented a preliminary design draft for the Student Services Building. The purpose of the presentation was to obtain the Board's view on a new building design which included the creation of a pedestrian bridge to the current Student Center. Mr. Gatton emphasized that the design was a draft concept and that no decisions had been made regarding the draft. The Board had extensive discussion regarding the pedestrian bridge, the possibility of relocating the street, and safety issues related to traffic near the proposed site. Mr. Gatton indicated that he would do further research and advise the President and Board on his findings.

Chancellor Goldman provided a status report of the successful enrollment efforts of the SIUC campus. Dr. Goldman reported that he was pleased with the progress and believed that the implementation of the out-of-state tuition policy and the development of a more comprehensive recruitment effort had made significant positive differences in enrollment. The Chancellor also noted that some issues involving the implementation of the Banner system had been resolved which had previously been hindering the enrollment efforts.

President Poshard provided the Board a historical review of the state appropriations to SIU indicating that the SIU budget was balanced and that the University was facing a major cash flow problem. President Poshard pointed out that over the past several years, when adjusted for inflation, SIU received approximately $200 million less for the current fiscal year than what was received in FY 2002. The President relayed that the State was typically two months behind in payments to the University. Further, the President indicated that when the University did not receive payments for the July and August period by September, he instructed Financial Affairs to monitor closely the University's revenues and expenses and to contact the Comptroller's Office regarding payment. The President shared with the Board actions that had been taken to reduce expenditures, to accelerate payment to the University, including grant and research dollars, and actions taken to slow down the payment to vendors. The President reported that a reduction of approximately $13 million in expenses had been made and that a savings of approximately $25 million had been made through the use of changes in payments to vendors.

Dr. Stucky provided the Board with an outline of what was needed in order for the University to make payroll, and provided answers to various questions posed by members of the Board.

Several Board members expressed support of the efforts that had been made, and at least one member raised concerns regarding whether sufficient cuts have been made and proposed significant cuts in the budget.

The President reported that SIU was not unique in terms of the challenges it faced with state payments, and that various presidents and chancellors at the week's Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting had indicated that without state support, they would be faced with possible closures in March. The President indicated that he would keep the Board apprised of the events surrounding the fiscal challenge.

At 5:45 p.m., Chair Tedrick moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Brown. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:25 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 10, 2009

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 10, 2009, at 9:53 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Ms. Amber Suggs
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Member absent was:

Mr. Steve Wigginton

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

There were no objections from Board members present for Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair, and Dr. Keith Sanders to participate via teleconference at a time later in the meeting.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., December 9, 2009, at the Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, SIUC Student Services Building and WSIU presentations, SIUC enrollment and SIU cash flow reports were received. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, he personally hosted dinner for members of the Board at Legends Restaurant at Walker's Bluff. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair further reported that at 7:30 a.m. at the Stone Center, members of the Board had breakfast. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that he attended the SIUC Foundation Board of Director's meeting on October 9, 2009. The Board received a presentation on the Ancient Legacies Program offered through the SIUC Study Abroad Program and a progress report on the Foundation's Strategic Plan. In addition, the Board received a status report on recent staff efforts related to the assessment of the Opportunity Through Excellence Campaign, criteria for consideration and first-round identification of potential peer and aspirant institutions, current Board demographic statistics, and several initiatives to broaden the public's awareness of the Foundation. He reported that other Foundation Board actions were the approval of the Board's Investment Committee composition, receipt of a clean SIU Foundation audit, amendment of several articles of the Foundation's Bylaws, and fine tuning of the Foundation's Investment Policy.

Trustee Bonan reported that he attended the October 20 Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs meeting. The meeting was led by School of Medicine Dean Kevin Dorsey, and leaders from the School of Medicine, St. John's Hospital and Memorial Medical Center were in attendance. He reviewed that the group had a thorough discussion of a health information exchange plan. Other topics discussed included the H1N1 preparedness coordination efforts between the hospitals and the School of Medicine and the health care bill under consideration by Congress and the effects it may have.

Trustee Brown reported that he attended the Lobby Day in Springfield on October 15. He reported that approximately 400 students from SIUC traveled to the event to lobby for full MAP Grant funding in the spring. For many of the students, it was their first time being at the Capitol and in Springfield. He further reported that the trip was successful and MAP Grant funding would be restored.

Trustee Simmons reported that he represented the Board at the November 18 State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board meeting in Urbana. He reported that the meeting included a lengthy discussion related to furloughs and layoffs as they pertain to employees of the state systems. Mr. Simmons noted that he anticipated a statewide University Furlough Policy would be proposed for adoption at the next Civil Service Merit Board meeting. He encouraged anyone who had an interest or a comment about the topic to do so, and directed the public to the State Universities Civil Service System website for more information regarding the proposal.

Trustee Suggs reported that she, along with other SIUE students, attended the October 15 Lobby Day in Springfield. Ms. Suggs added that she attended the groundbreaking for the new science building at SIUE, and she thanked the students for their hard work over ten years for lobbying each spring in Springfield for the new building. Trustee Suggs also reported that on December 2 she hosted Meet the Trustee Day at SIUE. She noted that the event was created to give the students an

opportunity to talk with her and to learn more about the role of the Student Trustee and student government.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on November 23, 2009, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually approved the Award of Contract Approval: Purchase and Installation of Scoreboards and Video Boards, Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. He stated that the Executive Committee was requested to authorize the item and was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information; the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

The following item was presented to the Board:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT AND PROPOSED FULL BOARD ACTION

By action at its meeting on September 10, 2009, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award the contract after the Request for Proposal selection on November 9, 2009. Approval was given by the Executive Committee on November 23, 2009. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1 and is submitted for ratification by the full Board. Although ratification of this action is not required, the Chair and members of the Executive Committee believe that this project is of such significance that the full Board consideration should be provided.

AWARD OF CONTRACT APPROVAL: PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF SCOREBOARDS AND VIDEO BOARDS, FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND ADDITION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the purchase and installation of the scoreboards and video boards with auxiliary equipment, message centers, control systems, and video production for the football stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition. A favorable proposal has been received in the amount of $2,385,928. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

Rationale for Adoption

A Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued to provide scoreboards and video boards with auxiliary equipment, message centers, control systems, and video production. The proposals included the design, construction, coordination, and installation of the scoreboards and video production equipment.

The stadium will be provided a video scoreboard with speakers by other vendors and an auxiliary scoreboard with additional game clocks. The stadium press box will include a scoreboard room with video game day equipment. The renovated Arena will be provided with a center hung four-sided video scoreboard, and two auxiliary scoreboards. Video production will be located in the Arena and will service both facilities. Production equipment is included in the scope of services.

Due to the length of time required for product design, fabrication, and installation, the Board authorized the Executive Committee to award the contract prior to the December 10, 2009, Board of Trustees meeting. The first football game in the stadium will be held on September 2, 2010.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contract for the purchase and installation of the scoreboards and video boards with auxiliary equipment, message centers, control systems, and video production for the football stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition be and is hereby awarded to Murdlaw, Inc., dba TS Sports, Grapevine, TX, in the amount of $2,385,928.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Simmons moved the approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President provided additional information to that reported during the prior afternoon related to the cash flow problems the University system, along with others across the state, were currently facing.

The President reviewed that a year earlier he began meeting with administrators to begin a process of exacting efficiencies and cuts from the University's budget in anticipation of a difficult future for Illinois finances. He further reviewed steps taken to exact efficiencies to include the enactment of a hiring freeze with the exception of critical hires, the

elimination or scaling back of some programs, and limited travel. He went on to say that the Chancellors enacted a further round of cuts for each campus which amounted to over $13 million. The President also reviewed measures taken to improve the University's cash flow and to reduce expenditures.

President Poshard reviewed that his office had been in continuous communication with the Governor's and Comptroller's Office to inform them of the University's need to meet its payroll obligations along with its need to receive state reimbursements. He reviewed funds received from the state to date and funding needed to cover the University's payroll. The President referred to discussions held on the prior evening regarding the possibilities of laying off of University employees or closing of the University, and he reiterated that those options were discussed only as worst-case scenarios in the event that the state did not provide any further funding reimbursements through February of 2010. He noted that the crisis the University was facing was the same for other universities in the state.

President Poshard reported that on September 13 through 17 he visited Washington, DC, and spoke to the Delta Regional Conference about the difficulty public universities, not only in Illinois but in other states in the delta, face today to educate students from middle and low income families during a recessionary movement. He met with Senator Durbin, Congressmen Costello and Shimkus, and 14 additional legislators

serving on the higher education committees with jurisdiction over federal student financial aid and federal research budgets.

The President reported that from September 21 through 24 he met with seven editorial boards of leading central and southern Illinois newspapers over the issue of restoring the legislature's 50 percent cuts to the Monetary Award Program. The editorial boards provided a great deal of support, and more than 5,000 students came to Springfield to protest the MAP cuts during the legislature's fall veto session.

President Poshard noted recent campus visits by Attorney General Lisa Madigan, Senate Minority Leader Christine Radogno, and U.S. Senator Dick Durbin. He further noted that Governor Quinn visited both campuses during the prior week to break ground for the Transportation and Education Center at SIU Carbondale and the science building at SIU Edwardsville.

The President announced that on the prior Monday Governor Quinn appointed him to his new P-20 Council, with 23 other individuals. The Council is charged with making recommendations to the Governor about strengthening the state's education system and will also play an instrumental role in Illinois' quest to win approximately $400 million in federal "Race to the Top" discretionary funds.

President Poshard reported his selection and recommendation to the Board of Dr. Rita Hartung Cheng as the next Chancellor of the Carbondale campus.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor joined Trustees Brown and Suggs in congratulating the SIUC and SIUE students for their work on the Monetary Award Program. He thanked President Poshard for taking a statewide leadership position and speaking to editorial boards around the state in support of the MAP funding.

The Chancellor noted that at the December 2 groundbreaking for the new science building complex, despite challenging weather conditions, the Governor received a warm reception. He agreed with Trustee Suggs' comments that it was the culmination of ten years of effort and acknowledged chemistry faculty who, for the past several years, were teaching in laboratories seven days a week until the new building is opened.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus received from the Lukas estate, through the SIUE Foundation, farmland that was appraised at $2.6 million. The land sold at auction during the prior week for $3.6 million and the proceeds will be used to retire the debt on Birger Hall among other things.

The Chancellor reported that the SIUE Design Build competition team placed second at the Associated Schools of Construction (ASC) Great Lakes Regional Competition held in October. They were given a 24-hour period to design, schedule, estimate, write and present a proposal for an ambulatory care facility. He added that SIUE's Gamma

Delta Chapter of Eta Sigma Gamma, the National Honor Society in Health Education, was selected to receive a National Chapter Recognition Award.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted that bids should be received very soon for the rebuilding of the apartment complex in Cougar Village that was destroyed as a result of a lightning fire in August 2009. He complimented everyone involved for getting the item to a position where it could be rebuilt so quickly.

The Chancellor reported that SIUE's NCAA transition to Division I continues. The Reclassification Work Group is updating the strategic plans and working on academic progress report rates to be submitted to the NCAA. He noted that the men's basketball team brought home its first trophy in the Division I era, as they beat Drake and UT-Arlington at the Hy-Vee Holiday Classic in Des Moines, Iowa, during the prior weekend. He added that the SIUE men's and women's basketball teams would have more televised games during the coming year. Intercollegiate Athletics partnered with Charter Communications to have ten men's and women's basketball games broadcast from the Vadalabene Center.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor commended the SIUC and SIUE students for their work on the Monetary Award Program. He reported that the campus enrollment was positive. For the fall 2010 semester, freshman applications to date had increased 14 percent and admissions had increased 49.5 percent. In the five border states where the alternate

tuition rate is offered, freshman applications for next fall are at 380, compared to 250 a year ago and transfer students had also increased. The Chancellor noted that he felt the campus would have very positive spring enrollment, and he commended the Enrollment Management Department, academic deans, and campus recruiters for their hard work.

The Chancellor reported that eight to ten students from China would be traveling to the campus during the spring semester. He reported a productive mission in November to China, Taiwan and India. The delegation to China included the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor John Koropchak, Associate Dean and Director of the Graduate School David Wilson, Supervisor of Graduate Admissions Lu Lyons, Materials Technology Center Director Max Yen, and Carbondale Chamber and Tourism Bureau Representative San Chen. He reported that two centers were established in China, and they were working to establish one center in Taiwan; the centers would serve as hubs to recruit students. The Chancellor added that one university inquired about establishing a Confucius Institute, and SIUC will begin its implementation sometime in the fall. The Confucius Institute is supported by a national group in China which provides two faculty members and $80,000 to $100,000 per year for the first two or three years.

Chancellor Goldman reported that Interim Engineering Dean Ramanarayanan Viswanathan and Associate Business Dean Suresh Tadisina participated in an India-U.S. education summit; whereby, they met with two

major universities, one with enrollment of 300,000 and the other with enrollment of 500,000.00, and both agreed to send students to SIUC.

The Chancellor congratulated the Flying Salukis who captured a third straight regional title earlier in the fall. The victory marked the first time dating to at least 1980 that a school captured three consecutive regional championships and the 40th time in 41 years that the team qualified for the National Intercollegiate Flying Association national competition.

Chancellor Goldman reported that SIUC's researchers and scholars continued to do a tremendous job securing grants despite the downturn in the economy. Through November grant awards totaled $42.1 million for the fiscal year, compared to $28.7 million for the same period during the prior year.

The Chancellor shared that the football team completed an outstanding season at 11-2. Coach Dale Lennon won the Outstanding Coach of the Missouri Valley Conference and received Subdivision Region IV Coach of the Year, both for two years in a row. He noted that SIUC led the Missouri Valley Conference in first- and second-team All-Academic team selections with six individuals out of a total of 24, and he congratulated those selections.

Chancellor Goldman reported on the progress of the Saluki Way project. He reported the construction to be on schedule, and 291 people made gifts to the project totaling $9,940,481 in cash and pledges.

The Chancellor shared recent faculty accomplishments. David NewMyer, professor and chair of the Department of Aviation Management and Flight, is the new president of the national University Aviation Association. The American Society of Civil Engineers named John Nicklow, professor and associate dean of the College of Engineering, as a Fellow. Roberta Ogletree, professor of health education, received the Illinois Society for Public Health Education's Donald B. Stone Outstanding Health Educator Service Award. Sanjeev Kumar, professor and chair of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, won the Shamsher Prakash Award for Excellence in Geotechnical Engineering. Lizette Chevalier, professor in Civil and Environmental Engineering was recently named a Fellow with the American Society of Civil Engineers and a Board Certified Environmental Engineer (BCEE) with the American Academy of Environmental Engineers. Donna Margolis, assistant dean of the College of Business, is a new member of Disney College Program National Advisory Board.

In closing, Chancellor Goldman remarked that student Toni Whitfield, civil engineering senior, was named as the year's student laureate at the Lincoln Academy of Illinois, and she represented SIUC at a ceremony during the prior month in Springfield.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Ms. Jennifer Morlan.

Ms. Morlan made her presentation to the Board. She notified the Board that she had attempted to distribute flyers on the SIUC campus for a Women's Center fundraiser but was not allowed to do so. Ms. Morlan proposed that the students could help such non-profit organizations if they were allowed to distribute flyers at the University, and if allowed to do so, it would demonstrate to the students that the administration had confidence in them to make decisions. Ms. Morlan proposed that the administration delegate to the Undergraduate Student Government the authority to determine what flyers could be distributed at the campus.

Ms. Morlan went on to say that she had hoped to become a physical therapist and that she had made an error during the prior semester. She further indicated that she had gone through the process of a student judicial hearing and was hoping that the Board would give her a second chance and allow her to take a course at the University.

President Poshard asked Chancellor Goldman to look into the matter for Ms. Morlan.

The Secretary called on Mr. Priciliano Fabian.

Mr. Fabian, Undergraduate Student Government (USG) president, made his presentation to the Board. He reported the successful MAP Grant rally that his office assisted in organizing. He noted rallies held on the campus in Brush Towers and the Thompson Point area, and other efforts made by the USG senators to notify legislators and the students about the need for the MAP Grant funding. Mr. Fabian added that

USG was looking for efficiencies in the areas of student fees and services on the campus.

Mr. Fabian reported that he and the students supported Dr. Rita Cheng to be SIUC's next Chancellor because she was very enthusiastic and student oriented. He stated that Dr. Cheng was going to be great for the campus, and he hoped all Board members would vote in favor of her appointment.

The Secretary called on Dr. Peggy Stockdale.

Dr. Stockdale, SIUC professor of psychology and SIUC Chancellor Search Advisory Committee Co-chair, made her presentation to the Board. She provided a copy of her presentation for inclusion in the Board minutes as follows:

> Dear Members of the SIU Board of Trustees, I come before you today to explain why your decision to affirm Dr. Rita Cheng as the next Chancellor of SIU Carbondale is not only the right decision it is an imperative decision. As the University is embroiled in probably the worst economic crisis it has ever faced, it is not the time to abandon leadership, but to embrace it.
>
> In Dr. Rita Cheng we have a leader who:
>
> - Has a proven track record of growing a student-centered research university both in terms of new academic units and doctoral programs, but also in significantly increasing enrollment, increasing retention and increasing both the size and success of a diverse student body;
> - Has a proven track record of securing $10M in new state funding for research, including faculty hires, support for technical and administrative staff, graduate student stipends and research opportunities for undergraduates;
> - Has a proven track record of leading her campus through a successful re-accreditation with the *Higher Learning*

Commission of the *North Central Association of Colleges and Schools*;

- Has a proven track record of reorganizing enrollment management departments for more effective coordination of pre-college, recruitment, admissions and financial aid offices;
- Has a proven track record of significantly enhancing the undergraduate experience by opening a First Year Center, initiating Learning Communities, launching an Office of Undergraduate Research, expanding the Honors Program and doubling the number of on-line offerings and degree programs;

The list goes on and on. Praise for her was endless when we blanketed her campus to gain insight on her leadership ability. Even Barbara Couture, the other finalist for this position said to me after Dr. Cheng was selected, "President Poshard has selected an excellent Chancellor in Dr. Rita Cheng. She has been a colleague of mine in the Association of Public and Land-grant Universities (APLU), and my work with her on the executive committee of the Council on Academic Affairs has shown me that she is ready to provide outstanding leadership for SIUC."

The Chancellor Search and Advisory Committee, composed entirely of volunteers from the University and Community, along with a volunteer "pre-search committee" composed of constituency leaders spent a year and half listening to the broad campus community to understand the attributes they desired in a new leader; then we scoured the nation to find potential candidates for this position. Dr. Cheng arose early in our search. Throughout an exhaustive, inclusive search process, Dr. Cheng kept bubbling to the top, and when she arrived on campus in early November, there was a buzz and excitement that I hadn't felt on this campus for 20 years.

The feedback we got from the campus community then started to roll in. As I watched the numbers of people who rated her as "Highly Acceptable/Superior" grow and the accumulation of an overwhelming 99% approval rate, I knew, probably before anyone else that we had one hell of a leader for SIU

Carbondale. As you can see, I'm pretty impassioned about our new Chancellor and the hope she brings to Southern Illinois University Carbondale. I hope that the Board enthusiastically embraces her leadership as much as this University does.

The Secretary called on Mr. Tom Britton.

Mr. Britton, SIUC associate professor of law and SIUC Chancellor Search Advisory Committee Co-chair, made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed issues debated by the SIUC Chancellor Search Advisory Committee related to the Chancellor's appointment. He noted that he, Dr. Stockdale, and the Committee members were concerned about the salary of the new Chancellor due to the economic climate the University faced when the search process began. Mr. Britton reviewed salary information provided by SIUC's Institutional Research and Studies Department. He reviewed that the Illinois Board of Higher Education's established peer group for SIUC had eleven members. The information is published in the *Chronicle of Higher Education*, and it is adjusted for inflation for the last two years with the median salary of $344,000 and median overall compensation of $429,000 for SIUC's peers. Mr. Britton reviewed salary study information provided by the Carnegie Corporation for Education. The Carnegie Corporation classified SIUC as a research institution and in a sub-category of high research activity. That group includes approximately 66 institutions, and among that peer group the median salary is $332,000 and the median compensation is $433,000.

Mr. Britton stated that the salary proposed to the Board for consideration, even in the context of bad economic times, was a reasonable salary.

Mr. Britton acknowledged that the University was facing extraordinary financial times. He noted the hope that the Board would overcome its fear of possible criticism of salary levels and address the leadership needs of the University by coming together to vote unanimously for Dr. Rita Cheng.

Trustees Ed Hightower and Keith Sanders joined the meeting via teleconference.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Agbeh, Anthony	Instructor	Animal Science, Food, & Nutrition	09/08/2009		$ 5,556.00/mo $50,004.00/AY
2.	Boyer, Valerie	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2009		$ 5,700.00/mo $51,300.00/AY
3.	Cheng, Rita Hartung	Chancellor	Office of the Chancellor	06/01/2010		$ 28,425.00/mo $341,100.00/FY

4.	Davis, Nicole L.	Instructor*	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	09/01/2009	43.85%	$ 4,445.00/mo $40,005.00/AY (Previous Salary - $3,090.00/mo $27,810.00/AY)
5.	Du, Zhihua	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2009		$ 6,300.00/mo $56,700.00/AY
6.	Hysjulien, Cheryl A.	Clinical Psychologist *	Student Health Center	08/17/2009		$ 5,822.00/mo $69,864.00/FY
7.	Janssen, Jennifer A.	Small Business Specialist	College of Business	10/01/2009		$ 3,105.00/mo $37,260.00/FY
8.	Kim, Cheonae	Visiting Instructor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2009		$ 3,876.97/mo $34,892.73/AY
9.	Kinsel, Mary E.	Senior Lecturer/ Associate Scientist (Previous: Associate Scientist)	Chemistry and Biochemistry (50%)/Office of Research Development and Administration (50%) (Previous: Office of Research Development and Administration (50%))	08/16/2009	3.34%	$ 4,518.00/mo $47,256.00/AY /FY** (Previous Salary at 50% – $ 2,186.00/mo $26,232.00/FY)
10.	Leonard, Kimberly K.	Chairperson (Previous: Director)***	Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2009		$11,727.00/mo $140,724.00/FY
11.	Martin, Kathryn Y.	Senior Lecturer	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2009		$ 4,729.00/mo $42,561.00/AY
12.	Morris, Marc E.	Assistant Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/2009		$ 15,834.00/mo $142,506.00/AY
13.	Mykytyn, Peter P.	Chair (Previous: Professor)***	Management	08/01/2009	10%	$ 18,024.00/mo $216,288.00/FY (Previous Salary- $ 16,385.33/mo $147,467.97/AY)
14.	Park, Logan O.	Assistant Professor	Forestry	08/16/2009		$ 7,444.00/mo $66,996.00/AY
15.	Rusch, Antje	Assistant Professor	Microbiology	08/16/2009		$ 5,650.00/mo $50,850.00/AY

16.	Sanders, Kimberly J.	Director (Previous: Assistant Director) ***	Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development (Previous: Office of Economic and Regional Development)	09/21/2009	37.91%	$ 6,250.00/mo $75,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- $ 4,532.00/mo $54,384.00/FY)
17.	Simpson, Robert L.	Chief Academic Advisor (Previous: Academic Advisor)***	College of Education and Human Services Advisement Office	09/16/2009	7.98%	$ 4,450.00/mo $53,400.00/FY (Previous Salary- $ 4,121.00/mo $49,452.00/FY)
18.	Small, Brian C.	Associate Professor	Fisheries and Aquaculture Center (75%)/ Animal Science, Food, & Nutrition (25%)	12/01/2009		$ 9,000.00/mo $108,000.00/FY
19.	Sobre-Denton, Miriam S.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2009		$ 5,889.00/mo $53,001.00/AY
20.	Vineyard, George M.	Researcher II*	Enrollment Management	09/01/2009		$ 5,683.00/mo $68,196.00/FY
21.	Walls, Teresa J.	Enrollment Management Student Services Coordinator	Enrollment Management	08/24/2009		$ 3,750.00/mo $45,000.00/FY
22.	Workman, Tamara L.	Director (Previous: Chief Academic Advisor)***	Enrollment/Academic Support Services (Previous: College of Applied Sciences and Arts)	10/15/2009	21.39%	$ 5,000.00/mo $60,000.00/FY (Previous Salary - $ 4,119.00/mo $49,428.00/FY)
23.	Wright, Nolan L.	Assistant Professor (Reference Librarian)	School of Law Library	11/16/09		$4,333.00/mo. $51,996.00/FY
24.	Xie, Wenjing	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2009		$ 6,112.00/mo $55,008.00/AY

25.	Zea, Wendi R.	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/2009	$ 5,834.00/mo $52,506.00/AY

* Change from term to continuing
**Previously held 50% FY appointment, now has 50% FY and 50% AY appointments.
***Promotion of Continuing

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	Name	Type of Leave	Department	% of Leave	Date
1.	Ali, Naushad	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	01/01/2011-05/15/2011 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2010-05/15/2010 at 100%)
2.	Humphries, Michael	Sabbatical	English	100%	08/16/2009-12/31/2009 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2009-08/15/2010 at 50%)
3.	Marzolf, John	Sabbatical	Geology	50%	08/16/2010-08/15/2011 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2009-08/15/2010 at 50%)

C. Awards of Tenure

	Name	Title on Effective Date of Tenure	Department	Effective Date
1.	Cheng, Rita Hartung	Professor	School of Accountancy	06/01/2010

D. Promotions

	Name	Title on Effective Date of Promotion	Department	Effective Date
1.	Wise, Kevin C.	Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2009

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Darling, Ginger	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	01/01/2010		$ 9,750.00/mo $117,000.00/FY
2.	Greer, William	Physician Assistant Certified*	Surgery	09/01/2009		$ 5,000.00/mo $60,000.00/FY
3.	Jakoby, Michael	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	01/04/2010		$ 14,166.67/mo $170,000.04/FY
4.	Robbs, Randall	Statistical Research Specialist (Previous: Research Instructor)	Statistics and Research Consulting	09/01/2009	17.3%	$ 5,063.58/mo $60,762.96/FY (Previous Salary - $ 4,316.23/mo $51,794.76/FY)
5.	Vassileva, Christina	Assistant Professor	Surgery	10/05/2009		$ 12,499.85/mo $149,998.20/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

	Name	Type of Leave	Department	% of Leave	Date
1.	Bartke, Andrzej	Sabbatical	Internal Medicine	100%	07/01/2010-12/31/2010

Purpose: The main purpose of the proposed leave is to develop close collaboration with the group of gerontologists and geriatricians at the Leiden University Medical Center in Leyden, The Netherlands. This group is world known for their accomplishments and in particular for the "Leyden 85 plus" study of human aging. Dr. Bartke was invited to spend time with this group and participate in teaching the gerontology segment in a Master's Program that offers young medical doctors a degree in Vitality and Aging after a three semester study of gerontology, geriatrics and health care structure. Accepting this invitation and spending several months in the Netherlands under the auspices of the "Leyden Academy" will allow Dr. Bartke to get involved in analysis and interpretation of studies of human aging, to discover more connections between our research in mice and human aging, and to develop new collaborations that will strengthen our research program.

2.	Elble, Rodger	Professional Development	Neurology	100%	05/17/2010-08/31/2010

Purpose: To allow Dr. Elble to work with Professor Gunther Deuschl at Christian-Albrechts-University Kiel in Kiel, Germany. Professor Deuschl is Chair of Neurology and has an outstanding team of movement disorders specialists with expertise in stereotactic surgery and deep brain stimulation (DBS) for movement disorders. Professor Deuschl and Dr. Elble have very similar interest and they have collaborated on several projects over a span of 20 years. This leave will have two specific aims: 1. To gain experience in the treatment of tremor disorders with DBS and 2. To study the mechanism(s) of DBS in the treatment of essential tremor. This training will be very valuable to SIU SOM if the Division of Neurosurgery moves forward with a DBS program.

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Berrocal, Joaquin	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	08/16/09		$4,889/mo $44,001/AY
2.	Bulock, Christopher	Associate Professor	Lovejoy Library	12/01/09		$3,584/mo $43,008/FY
3.	Dugan, Tammy	Assistant Director	Career Development Center	10/19/09		$2,958.34/mo $35,500.08/FY
4.	Dustin, Susan	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/09		$10,556/mo $95,004/AY
5.	Flamm, Lora	Associate Vice Chancellor (previously Assistant Vice Chancellor)	Student Affairs	07/01/09	10.113%	$7,291.68/mo $87,500/16FY (previously $6,622/mo $79,464.00/FY)
6.	Graceson-Martin, Leon	Director of Student Services	School of Engineering	01/01/10		$5,175/mo $62,100/FY
7.	Hinterscher, Brian	Coordinator	College of Arts & Sciences	10/01/09		$4,583.50/mo $55,002/FY
8.	McLaughlin, John	Admissions Counselor	Admissions	09/14/09		$2,334/mo $28,008/FY
9.	Mishra, Suman	Assistant Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/09		$4,890/mo $44,010/AY

10.	Thompson, Eboni	Admissions Counselor	Admissions	09/08/09	$2,334/mo $28,008/FY
11.	Williams, Gina	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions	09/01/09	$3,100/mo $37,200/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Blakemore, Jerry D.	Vice President and General Counsel (Former: General Counsel)	General Counsel	07/01/09		No change
2.	Taylor, Christopher S.	Audit Specialist	Internal Audit	01/02/10		$3,333.34/mo.; $40,000.08/FY

NAMING OF THE BOYDSTON CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the athletic support facility within the Saluki Way Project as the Boydston Center and the displaying of such name on the building.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Donald N. Boydston served Southern Illinois University Carbondale as athletic director and chair of the Health Education Department. During his tenure as athletic director, he built an all-around sports program of excellence capturing twelve national championships between 1960 and 1972, the Interstate Intercollegiate Athletic Conference All Sports title for four consecutive seasons, and in the 1970-71season Saluki teams captured nine of ten championship cups as a member of the Midwestern Conference.

In addition to his successful leadership of the athletics program, Dr. Boydston helped to build the Health Education Department into a nationally recognized program that was considered the best in the country. Most impressive, however, was Dr. Boydston's impact upon the lives of the students and athletes he encountered. One such individual, Dr. James Rosser, president of California State University, Los Angeles said, "I think that Dr. Boydston gave us a sense of what was possible to the extent that you are willing to work hard and sacrifice." To honor and recognize the many contributions of Dr. Donald N. Boydston, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, upon recommendation of the Naming University Facilities Committee, requests that the Board of Trustees approve this naming opportunity.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Southern Illinois University Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups, met and recommended to the Chancellor that this naming request be approved.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in its regular meeting assembled, That the athletic support

facility within the Saluki Way project be named the Boydston Center and that appropriate wording be affixed to the building to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RENAMING OF TENNIS DRIVE TO MARION RUSHING LANE, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the renaming of the internal roadway leading to the SIU Arena as Marion Rushing Lane. The roadway is currently referred to as Tennis Drive.

Rationale for Adoption

Marion Rushing has been referred to by many as "The Greatest Saluki Ever." While that distinction might be debated, the fact that Rushing earned more athletic letters than any other athlete in Saluki history is unquestioned. Rushing earned a total of 13 letters. He earned letters in football in 1954, 1955, 1956 and 1957 and in basketball in 1955, 1956 and 1957. He also earned letters in track in 1955, 1956, 1957 and 1958 and in wrestling in 1958 and 1959.

Following his SIU days, Rushing played professional football in the NFL for seven years and the AFL for one year. In 1978, Rushing was inducted into the charter class of the Saluki Hall of Fame.

To honor and recognize the achievements of Marion Rushing, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, upon recommendation of the Naming University Facilities Committee, requests that the Board of Trustees approve the renaming of Tennis Drive to Marion Rushing Lane.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Southern Illinois University Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various constituent groups, met and recommended to the Chancellor that this naming request be approved.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in its regular meeting assembled, That the internal roadway currently referred to as Tennis Drive be renamed Marion Rushing Lane and that appropriate signage be installed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ROOF REPLACEMENTS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace seven roofs on the Carbondale campus. The estimated total cost for the roof replacements is $2,750,000. Due to the magnitude, this project will be separated into sub-projects and the architect and engineering firms will be selected through the Qualification Based Selection process.

Funding for this project will come from the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account and the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

During routine inspections, facilities are prioritized for roof replacements. As funding becomes available through the Facilities Maintenance Fee and University deferred maintenance funds, roof replacement projects are chosen based on need. It was determined that Quigley Hall and the Communications Building need partial roof replacements and Pulliam Hall, Pulliam Hall Industrial Breezeway, Pulliam Hall Physical Education, Engineering B, and Engineering D need complete roof replacements.

These projects will be divided into sub-projects and multiple architect and engineering (A/E) firms will be selected for the design process. The Qualification Based Selection (QBS) process will be used to select each A/E firm. Each sub-project will be bid independently and will require Board of Trustees' award of contracts for the roof replacements. It is anticipated that the firm will be selected, designs completed, and contracts awarded in time for construction to begin in spring 2010.

Funding for the replacement of the roof systems will come from the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account and the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project for a partial roof replacement of Quigley Hall and the Communications Building, and a complete roof replacement of Pulliam Hall, Pulliam Hall Industrial Breezeway, Pulliam Hall Physical Education, Engineering B, and Engineering D on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of $2,750,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account and the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PRIMARY ELECTRICAL UPGRADES, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for primary electrical upgrades on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost of this project is $1,250,000. The project will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The primary electrical system is original to the infrastructure of the main campus. This project will improve the integrity of specific transmission segments and the reliability of the major campus infrastructure.

The potential for transmission line failure has increased due to the system deterioration and greater demand by campus users. This project will improve dependability and reduce downtime in the event of transmission line loss by providing alternate feeds, additional switching capabilities, replacement of outdated equipment, and improved fault analysis. In addition, it will permit future installation of capacity to meet increasing demands. It is anticipated that segments of this project will reduce delivery tariffs and in some instances reduce electricity rates.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The project to complete primary electrical upgrades on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of $1,250,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: FEED MILL REPAIR, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to repair the University Farm's feed mill located on Union Hill Road on the Carbondale campus. The total cost for the project is estimated at $550,000.

Funding for this project will come from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account.

Rationale for Adoption

University Farms produces and stores feed used in the beef cattle, dairy, equine and swine animals programs. The University feed mill sustained extensive damage from the May 8, 2009, storm, rendering the feed mill inoperable. Without a fully functional feed mill, the College of Agricultural Sciences has purchased feed from commercial suppliers. The additional cost to purchase the feed from commercial suppliers instead of producing feed in the University feed mill is estimated at $33,000 per year.

This project shall include the repair of the exterior facade, structural repair and stabilization, remediation clean up, replacement/repair of feed mill equipment, and repair to damaged electrical systems.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to repair the University Farm's feed mill on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of $550,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: FLOORING REPLACEMENT, WALL AND GRAND APARTMENT COMPLEX, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to remediate the installation of flooring at the Wall and Grand Apartment Complex on the Carbondale campus. The total cost for the project is estimated at $625,000. The contractor was not paid $366,443 because of the improper stain application.

Funding for this project will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

The Wall and Grand Apartment Complex is experiencing failure of the floor finish throughout the facility. The construction specifications called for a concrete stain application on most of the apartment complex floors. Due to an improper application by the contractor, the stain shows uneven density and delamination. The general contractor has agreed to a contract credit to the University in the amount of $366,443 for the improper stain application.

This project shall include the removal of the current floor stain, installation of tile in the residential areas, installation of carpet in the vestibules and in certain common areas. The materials selected for

the replacement shall be an enhancement to the original specified products.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to install flooring at the Wall and Grand Apartment Complex on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of $625,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Summary

This matter seeks approval to use the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to retain the services of an architectural and engineering firm for planning and design services for various projects funded from annual deferred maintenance funds, for projects that arise unexpectedly, for projects that have a short window for execution, and for various projects funded from other sources.

Rationale for Adoption

In 1999, the Board of Trustees approved the selection process to retain the services of architects and engineers for professional services on small projects. This matter updates and supersedes the 1999 action.

Each year, the campuses designate funds to be used for various deferred maintenance and small renovation projects. Many of the projects exceed the $25,000 QBS limit for payments to architects, engineers, and land surveyors. The lengthy QBS process and the established University policies and procedures that must be followed in the selection of an architectural/engineering firm to develop plans and specifications make it difficult to take a project from inception to completion in the time available before the annual budget lapse period when architect and engineer firms are hired on a project by project basis.

The identification of firms to be considered for placing on a retainer will conform to the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That

(1) The establishment of professional service retainer contracts for architectural and engineering design work at SIUC and SIUE be and is hereby approved as long as the contracts are in accordance with the QBS process and established University procedures.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENT REBUILD, SIUE

Summary

This matter will grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the capital project, Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE. The project will involve replacing an apartment building that was destroyed by fire. The estimated cost of the project is $1.6 million and will be funded through insurance proceeds, the SIU Self-Insurance Program, housing revenues, and Repair and Replacement Reserve (RRR) funds. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project since bids are anticipated in December. The next scheduled Board of Trustees meeting is in February 2010. Construction is expected to be complete by July 2010 in time for the fall semester.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 10, 2009, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE. This project will replace an eight-unit apartment building at Cougar Village that was destroyed by fire in August. The cause of the fire was a lightning strike. This project would replace the building with a similar building but with certain code, green-building, and other enhancements.

The estimated cost of the overall project is $1.6 million and will be funded through insurance proceeds, the SIU Self-Insurance Program, housing revenues, and RRR funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Hightower moved the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 9 and 10, 2009, and November 4 and 8, 2009; Naming of the Boydston Center, SIUC; Renaming of Tennis Drive to Marion Rushing Lane, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Primary Electrical Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Feed Mill Repair, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Flooring Replacement, Wall and Grand Apartment Complex, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional Services; and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower,

Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Tedrick recused himself from voting on the following matters: Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September, and October 2009, SIUC and SIUE and Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall, Phase III, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The Chair appointed Secretary Simmons to serve as Vice-Chair to conduct the voting on the matters, and Mr. Simmons agreed to do so.

Trustee Simmons provided the following statement:

> Mr. Chairman, I am certain I speak for the entire Board when I acknowledge and applaud your decision to recuse yourself from any and all procurement matters related to Southern Illinois University award of construction contracts. Your decision to recuse yourself from the award of contract matters related to the construction industry, involved in the bidding process, exceeds the requirements of the law and the SIU Conflict of Interest Policy. The Board respects your decision, and more importantly your effort to lead by example. Recusing yourself from all construction related matters exceeds the requirements of the Board's Conflict of Interest Policy and meets the spirit of the legal and ethical obligations that is to avoid even the appearance of impropriety.

The following matters were presented to the Board:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, AUGUST, SEPTEMBER, AND OCTOBER 2009, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August, September, and October 2009 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION, THOMPSON POINT AND UNIVERSITY HALL, PHASE III, STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for Phase III of the installation of the automatic sprinkler systems in Bailey, Smith and Abbott Halls at the Thompson Point residential facility and in University Hall on the Carbondale campus. Upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems will be required to facilitate the new fire suppression systems.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system and the upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems in Phase III total $1,460,132. Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing operation funds. On September 20, 2007, the Board of Trustees approved a three phase project for the Thompson Point residential facility and University Hall at the estimated cost of $7,750,000.

Rationale for Adoption

On November 10, 2005, the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees approved the University Housing Safety Security Enhancement Plan, Carbondale Campus. The plan outlined the funding needed to comply with House Bill 4361 which mandates that sprinklers be installed in all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013.

To date, sprinkler systems have been installed in the three high-rise residence halls (Schneider, Mae Smith, and Neely), Thompson Point Phase I (Pierce, Bowyer, Steagall and Brown Halls), and Thompson Point Phase II (Felts, Kellogg, Warren, and Baldwin Halls). University Housing is now ready to proceed with Phase III of the project to install the automatic sprinkler systems and associated upgrades in the remaining facilities at Thompson Point and University Hall. Thompson Point consists of eleven resident halls with a total of 671 rooms with a total capacity of 1,198. University Hall has a capacity of 361 residents in 239 rooms. Each building also contains offices, study areas and laundry rooms.

In March 2007, BRIC Engineering completed a cost estimate to install sprinklers in Thompson Point and University Hall buildings. Their study identified that water pressure, water flow conditions and fire alarm

systems at Thompson Point are not adequate to meet the fire protection demands. Thus, it was recommended that the site water distribution system be completely replaced, fire pumps be installed to improve pressure and four of the eleven fire alarms be replaced at Thompson Point.

Favorable bids have been received for Phase III and University Housing is now prepared to move forward with this phase of the project.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved this project at the December 4, 2007, meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Abbott, Bailey, Smith and University Halls (Phase III), be and is hereby awarded to Schimpf Construction, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of $593,488.

(2) The contract for plumbing work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Abbott, Bailey, Smith and University Halls (Phase III), be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc., Marion, IL, in the amount of $148,978.

(3) The contract for sprinkler work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Abbott, Bailey, Smith and University Halls (Phase III), be and is hereby awarded to Continental Fire Sprinkler Company, Davenport, IA, in the amount of $381,000.

(4) The contract for electrical work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Abbott, Bailey, Smith and University Halls (Phase III), be and is hereby awarded to F.W. Electric, Inc., Benton, IL, in the amount of $336,666.

(5) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing operation funds.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Wiley moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September, and October 2009, SIUC and SIUE; and Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall, Phase III, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting on the matters.

Trustee Bonan expressed concern about the direction of the University during dire economic times. He noted that SIU Carbondale had continuous enrollment difficulties and had raised tuition for the past seven years. Mr. Bonan reviewed the national unemployment rate and a higher rate for southern Illinois. He recommended that the University look for larger efficiencies instead of charging higher tuition. Mr. Bonan expressed opposition to the item before the Board for the hire of a new Chancellor and its salary because it did not show that the University was taking

seriously its cash flow problem it had that was predicted to last into the unforeseen future.

Trustee Simmons stated that he agreed with the facts of tough economic times and unemployment, and that he was pleased with Dr. Cheng's accounting and finance background to provide leadership to the campus during such times.

President Poshard reviewed that Dr. Cheng's background included an outstanding career of scholarship and administration. He noted that she submitted herself to a vigorous vetting process by the search committee and was given very high evaluations by every constituency group on the SIU Carbondale campus. Dr. Poshard reviewed qualities he found in Dr. Cheng during their interviews together, and the main reasons he chose her for the position of Chancellor. The President welcomed Dr. Cheng to the campus.

Dr. Cheng stated that she was pleased for the opportunity to be appointed as the next Chancellor of SIU Carbondale. She reported the receipt of a warm welcome from the campus and the community of Carbondale, and she also reported the receipt of many positive emails and cards from colleagues across the country with ties to southern Illinois and to the University. Dr. Cheng noted that she was eager to begin the transition to the position at the campus, and also noted that she was confident to lead SIU Carbondale due to her nearly 40 years of varied experiences in higher education.

Vice-Chair Hightower apologized for not being present in person due to weather difficulties. He congratulated the search committee for all of its efforts to bring top candidates for the Board's review. He welcomed Dr. Cheng and noted the Board looked forward to working with her and moving the University forward. Dr. Hightower provided comments related to prior remarks made during the meeting regarding efficiencies. He reviewed efficiencies addressed during the prior months by President Poshard and Chancellors Goldman and Vandegrift in relationship to raising tuition. He commended the work of the President, Chancellors, and their staffs for their efforts in recent months to try to find the necessary efficiencies to move the University forward. He stated that the Board looked forward to having Dr. Cheng come on board and work closely with her to move the University forward through the difficult times.

Trustee Sanders noted agreement with Dr. Hightower. He added that if SIU Carbondale aspired to continue to be a better university, serving better the needs of southern Illinois, the state, and the nation, then it must try to find the best leadership in the country. He recognized that leadership had been found in Dr. Rita Cheng, and that a competitive package had to be paid for such talent. Dr. Sanders noted that the compensation package agreed to was not above the average or median of what other candidates of her qualities and experience were receiving across the nation. He reviewed efficiencies implemented that the President and Chancellors had outlined down to the departmental level in documentation provided to the Board. Trustee Sanders commended the

President for his leadership in recommending to the Board the hiring of the best person for the job.

Trustee Suggs remarked that she was a graduate from SIUC and that she was enthusiastic about the hire of Dr. Cheng for the position of Chancellor.

Trustee Brown noted that he hoped Dr. Cheng was ready to challenge the campus and thought she would have many opportunities to make improvements in her new position.

Trustee Bonan clarifed that his stance for the hire of Dr. Cheng was not against her personally but was opposed to the hiring of the position and its salary. He noted that his concern was about the timing of the hire when the University faced such dire financial times.

Trustee Wiley remarked that she was impressed with Dr. Cheng and was in favor of her appointment.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

APPOINTMENT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, upon the recommendation of the President and acting on behalf of the Board of Trustees, Dr. Rita Hartung Cheng be and is hereby appointed Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, effective June 1, 2010, to serve as determined by the President. Salary shall be paid at the rate of $341,100.00 for the initial year. In addition, Dr. Cheng will receive other benefits provided to the University employees and such other benefits customarily extended to the Chancellor.

Dr. Hightower moved the approval of the Appointment of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Mr. Frank William Bonan II.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 11, 2010, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Brown, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:18 a.m.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 10, 2010

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....163

February 11, 2010

Roll Call.....167

Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee
and Board Representatives, and Appointments by the Chair 168

Announcements by the Chair.....172

Trustee Reports 172

Committee Reports.....172

Executive Committee 172

Award of Contracts: Cougar Village Apartment
Rebuild, SIUE 172

Executive Officer Reports 178

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President 178

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....180

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC.....181

Application for Appeal 184

Public Comments and Questions 184

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,
November and December 2009, SIUC and SIUE 185

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....185

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....198

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll –
Office of the President and University-Wide Services 205

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE
[Charles Tosovsky] 206

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE
[Ralph Korte] 207

Approval for Permanent Easement:
Improvements and Widening of Union Hill Road,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC 209

Planning Approval: Wind Turbine for Electricity Generation,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC 210

Project and Budget Approval: Fractionation Equipment
Installation, National Corn-To-Ethanol Research Center, SIUE 210

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held
December 9 and 10, 2009 214

Award of Contract: Flooring Replacement, Wall and Grand
Apartment Complex,
Carbondale Campus, SIUC 215

Current and Pending Matter:
Revision of Freedom of Information Act Policy
[Revision of 5 Policies of the Board N] 217

Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award for
Professional Achievement Presentation to Dr. Seymour Bryson 231

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 10, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, February 10, 2010, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Ms. Amber Suggs

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Marquita Wiley

There were no objections from the Board members present for Trustee Steve Wigginton to join the meeting via telephone.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel. Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and members of the press attended a portion of the meeting.

Dr. Stucky provided the Board an update of the state appropriations to SIU indicating that the University received approximately

$50 million from the state since the last Board briefing. Dr. Stucky presented to the Board a worst-case scenario and middle-ground cash flow scenario for the remainder of the fiscal year and discussed their implications. President Poshard shared with the Board actions taken to reduce expenditures, accelerate payments to the University, and slow down payment to vendors.

Board members raised questions regarding planning for the worst-case scenario and the possibility of further state rescissions. Trustee Bonan inquired as to the University's specific plans for the worst-case scenario, and he indicated his support for further reductions in operations. President Poshard advised the Board that he had ordered the campuses to reserve an additional 2 percent for a total of 4 percent in contingency reserves representing approximately $8 million. The President indicated that these savings were in addition to the savings outlined at the previous meeting of the Board.

The President reported that SIU was not unique in terms of the challenges it faced with state payments and that various universities were supporting SIU efforts to obtain emergency borrowing authority. The President further reported that the state budget director indicated that there would not be further rescissions for the current fiscal year; and also that the FY11 budget would not be less than the FY06 budget.

Dr. Stucky advised that due to weather concerns the rating agency meeting originally scheduled during the week of February 8 was

cancelled; therefore, he requested that the rating agency briefing be postponed.

Mr. Blakemore provided an overview of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) as amended, advised the Board of legal requirements related to revisions to Board of Trustees Policy and publication, and requested that the Board adopt the Proposed Revised FOIA Policies and Procedures. Mr. Blakemore highlighted the following: (1) Public bodies, including public universities, no longer have authority to hear appeals of decisions. The authority now rests with the Public Access Counselor of the Office of the Illinois Attorney General; (2) the new FOIA Act reduced the number of days to respond to FOIA requests from seven business days to five; (3) the new FOIA Act specifically includes "all electronic communications" as documents subject to FOIA, and creates a presumption in law that public documents created, held, or received by a public body are public creating a presumption in favor of publication; and (4) the Act specifically includes Settlement Agreements as public documents which are required to be released to the public for inspection or copying. Mr. Blakemore also discussed various clarifications and separate provisions for commercial documents that are part of the new FOIA law and the importance of BOT action to bring the University into compliance.

At 4:05 p.m., Trustee Bonan moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and student disciplinary

cases. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (9, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Suggs. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:19 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 11, 2010

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 11, 2010, at 10:30 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Steve Wigginton

Members absent were:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair stated that the next item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. The Chair reviewed that according to the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, that the Board shall, at its first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January, elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary. He further indicated that the Bylaws provide that if only one person was nominated for an office, the nominee may be elected by acclamation. The Chair appointed Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, to serve as the Teller for the purposes of distributing, collecting, counting, and reporting the secret ballots.

The Chair requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated Roger Tedrick for Chair. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan.

The Chair requested nominations for the office of Vice-Chair of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated Ed Hightower for Vice-Chair. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed

and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan.

The Chair requested nominations for the office of Secretary of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated John Simmons for Secretary. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan.

The Chair continued with the election for members of the Board of Trustees Executive Committee and requested two nominations. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated Ed Hightower and John Simmons to serve as members of the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan.

Secret ballots were cast, and the Teller's Report is following:

CHAIR

Number of votes cast. 5
Necessary for election 3
Mr. Tedrick received 5

VICE-CHAIR

Number of votes cast. 5
Necessary for election 3
Dr. Hightower received 5

SECRETARY

Number of votes cast. 5
Necessary for election 3
Mr. Simmons received.....5

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Number of votes cast. 10
Necessary for election 3
Dr. Hightower received.....5
Mr. Simmons received.....5

Upon receipt of the Teller's Report, the Chair declared that the following members were elected by a majority of voting members present: Roger Tedrick, Chair; Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; John Simmons, Secretary; and Ed Hightower and John Simmons, members of the Executive Committee.

The Chair requested nominations for a representative to serve on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated John Simmons as the Board's representative. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan.

Secret ballots were cast, and the Teller's Report is following:

CIVIL SERVICE MERIT BOARD

Number of votes cast. 5
Necessary for election 3
Mr. Simmons received.....5

Upon receipt of the Teller's Report, the Chair declared that John Simmons had been elected by a majority of voting members present to serve as the Board's representative for the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board.

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE
Ed Hightower, Chair
Frank William Bonan II
Nate Brown
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE
John Simmons, Chair
Ed Hightower
Amber Suggs
Marquita Wiley

AUDIT COMMITTEE
Marquita Wiley, Chair
Frank William Bonan II
Keith Sanders
Steve Wigginton

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Keith Sanders, Chair
John Simmons
Roger Tedrick
Steve Wigginton
Marquita Wiley

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION
Roger Tedrick
Marquita Wiley, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION
Ed Hightower
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS
Frank William Bonan II

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED
Keith Sanders
Frank William Bonan II, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
John Simmons
Ed Hightower, Alternate

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., February 10, 2010, at the Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, the Board received an SIU cash flow update, and a revision of Freedom of Information Act Policy review. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and student disciplinary cases. No action was requested or taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Ms. Suggs reported that she attended the December 19 commencement ceremony at SIUE.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on December 18, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually approved the Award of Contracts: Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE. He stated

that the Executive Committee was requested to authorize the item and was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information; the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on September 10, 2009, the Board of Trustees granted authority to the Executive Committee to award contracts after the bid opening on December 10, 2009, for the Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild project. The following matter is reported as approved by the Executive Committee on December 18, 2009, to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENT REBUILD, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of $964,538 in connection with the capital project, Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from insurance proceeds, the SIU Self-Insurance Program, and housing revenues and Repair and Replacement Reserve (RRR) funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 10, 2009, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE. This project will replace an eight-unit apartment building at Cougar Village that was destroyed by fire in August 2009. The cause of the fire was a lightning strike.

At its December 10, 2009, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees authorized the Executive Committee to award contracts in connection with this project in order to expedite the project. The project is expected to be completed by August 2010.

The approved project budget was $1.6 million. The bids received for the building construction are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was approved by the IBHE at its December 8, 2009, meeting. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Executive Board of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following;

a) General Work $605,100
L. Wolf Company, Granite City, IL

b) Electrical Work $149,893
Guarantee Electrical Construction Co., St. Louis, MO

c) Fire Protection Work $64,370
Superior Fire Protection Systems, Forsyth, IL

d) Plumbing Work $72,275
Ehret Inc., Belleville, IL

e) Ventilation Work $72,900
Hock Mechanical, Millstadt, IL

(2) Funding for this project will come from insurance proceeds, the SIU Self-Insurance Program, housing revenues, and RRR funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE

General Contractors	BASE BID
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	$ 605,100.00
Poettker Construction Co. 380 S. Germantown Road Breese, IL 62230	$ 607,000.00
R.W. Boeker Company Inc. 8719 State Route 140 Hamel, IL 62046	$ 612,750.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	$ 616,400.00
Limbaugh Construction Co. Inc. 4186 Hwy. 162 Granite City, IL 62040	$ 636,890.00
Mercury Construction Inc. 315 Lemay Ferry Road, Ste. 139 St. Louis, MO 63125	$ 675,600.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	$ 690,760.00
Plocher Construction Co., Inc. 2808 Thole-Plocher Road Highland, IL 62249	$ 714,400.00
Construction Concepts Corp. 40 Whitworth Drive Glen Carbon, IL 62034	$ 744,590.00
Contegra Construction Co., Inc. 37 Gateway Commerce Dr. East Collinsville, IL 62234	$ 746,301.00

Electrical Contractors	BASE BID
Guarantee Electrical Const. Co. 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	$ 149,893.00
Rakers Electric Contracting Inc. 104 S. Clinton Aviston, IL 62216	$ 175,800.00
Pointer Electric PO Box 119 Jerseyville, IL 62052	$ 188,750.00
O'Fallon Electric Co. PO Box 488 O'Fallon, IL 62269	$ 193,800.00
K & F Electric Inc. 2622 West Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221	$ 195,000.00
Camp Electric & Heating 3133 Washington Ave. Alton, IL 62002	$ 198,615.00
Lowry Electric Co. 3000 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis, IL 62205	$ 198,740.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	$ 204,900.00

Fire Protection Contractors	BASE BID
Superior Fire Protection Systems 1345 S. Elmwood Street Forsyth, IL 62535	$ 64,370.00
Boyer Fire Protection 2425 Amman Drive Belleville, IL 62220	$ 64,880.00
Automatic Fire Sprinkler LLC 1809 Industrial Park Drive Normal, IL 61761	$ 73,300.00
Bi-State Fire Protection 241 Hughes Lane St. Charles, MO 63301	$ 107,860.00

Plumbing Contractors	BASE BID
Ehret Inc. 111 Premier Drive Belleville, IL 62220	$ 72,275.00
Amsco Mechanical Inc. 2201 Adams Street Granite City, IL 62040	$ 97,000.00
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sport Road Belleville, IL 62223	$ 109,890.00
Loellke Plumbing Inc. 22974 E. County Road Jerseyville, IL 62052	$ 128,500.00
Ventilation Contractors	BASE BID
Hock Mechanical 512 S. Breese Street Millstadt, IL 62260	$ 72,900.00
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	$ 91,636.00
JEN Mechanical Inc. 803 Hopp Hollow Drive Alton, IL 62002	$ 103,320.00

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President provided a review of the state's delay in reimbursements to the SIU system. He noted that as of the prior week the University had received only 28 percent of its Fiscal Year 2010 appropriation. The President did state, however, that the University was optimistic that the combination of the state's revenue collection cycle and expected February receipt of $15 million in revenues from the federal stabilization fund would allow the University to meet all of its employee and student obligations for the spring semester.

The President reported that on the prior day Vice President Stucky had outlined to the Board SIU's funding plan which he thought to be a realistic scenario. He also reviewed steps taken during last year's budget process that resulted in $13 million in budget efficiencies. The President reviewed steps taken over the prior eight weeks to improve the cash flow position including accelerating receivables, slowing expenditures, and delaying or canceling projects and activities.

President Poshard reported that during discussions with the Governor's Office of Management and Budget Director David Vaught, he indicated that the Governor did not plan to further reduce FY10 appropriations, but that major revenue sources for the state were still underperforming and that the cash flow situation would continue for the foreseeable future. In response, the President directed each Chancellor to work with their budget teams to double their FY10 reserve accounts which

should result in an additional $16.1 million in budget reductions for the current fiscal year to free up additional cash to fund operations.

The President reported that he was in Springfield earlier in the week to further advance legislation that the University was pursuing as an alternative in the event the state could not make reimbursements to the University in a timely manner. The legislation would allow the University to establish a line of credit with a financial institution that could be accessed in an emergency situation. He noted that SIU began the initiative, and an additional five public universities had joined the effort. The President stated that negotiations on the legislation had progressed positively, and its enactment would provide the University certainty that it would always remain open.

President Poshard noted that on Monday the Illinois Public University Presidents and Chancellors group submitted a letter to Comptroller Hynes and Governor Quinn to secure a reliable payment schedule from the Comptroller and the Governor's Office. He added that the group was also advocating for a comprehensive legislative solution during the spring to the state's current situation.

The President reported that the Governor was expected to deliver his FY11 budget address on March 10. He recommended that the University's FY11 planning process should include the assumption that the state's delayed payment cycle would grow longer in FY11 and that the state's fiscal troubles would continue until the economic recovery took hold. The President requested of the Chancellors that initial reserve

action taken in FY10 should be continued for FY11 which should produce budget reductions of $24 million over two fiscal years. He did report concern about the state's ability to deliver the remaining amount of the University's FY10 appropriation in August, continued expected delays in MAP reimbursements, and the expected zero funding level for veteran's benefits in next year's state budget.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor shared some good news items for the campus. For the third consecutive year, SIUE was recognized among the region's top 50 employers in *St. Louis Commerce Magazine*. Tom Niedernhofer, a 1980 SIUE civil engineering graduate and structural engineer, was in Haiti as part of a search, rescue and recovery team, and his team was featured in a recent video on *CNN*. The Chancellor reported that a special committee was established to coordinate events and activities in support of earthquake victims in Haiti, and he reviewed the relief efforts underway at the campus.

Chancellor Vandegrift announced that all of the bachelor's degree programs in the School of Engineering were reaccredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology. In addition, the School of Pharmacy class of 2009 graduates achieved a 97.26 percent pass rate on the North American Pharmacists Licensure Examination which exceeded the national average. The Chancellor further added that new websites had been launched for

SIUE and for SIUE Athletics, and the campus now had *Facebook* and *Twitter* pages.

The Chancellor announced that the Campus Activities Board was sponsoring Black Heritage Month during February, and he reviewed related events scheduled. In addition, the Chancellor announced that work was underway for the new Science Building with site preparation being done over the next few months and actual building construction to begin by late spring. Finally, Chancellor Vandegrift noted that the men's basketball team, for the first time in California or against an institution from California, would compete in the *ESPN* BracketBusters event on February 20 in Fullerton, California.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor provided an enrollment update for the Board. Total enrollment was 19,134 including 16,950 students on campus. Enrollment in the spring semester was down 1.3 percent or 255 students. He noted that number was nearly the number of students lost in the senior class. The Chancellor added that over 1,000 students graduated in December. He reported increased enrollment for the Graduate School, freshman class, and international students. The campus received a very positive return of students from border states which have the alternative tuition rate in place. The Chancellor further reported that the campus was nearly at the number of applications and admissions that it had last fall on the tenth day which was very positive, and he looked forward to continued growth from the out-of-state areas.

The Chancellor shared with the Board good news about the College of Agricultural Sciences. He reported on the research relationship established with its faculty in the College of Agricultural Sciences and the Howard G. Buffett Foundation whereby they will study the environmental impact of fertilizers, pesticides and transgenic corn to determine large-scale cropping practices. The $1.75 million grant runs for six years, but Mr. Buffett anticipates donating additional funds to support research through 2029. Chancellor Goldman also thanked the PotashCorp for its continuing support of the college. The company committed a lead gift of $250,000 to SIUC's effort to build a state-of-the-art undergraduate teaching and research greenhouse facility which would replace the 50-year-old greenhouse that is the main learning laboratory for the Plant and Soil Science Program.

Chancellor Goldman recognized the generous gift from Alumnus and Entrepreneur Ken Brown. His donation of $100,000 would fund scholarships for minority students in various majors at SIUC, and the gift was made in cooperation with the Hope and Opportunity initiative. In addition, the Chancellor thanked SIUC's dedicated scholars and researchers. He reported that grant and award funding continued to run significantly ahead of last year with a total of $52 million through January which was $11 million higher than at the same time last year.

The Chancellor reviewed significant awards received by the campus. The National Science Foundation (NSF) provided a grant worth nearly $600,000 for the Leadership Development Program in Engineering

and Technology to provide scholarships to 29 engineering students transferring from the state's 11 southern-most community colleges to SIUC. The four-year program would provide scholarships of $9,000 during the junior and senior years of each of the students. In addition, Dr. Goldman relayed that SIUC received a grant from the NSF to house a national consortium of electronics research. The Center for Embedded Systems is a joint effort between the College of Engineering, the Fulton School of Engineering at Arizona State University and private industry with Electrical and Computer Engineering Professor Spyros Tragoudas leading the effort at SIUC. The center will be the only one of its kind in the nation funded by NSF, and NSF will help fund it for up to ten years.

Chancellor Goldman congratulated Robert DeHoet, education director for the University Museum, who had been named the 2010 recipient of the Public and Community Service Award from the Illinois Alliance for Arts Education. The Chancellor also recognized Antoinette Manzella, a student majoring in social work and psychology, for her service-learning work. She devoted 1,600 hours to community service and volunteer work in the past 18 months.

The Chancellor reported that Saluki Way was moving ahead of schedule. Approximately $11.5 million has been raised toward the $20 million goal. Finally, Dr. Goldman reported that SIUC was among 22 semi-finalists including Clemson, Purdue, University of Kansas, University of Maryland, and University of Florida in the Global Venture Challenge

2010 to be held at Oak Ridge National Laboratory on March 25 and 26 to compete for a $25,000 award.

Under the Application for Appeal item on the agenda, the Chair reported that the Board of Trustees held discussion related to a student appeal during the prior day's executive session meeting due to Open Meetings Act and Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act requirements. He continued that this was the first meeting held ten days following the recommendation by President Poshard that the Application for Appeal be denied. If no motion to grant the Application for Appeal was approved, the Board of Trustees Bylaws provided that the Application for Appeal would be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand. The Chair asked if there was such a motion to grant the Application for Appeal. Hearing none, he stated that the Application for Appeal was denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

The Chair explained the procedures for the Public Comment and Question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Executive Secretary of the Board advised that no persons had requested to speak at the meeting.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2009, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2009 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Casper, Laura E.	Assistant Instructor*	Head Start	01/01/2010	10.97%	$ 3,034.00/mo $27,306.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 2,734.00/mo $24,606.00/AY)
2.	Coppi, Carla	Interim Director** (Previous: Associate Director)	International Programs and Services	01/01/2010		$ 7,715.96/mo $92,591.52/FY (Interim Appointment at same rate)
3.	Flick, Regina E.	Senior Lecturer* (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2010	9.06%	$ 3,611.00/mo $32,499.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 3,311.00/mo $29,799.00/AY)
4.	Gastal, Eduardo L.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	12/01/2009		$ 7,735.00/mo $69,615.00/AY
5.	King, Susan J.	Academic Advisor	College of Liberal Arts- Advisement	12/01/2009		$ 2,745.00/mo $32,940.00/FY

6.	Lemrise, Aimee L.	Academic Advisor (75%)	College of Liberal Arts-Advisement	12/01/2009		$ 2,058.75/mo $24,705.00/FY
7.	Nimtz, Robert P.	Senior Lecturer* (Previous: Instructor)	Office of Teacher Education	01/01/2010	9.51%	$ 3,453.00/mo $31,077.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 3,153.00/mo $28,377.00/AY)
8.	Romero, Roseann	Senior Lecturer* (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2010	9.06%	$ 3,610.00/mo $32,490.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 3,310.00/mo $29,790.00/AY)
9.	Rose, Melanie A.	Senior Lecturer* (Previous: Clinical Instructor)	Rehabilitation Institute	01/01/2010	7.11%	$ 4,521.00/mo $40,689.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 4,221.00/mo $37,989.00/AY)
10.	Rosenthal, Thomas L.	Swine Specialist***	University Farms	01/21/2010		$ 4,278.00/mo $51,336.00/FY
11.	Smith, Linda McCabe	Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity (Previous: Interim Associate Chancellor-Diversity	Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity	12/23/2009	16.75%	$ 9,584.00/mo $115,008.00/FY (Previous Salary- $ 8,209.00/mo $98,508.00/FY)
12.	Taylor, David C.	Visiting Assistant Professor*	Workforce Education and Development	01/01/2010	5.08%	$ 6,200.00/mo $74,400.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 5,900.00/mo $70,800.00/FY)

* Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract
** Interim reappointment within two levels of the Chancellor
***Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	Name	Type of Leave	Department	% of Leave	Date
1.	Basanta, W. Eugene	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Basanta has been invited to spend his sabbatical leave at the Bangor University School of Law in Wales. This will allow him to build on his research and teaching activities that have focused on comparative law issues in the context of end of life care, assisted suicide, and euthanasia. Additionally, he will spend time looking at medical liability issues from a comparative law perspective. He will also give presentations for students at Bangor University.

2.	Battaglia, Loretta L.	Sabbatical	Plant Biology	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Battaglia will use her sabbatical to build on her research on the effect of climate change on costal ecosystems. She will collect data from several field sites around the world that are currently under restoration and will then spend time at Professor Richard Hobbs' laboratory at the University of Western Australia where she will collaborate with other faculty also working in this area. She will prepare two manuscripts and develop a book proposal on her research.

3.	Beardsworth, Sara G.	Sabbatical	Philosophy	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Beardsworth will use her sabbatical to research the problem of modern nihilism. She holds that current manifestations of religion are part of the nihilism problem, yet take resources of religious experience to help with the problem, thereby avoiding a fruitless repetition of the reason/faith dichotomy that has haunted modern philosophy. She brings a set of practices from psych analysis and yoga, whose encounters with human subjectivity yield insights into the paradoxical powers of religion, largely by articulating the question of illusion. The results of her research will be developed first into an article and then a book on the subject.

4.	Becsi, Zsolt	Sabbatical	Economics	50%	08/16/10-08/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Becsi will use his sabbatical to expand upon his research where he built a unique panel data set that tracks more than 200 socio-economic variables for all 50 U.S. states for 50 years from 1955 to 2005. The data set constructs marginal tax series for income, sales, and factors of production that is able to distinguish between taxes levied at national and sub-national levels and thus distinguish their individual and composite impacts. He will then create two articles in theoretical dynamic macroeconomics based on this research. Professor Becsi intends to collaborate with colleagues in Germany and in other U.S. universities as co-authors.

5.	Belletire, Steven P.	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Belletire intends to use his sabbatical to plan, coordinate, implement, and evaluate an interdisciplinary symposium on sustainable innovation to be held at SIUC in April of 2011. This symposium will be framed under the broad tenants of former SIU University Professor R. Buckminster Fuller who committed his life's work to finding ways to do "more with less". This framework will be used to help establish SIUC as a conduit and resource for establishing future best practice collaborations. He intends to publish journal articles on the symposium process and outcomes. Further, he will look toward ways to advance sustainable design for the product design community.

6.	Benshoff, John J.	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	100%	07/01/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Benshoff will use his sabbatical to update the textbook entitled "Rehabilitation Model of Substance Abuse Treatment". He will add chapters on new developments including motivational interviewing, methamphetamine treatment, and evidence based practice. He will also develop new course materials for rehabilitation counseling and substance abuse counseling courses.

7.	Boruszkowski, Lilly Ann	Sabbatical	Cinema and Photography	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Boruszkowski will produce a documentary video about the issues of guilt and blame among mother/daughter pairs who have both experienced breast cancer. The autobiographical approach is a new direction in documentary film making for Professor Boruszkowski. In addition to submission of the video to national and international film competitions, Boruszkowski will provide the video to the American Cancer Society and breast cancer support groups.

8.	Brown, Stephen L.	Sabbatical	Health Education and Recreation	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose: Professor Brown will use his sabbatical leave to create a research-based stress management workbook uniquely aimed at a broader collection of life experiences and providing much greater intensity and duration of practice than any currently offered texts. The book will have application for the classroom, counseling, and self-help. He will also produce peer-reviewed presentations for national conferences.

9.	Byrd, Mark S.	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Byrd will spend his sabbatical working at Macquarie University in Sydney, Australia with two professors with similar research interests. They will be studying quantum state transformations down spin chains and hope to develop some simulations of quantum systems using quantum systems. They intend to publish their results in scholarly journals. Professor Byrd is also interested in studying their teaching and testing methods in order to improve his teaching effectiveness.

10.	Calbi, Maria de las Mercedes	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Dr. Calbi will spend her sabbatical furthering her collaboration with Professor Silvina Gatica at Howard University to create a computer simulation scheme to investigate the elemental processes that take place during the absorption and transport of gasses through a nanopore. The results of this research can be extended to a wide variety of systems of importance in biology and environmental science (e.g. carbon dioxide sequestration or water transport through membranes). Dr. Calbi expects to publish the results of this research in scholarly journals. This enhanced partnership at a historically black institution could lead to exchange and recruitment of graduate students, and provide opportunities for additional research funding.

11.	Collins, K. K.	Sabbatical	English	50%	01/01/11-12/31/11

Purpose:
Dr. Collins will use her sabbatical to work on a book manuscript on George Eliot (Mary Anne Evans, 1819-80). The book will entail an analysis and social history of the varied experiences of meeting Eliot personally against the background of the necessarily enigmatic British and American press coverage of her life and career. The book will be based on documentary and archival research already completed. The central argument of the book will be that the "George Eliot" of the biographical tradition is significantly less multi-dimensional than the writer who emerges from the deeply conflicting perspectives of her offered by her contemporaries.

12.	Debeljuk, Luciano	Sabbatical	School of Allied Health	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Debeljuk will conduct research in neuroendocrinology in the Department of Physiology, School of Medicine, Universidad Complutense, Madrid, Spain. This research will deal with the possible role of hypothalamic peptides and hormones on the inflammatory process in the brain of laboratory mammals. He will also teach endocrinology and human reproduction at the United states International University, Nairobi, Kenya and will publish his research in scholarly journals.

13.	Dixon, Mark R.	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose: Dr. Dixon will expand upon his efforts in providing services to children with autism throughout the greater southern Illinois region. He will develop a text that will serve as a resource for parents and educators dealing with children with autism. The text will be designed to help parents and schools learn how to successfully create, administer, and evaluate a home or school based behavior analytic service for children with autism. Dr. Dixon has obtained nearly $1M in research funding and produced over 80 publications on the subject.

14.	Dollinger, Stephanie C.	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Dr. Dollinger intends to use her sabbatical to further develop her research into successful aging in older adults. She will recruit new participants in her research from the recently opened independent and assisted living facilities in the 12 counties of southern Illinois. She will also expand on a recent study on physical activity, social activity, and cognitive abilities in older adults living in a retirement community in San Diego, CA. This will be conducted in collaboration with Dr. Jessica Ashley who completed her PhD under Dr. Dollinger's direction. Dr. Dollinger intends to present her results at professional conferences. She also intends to submit an article for publication in *Psychology and Aging*.

15.	Fischer, Ann R.	Sabbatical	Psychology	50%	08/16/10-08/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Fischer will use her sabbatical to build on her current research in psychology of gender; psychology of ethnicity, race, and culture; and the psychology of sexual orientation. Emphasis will be based on the interplay between the individual and the environment, particularly in terms of identities related to social location and privilege. She will also create several online courses related to topics within the conservation psychology field. She also plans to embark upon a personal service-learning plan of volunteer work for professional development at different organizations such as the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, the Shawnee National Forest, and the U.S. Forest Service. She also intends to produce scholarly publications and presentations on her experiences.

16.	Griffith, Cydney A.	Sabbatical	School of Allied Health	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Griffith will study the distance learning program in Mortuary Science offered by St. Louis Community College at Forest Park. Of the seven baccalaureate programs in America, only two offer distance learning courses. Mortuary Science students often are second career students who would benefit from not having to dislocate to the Carbondale campus in order to earn their degree. Professor Griffith will develop two distance learning courses as the outcome of this research.

17.	Groninger, John W.	Sabbatical	Forestry	50%	08/16/10-08/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Groninger will use his sabbatical to further his work on integrated forestry and agriculture programs in Afghanistan and southern Illinois. Working with the Afghanistan Ministry of Agriculture Irrigation and Livestock project, he will present workshops at colleges and universities in Afghanistan concerning strategies for integrating forestry and agriculture. He will also work on development of 'work for pay' on watershed rehabilitation which provides Afghanis with an alternative to employment by the Taliban. Professor Groninger will also prepare at least one article for publication and will present the results of his work at the Society of American Foresters national convention.

18.	Gupta, Bidyut	Sabbatical	Computer Science	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Gupta proposes to conduct research on reduction of duplicate packet generation in internet communication which will help reduce unnecessary bandwidth usage. He will also research fault tolerance in cluster computing. Clusters are deployed to improve processing speed economically by connecting several inexpensive computers together. This research will involve disaster recovery that allows a system to continue running after failure of one or more of the computers in the cluster. Dr. Gupta intends to disseminate the results of his research in scholarly journals and through conference presentations.

19.	Hillyard, Daniel P.	Sabbatical	Criminology and Criminal Justice	50%	07/01/10-06/30/11

Purpose:
Professor Hillyard will use his sabbatical to conduct research into a variety of student social networks and to study how social rules governing college drinking and desistance from drinking are transmitted within and between social networks. He will also study how these rules act as governing mechanisms of network behavior. This work will contribute to knowledge about how population structure itself may be used as a control measure and will contribute to criminological theory in general. Professor Hillyard will produce two articles for scholarly publications and do presentations at major academic conferences.

20.	Hoane, Michael R.	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Hoane will use his sabbatical to establish relationships with collaborators within his field of recovery of function following brain injury, particularly using rehabilitation practices instead of pharmacological treatments. He will spend time at the Brain Trauma Research Center at the University of Pittsburgh, interacting with the faculty on environmental and rehabilitative strategies. He will also spend time at a research facility at the University of Portland to collaborate on a project involving the use of stem cell transplants and environmental enrichment. Dr. Hoane will also visit Dr. Gail Anderson at the University of Washington to work on the first year of their current NIH grant and begin plans for the second and third year projects.

21.	Kawewe, Saliwe Moyo	Sabbatical	School of Social Work	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Kawewe intends to write a book based on her current research. The book will utilize feminism and ecological social systems in addressing the plight of women and children in developing countries who are marginalized in many patriarchal societies. This book will expand her research beyond sub-Sahara Africa.

22.	Lee, Mark R.	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Lee will devote his sabbatical to further his work on why regulation – government intervention in an existing market – almost always spawns more regulation. He will trace the operation of the regulatory ratchet in health care and other markets, particularly in the governance of publicly held corporations. He will also study the principal limits or potential limits on the operation of the regulatory ratchet. Professor Lee will develop two scholarly publications from his research and will incorporate that research into the courses he teaches.

23.	Malhotra, Vivak M.	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Malhotra will use his sabbatical leave to develop experimental facilities on the deconstruction of lignocellulosic materials for biofuel production research. This will allow him to conduct research related to renewable alternatives to petroleum-based energy resources and environmentally sound management of greenhouse gasses. After obtaining the initial results during the sabbatical, he will pursue federal funding from the U.S. Department of Energy and the National Science Foundation.

24.	Malkin, Marjorie J.	Sabbatical	Health Education and Recreation	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Malkin will continue her research with the Arts for Peace Foundation in Ireland. The research will focus on depression and adolescent development and equine assisted therapy for youth subjected to war, violence, or dislocation. In addition, she will continue her work on an international degree program with the HAMK University of Applied Sciences in Finland. From this project, she intends to prepare at least two refereed conference presentations and two journal publications.

25.	McSorley, John P.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	50%	08/16/10-08/15/11

Purpose:
Professor McSorley will use his sabbatical to conduct research on neighborhood properties of graphs, hooked graphs, and hooked and unhooked permutations. He will collaborate with Professor Lane Clark (Mathematics at SIUC) and his former Ph.D student. This project will result in the publication of a working paper as well as another single author publication on the unhooked permutations. Professors McSorley and Clark will also pursue a paper on pancake and related graphs at a later date.

26.	Rehfeldt, Ruth Anne	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Rehfeldt proposes to develop and refine an undergraduate course sequence in applied behavior analysis to serve as an emphasis in the Rehabilitation Services major. This emphasis will enable students to be eligible to become certified associate behavior analysts. With the prevalence of disabilities increasing, more employment positions in school and agency settings are becoming available for bachelors-level personnel. This curricular focus will make students more marketable job candidates and mirror national trends in the educational preparation for behavior analysts. She also expects to publish the results of the program in scholarly journals.

27.	Rodriguez, Benjamin F.	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Dr. Rodriguez will use his sabbatical to prepare for publication several manuscripts currently in progress on anxiety disorders. He began this research while working as a postdoctoral fellow in the Harvard/Brown Anxiety Disorders Research Program. Dr. Rodriguez's research focuses on the manifestation and course of anxiety disorders in minority populations who have been diagnosed with posttraumatic stress disorders. He will also prepare to take the national licensing examination for clinical psychologists.

28.	Schroeder, William A.	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Schroeder will research how Canadian courts regulate police actions in conducting searches and seizures. In the United States, courts often bar the prosecution from introducing evidence which was obtained in violation of the constitution. The U.S. appears to be the only country which takes this approach, and he wants to explore how common law countries address the problem. He hopes to receive a Fulbright award for this research. He will prepare law review articles based on this research.

29.	Shang, Xuhong	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Shang will spend his sabbatical as an artist in residence at Stir Art Gallery in Shanghai, China. There he will develop a new series of work for a solo exhibition to be scheduled in 2011. He will also participate in the Shanghai World Expo, and will assist in organization of the event.

30.	Shimada, Izumi	Sabbatical	Anthropology	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Shimada proposes to spend his sabbatical writing a comprehensive treatise on the technology and cultural significance of the pre-Hispanic Sican metallurgy that flourished around A.D. 900-1375 on the northern coast of Peru. He will integrate a large corpus of data and insights from excavations of smelting and smithing workshops, residences, and other settings as well as field and laboratory experiments and technical analysis conducted over the past three decades.

31.	Shoup, William David	Sabbatical	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Shoup will conduct research with precision technologies such as geographic information system (GIS) and global positioning systems (GPS) to collect and analyze field and water resource data as it impacts water quality in streams, lakes, rivers, and bordering oceans of the St. Johns Water Management District in Palatka, Florida. He will use this research to enhance SIUC agriculture courses regarding pollution runoff from farm sources utilizing precision technologies. He will also write research papers on his work during the sabbatical.

32.	Shulman, Stephen C.	Sabbatical	Political Science	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Dr. Shulman will spend his sabbatical teaching international relations courses at Tavirda National University in Simferopol, Ukraine, pending approval of his Fulbright Lecturer Award. He will also engage in a research project investigating the effect of economic factors on national unity, automomy and identity in Ukraine. He also intends to take Ukrainian language lessons in order to improve his ability to speak the native language. Dr. Shulman will submit two articles for publication in scholarly journals. One will relate to how wealth and economic inequality affect national unity and national identity, and the other will look at whether foreign economic ties affect national unity and attitudes toward national autonomy.

33.	Simpson, Kenneth	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11 (This supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/09-05/15/09 at 100%)
34.	Sissom, James D.	Sabbatical	School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Sissom will devote his sabbatical time to research on the application of surface computing (computing using touch screens instead of keyboards, mouse or other input devices). The research will allow him to learn more about the technologies and apply this knowledge in his teaching and scholarship. He will also research the possibility of grant funding to further his research and will investigate opportunities for possible commercialization.

35.	Sobery, Julie S.	Sabbatical	School of Accountancy	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Sobery intends to spend her sabbatical working with a local CPA firm to learn new practices and procedures in accountancy. Her experiences will help her improve her teaching skills and research opportunities. Using real-world examples, she will be able to provide her students with richer learning opportunities.

36.	Spector, Scott J.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Spector will use his sabbatical leave to research solutions to certain systems of Partial Differential Equations. This research will be applied to the formation of holes in thin films of soft adhesives. Mathematical models for elastomers, soft adhesives, glassy polymers, and ductile metals can be used to predict the failure of such materials under application of external forces. Such holes have been observed in a number of common materials including the elastomers used to construct automobile tires and the optical fibers in communication cables. Dr. Spector will publish the results of his research in scholarly journals and will use the results in his teaching at SIUC.

37.	Stemper, Frank L.	Sabbatical	School of Music	50%	08/16/10-08/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Stemper will use his sabbatical to compose two original music compositions, one of which will be performed by the Chicago-based quartet, *Callisto*, during their 2011-12 concert season. The second will be a major cantata-mass, written while in Rome. He will draw upon his experience growing up in a Catholic home and the transition of Mass from Latin to English as well as his perceptions as a youth in Catholic society.

38.	Stikkers, Kenneth W.	Sabbatical	Philosophy	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Stikkers proposes to use his sabbatical leave to complete several chapters of a book on the influence of Puritanism on American Philosophy. He will complete a chapter on the philosophical themes of the Reformation, revise and expand a chapter on Ramian logic in the American philosophical tradition, and expand a chapter on the specter of Puritanism in recent American political thought. He will also write a new chapter on Puritanism and American feminism.

39.	Swanson, Jane L.	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	07/01/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Swanson will use her sabbatical period to consolidate information gathered during seven years of delivering career exploration intervention programs to high school sophomores. The goals of the project are to develop a comprehensive database from existing samples of nearly 1500 students and analyze the data, conduct a longitudinal follow-up study of students who completed the intervention, and evaluate and revise the intervention for future use. The anticipated outcomes of the sabbatical include submission of at least two manuscripts, development of materials for parents of children and adolescents, and an improved intervention based on the empirical evidence.

40.	Varns, Mark Kent	Sabbatical	Theater	100%	07/01/10- 12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Varns will use his sabbatical leave to secure a guest lighting design at a significant venue such as the Alabama Shakespeare Festival or the Kansas City Repertory, both of which he has designed for in the past. This experience is essential to the growth of the artist as well as the development and prestige of the institution. Additionally, this experience will allow him to provide an enriched classroom experience for theater students. Professor Varns will also spend time preparing a design portfolio for review and hopeful approval by the United Scenic Artists, which is a highly selective professional association and labor union of designers, artists and craftspeople.

41.	Ward, Kathryn B.	Sabbatical	Sociology	50%	08/16/10- 08/15/11

Purpose:
Dr. Ward intends to complete her book manuscript on Cairo, Illinois. In this book, Ward traces Cairo's intertwined civil rights and economic histories from its origins to the present using original newspapers, movement documents, photos, and interviews with civil rights movement participants from the 1940s to present. She will also organize the digital images from her research into searchable online databases. In addition to this, Dr. Ward will finish data analysis on her NSF grant research on women workers' income generation strategies in Bangladesh. She will also travel to Bangladesh to gather additional information on these work sectors and seek additional funding for her research activities.

42.	Xiong, Jian	Sabbatical	Library Affairs	100%	07/01/10- 12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Xiong will use her sabbatical leave to translate a rare book entitled: *China. Skizzen von Land und Leuten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung kommerzieller Verhältnissse (China. Sketches of land and people with special focus on commercial relations)* A. H. Exner (1889) from German into Chinese. This translation will allow for the increased usage of this historical primary source for researching 19th century history, economics, foreign relations, and politics. The book is scheduled to be published by the National Library of China Press, Beijing, China in 2011.

43.	Yoh, Taeho	Sabbatical	Kinesiology	100%	01/01/11- 05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Yoh will conduct research on the effective communication channels for charitable sporting events to increase participants and contributions. Recent studies reported that many non-profit organizations that use charitable sporting events such as Relay-For-Life as a means for fundraising have faced major challenges. One of the primary reasons of such financial challenges is the decrease of participants and donors due to lack of communication strategies to recruit more participants. Professor Yoh intends to apply for external funding and will present results of the research at conferences and in scholarly publications.

44.	Dave, Bakul	Professional Development Leave	Chemistry & Biochemistry	51%	01/01/10-05/15/10

Purpose:
The leave will be utilized for working on a research project to develop a silicate-based formulation for use in fabric care applications.

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Cozzens, Jeffrey	Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	01/25/2010		$ 45,833.33/mo $549,999.96/FY
2.	Farmer, Janice	Family Medicine Administrator	FCM-Carbondale	11/30/2009		$ 6,660.25/mo $79,923.00/FY
3.	Montgomery, Leslie	Curriculum Development Specialist*	Education and Curriculum	11/01/2009		$ 4,808.34/mo $57,700.08/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Dean, Vicky	Assistant Director of Resident Life	University Housing	01/04/10		$3,350.76/mo $40,209/12/FY
2.	Gong, Jie	Assistant Professor	Construction	01/10/10		$6,900.00/mo $62,100.00/AY
3.	Grinter, Mark	Assistant Professor	Construction	01/01/10		$6,900.00/mo $62,100.00/AY
4.	Kessler, Michael	Counselor	Counseling Services	01/04/10		$3,333.34/mo $30,000.06/AY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	Name	Type of Leave	Department	Purpose	Date and % of Leave
1.	Agustin, Marcus	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	Conduct research on modeling software reliability systems under an imperfect debugging scheme.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
2.	Cheeseboro Anthony	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Project looks at historical issues of beauty and body image among black women.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%

3.	Cobb, Pamela Denise	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice	Project extends my previous scholarship on organizational dynamics in collaborative forms. Using data from a multi-method and multi-year case study, I will examine negotiations of purpose, process, and power in a university-industry partnership.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
4.	De Meo, Christine	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Planning to visit Professor Panza at the University of Piemont to work on the synthesis of biologically active glycolipids.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
5.	Dirks-Linhorst, P. Ann	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice	A statistical analysis of race and gender differences within Missouri's Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity (NGRI) hospitalized population, and additionally compared to an incarcerated population.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
6.	Dresang, Paul	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Focused effort in studio research directed toward expanded refinement of formal and conceptual concerns fundamental to my particular work in sculptural porcelain and wood fired functional ceramics.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%

7.	Fowler, Laura	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Will create a manuscript that examines the history of Chicago's railroad terminals and how modern society adapted space to reflect changing social mores.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
8.	Fujinoki, Hiroshi	Sabbatical	Computer Science	To design, implement, and analyze the performance of a real-time networked virtual reality protocol that supports heterogeneous network and hardware equipments.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
9.	Glassman Jack	Sabbatical	Physics	Participate in the development of an exawatt laser system by measuring the effects of various laser amplifier materials on optical pulse energy and compressibility.	08/16/10-08/15/11 50%
10.	Gu, Keqin	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	Will conduct research on the control systems theory with focus on time-delay systems. Time delays are prevalent in practical systems. Such delays are often ignored and poorly approximated, resulting in poor system performance. The research will pursue significant progress on the modeling framework, analysis, and control design of such systems.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%

11.	Hafer, Rik	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	Using data on corruption and government management, determine whether changes in corruption/bad government management lead to significant changes in state bond ratings.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
12.	Ibroscheva Elza	Sabbatical	Mass Communications	The proposed research will be used to collect data toward completing a book manuscript on advertising, gender and sexuality in Eastern Europe.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
13.	Jarrell, J. Calvin	Sabbatical	Theatre & Dance	This project will develop an anthology of biographical stories from Cuban artists (especially dancers and musicians) regarding art, life, and living in the provinces of Cuba as well as how the arts influence their lives and are integrated into individual communities, the Cuban educational system, and the overall impact they have on Cuban lifestyle. Working title: Through the Eyes of its Artists: Stories about art, life, and living in Cuba.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
14.	Joy, Eileen	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	My proposed book project is an in-depth historical and theoretical study of the Anglo-Saxon narratives of the life of Saint Guthlac.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%

15.	Ledzewicz Urszula	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	The advance research on analysis of models for novel cancer treatments and work on research monograph on optimal control.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
16.	Littman, Greg	Sabbatical	Philosophy	The project demonstrates that, contrary to the claims of dialetheists, metaphysical problems involving change are not solved by rejecting the law of non-contradiction.	08/16/10-12/31/10 50%
17.	Lu, Chunqing	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	I propose to investigate a nonlinear ordinary equation that governs Non-Newtoian flows on a moving flat plate with porous surfaces.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
18.	Mabunda, Gladys	Sabbatical	Family Health & Community Health	I will write and submit three manuscripts for publication.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
19.	McAndrews, Stephanie	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Will support my research in impacting teacher change and student learning through facilitating in-residence professional development in literacy.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
20.	Myers, Paulette	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Argentium sterling silver alloy has different properties, therefore I will be pursuing its unique aspects that involve forming, shaping, soldering, welding, texture, and coloring.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%

21.	O'Brien, Leah	Sabbatical	Chemistry	I will develop an intracavity laser absorption system (ILS) that is coupled with high resolution Fourier transform detection (FTD). The new ILS-FTD will provide a greater spectral range and more precise calibration.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
22.	Rambsy, Howard	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	To complete a book on three major, black contemporary writers-novelist Colson Whitehead, poet Kevin Young, and cartoonist Aaron McGruder.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
23.	Rehg, Jennifer	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Field research surveying primates in Acre, Brazil with a focus on a particular rare monkey species and applications of the work to conservation.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
24.	Rutz, Linda	Sabbatical	Accounting	Will be used to investigate the relationship between the characteristics of a company's Top Management Team and the likelihood of accounting irregularities.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
25.	Segrist, Dan	Sabbatical	Psychology	To investigate the role of college students metaperceptions in alcohol refusal situations.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%

26.	Shabestary, Nahid	Sabbatical	Chemistry	I will synthesize and characterize a series of cyclic and aromatic Gemini surfactants to be used in triphase catalysis. Additionally, new research on polymer-clay nanocomposite materials for triphase catalysis will be initiated. The catalytic activity of these new compounds will be tested.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
27.	Simms, Douglas	Sabbatical	Foreign Language & Literature	The project entails researching the etymology of the word 'sun' in Germanic languages in light of new information provided from medieval manu-script evidence.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
28.	Smith, Curtis	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Research will be conducted in cooperation with the Illinois State Board of Education staff to develop policy for the State Board and/or Legislature.	01/01/11-05/15/11 100%
29.	Staples, George	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	Investigate methods of approximation and develop algorithms for performing symbolic computations using Clifford algebras.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
30.	Umbaugh, Scott	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Research for "Veterinary Thermographic Image Analysis Project" and complete ancillary materials for 2nd edition of computer imaging textbook.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%

31.	Vailati, Ezio	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Development of punishment based computer model for human prosociality as a basis for a metaethical study of morality.	08/16/10-12/31/10 100%
32.	Willmott, Cory	Sabbatical	Anthropol·ogy	I will complete a book and journal manuscripts, as well as conduct ethnographic, museum and archival research in collaboration with academic colleagues and members of a Native American Tribe.	07/01/10-06/30/11 50%

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Cole, Phyleccia Reed	Associate General Counsel (SIUE) (Former: Associate General Counsel (SIUC)	General Counsel	01/01/10	4.8%	$9,215.48/mo.; $110,585.76/FY (Former: $8,796.00/mo.; $105,552.00/FY)
2.	Daly, Reona J.	Associate General Counsel (SIUC)	General Counsel	01/01/10		$8,796.00/mo.; $105,552.00/FY
3.	Jennings, Susan J.	Tax Officer	University Risk Management	01/19/10		$3,541.67/mo.; $42,500.04/FY

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Mr. Charles "Chuck" Tosovsky at the May 2010 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Charles "Chuck" Tosovsky has been a dedicated business owner and active community participant for decades. He serves as president of Home Nursery, Inc., an award winning leader in producing field and container grown nursery stock and roses. Founded in 1921, the company continues to be a family owned and operated business, serving a 12-state territory. He is past president of the Illinois Green Industry Association (1980), a current member of the Edwardsville Rotary Club, and a sustaining member of the Greater Edwardsville Area Community Foundation, donating toward various funds and scholarships in support of the community. His contributions are both present and future-oriented, as exemplified by the April 2008 establishment of the Chuck & Jean Tosovsky Family Fund for the Horticultural Research Institute (HRI) in support of research and special projects that will perpetuate the horticultural industry for future generations.

In 1993, Mr. Tosovsky won the International Plant Propagators' Society Eastern Region Award of Merit. The award recognizes significant contributions in the field of plant propagation via scientific discovery, the application of facts to the propagation of plants, development of new practices or techniques, services rendered to the science and practice of plant propagation, or extraordinary service to the Society. Chuck also received the Edwardsville/Glen Carbon Chamber of Commerce Albert Cassens Award for Community Achievement in 2007 for his work with The Gardens at SIUE. The award honors individuals who generously give of their time toward improving the quality of life in their community – he worked diligently for several years to bring world-class gardens to southwestern Illinois.

Mr. Tosovsky is a strong proponent of higher education and has contributed a great deal of time and support to SIUE for more than thirty years. He has been a member of the Foundation Board of Directors since 1977, serving as President from 1995-1997, and is currently a Senior Director. Mr. Tosovsky is a member of the Benefactors' Society (2005-2006), helping to raise substantial private funding for the establishment of the Myer Arboretum and offering major philanthropic support for the 2009 Lantern project at The Gardens. He is a member of the Friends of The

Gardens at SIUE and has donated more than 1,000 plants for the beautification of the facility. Chuck has also established funding for landscaping around Birger Hall, which houses the SIUE Foundation offices, and sponsored design and landscaping of the building's terrace which is used for various Foundation events.

* (information provided by *Country Folks Grower* publication; www.ipps.org; the *Edwardsville Intelligencer* (Jan. 29, 2007); *Home Talk* newsletter (Spring 2007); and www.hriresearch.org)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. Charles "Chuck" Tosovsky at the May 8, 2010, commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. Ralph F. Korte at the May 2010 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Ralph F. Korte served as Chairman of the Board of the Korte Company, an eco-conscious construction company, until his retirement in November 2008. He launched the company in 1958 and subsequently enrolled at SIUE. A strong supporter of the value of higher education, Korte pursued his education as a non-traditional student on nights and weekends through the SIUE School of Business, graduating with a bachelor of science in 1968. The Korte Company has grown into a nationally

recognized industry leader with more than 1,600 projects completed across the nation, including office buildings, schools, munitions plants, stadiums and more. It is a company with a pioneering background as one of the first to use Design-Build, twenty years before it was recognized by the rest of the industry as the most cost-effective method of project delivery. The Korte Company was also one of the first to use other new building methods, specifically Tilt-Up and Design-Build-Furnish, as well as implementing the use of the computer to improve and simplify the building process.

Mr. Korte has also been involved in the creation and implementation of a number of new initiatives on the SIUE campus. Guided by his passion for learning and helping others, Korte was instrumental in promoting the idea for the Department of Construction Management within the SIUE School of Engineering. He believes business skills, combined with strong construction and design knowledge, are essential to creating leaders in the construction industry. The Construction Management Program was developed in the fall of 1979. Subsequent projects included the construction of the Ralph Korte Stadium in 1993; the donation of the Ralph and Donna Korte Classroom in the School of Business; the creation of the Ralph & Donna Korte Fund for Leadership and Innovation in Business Education in 1999; and the launch of the SIUE Construction Leadership Institute in 2004. In November 2008, the Korte Company established the Ralph Korte Endowment Scholarship for students entering into the Construction Management Program at SIUE. Individually and through corporate giving, Ralph Korte has donated nearly $2 million over the course of 34 years. Currently, he remains active in The Gardens at SIUE as a Founding Friend and has contributed both monetarily and as a volunteer assisting in the development of The Gardens project.

Throughout his career, Korte has held leadership positions on a variety of boards, including president of the Southern Illinois Builders Association, chairman of the SIUE Foundation Board, chairman of the SIUE School of Business Advisory Board and chairman of the National Associated General Contractors (AGC) Education Committee.

Additionally, Mr. Korte's professional activities have included the Illinois Business Roundtable, Emeritus Trustee of the Missouri Botanical Garden, Southern Illinois Builders Association, St. Louis AGC, Leadership Council and St. Louis RCGA. He has received numerous awards including the Ernst & Young Entrepreneur of the Year Award, Salute to Southwestern Illinois Award and the SIUE Distinguished Alumni Award (1978). Korte is a lifetime member of the SIUE Alumni Association and serves on the SIUE Foundation Board. He is a member of the inaugural class of the SIUE Alumni Hall of Fame.

The information provided above was derived from:
http://www.siue.edu/alumni/aboutalumni/profile-korte.shtml
http://www.siue.edu/ENGINEER/CONSTRUCT/news.html
and
http://www.korteco.com/Capabilities.aspx#.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Mr. Ralph F. Korte at the May 8, 2010, commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

APPROVAL FOR PERMANENT EASEMENT: IMPROVEMENTS AND WIDENING OF UNION HILL ROAD, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a permanent Right of Way (ROW) easement for Jackson County Department of Highways, Jackson County, Illinois, for improvements and widening of Union Hill Road.

Rationale for Adoption

Jackson County Department of Highways has requested a permanent easement/Dedication of Right of Way for improvement and widening of Union Hill Road. This project will consist of new bituminous pavement and grading and shaping to provide adequate drainage. Sharp curves and crest hills will be reconstructed to improve sight distance. Crossroad drainage structures and entrance pipes will be replaced. The work is estimated to begin during the Summer of 2010.

The legal description was prepared by the Jackson County Department of Highways. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project will affect the SIUC farm property located on Union Hill Road. The College of Agricultural Sciences was informed of this project and is coordinating with Jackson County Highway Department.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the Jackson County Department of Highways, Jackson County, Illinois, for improvements and widening of Union Hill Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The permanent easement/Dedication of Right of Way given to Jackson County Highway Department is described in the attached documents and is on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: WIND TURBINE FOR ELECTRICITY GENERATION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to construct a wind turbine for electricity generation on the Carbondale campus. The project cost will be finalized once a comprehensive financial analysis is developed. It is anticipated that construction costs will be funded by grants and a performance contract which will be repaid with utility savings. Final project and budget approval will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Despite successful conservation and efficiency efforts that have reduced electricity consumption on the Carbondale campus by 7.4% since FY2004, annual electricity costs have increased $2,869,000 the past five years. In FY2009, the campus electricity purchases totaled $8,869,000.

A wind power project would be another milestone in SIUC's long commitment to clean energy research and development. From geothermal heating and cooling systems, innovative coal boiler systems for electric co-generation, and photo-voltaic electric generation, the University strives to find more efficient and environmentally responsible methods to produce energy and reduce consumption.

In 1999, SIUC signed the Talloires Declaration, an official statement made by university administrators declaring a commitment to environmental sustainability in higher education. In 2004, the SIUC Physical Plant implemented a campus-wide energy efficiency initiative that has reduced electricity and steam consumption, saving the University over $2 million per year. More recently, the Board of Trustees passed a $10 per semester Green Fee, supported by the SIUC students, in order to foster a more sustainable campus. An on-campus wind turbine generator would continue this long tradition of innovation while providing an educational, environmental, and economic opportunity to SIUC and the larger southern Illinois region.

In November 2007, SIUC was awarded a $30,000 grant from the Illinois Clean Energy Community Foundation to complete a preliminary feasibility study for a wind turbine generator on the west side of the campus. The funds were used to purchase and install meteorological instrumentation on the WSIU radio tower. Data collection, which consists of logging data from 12 sensors at 10-minute intervals, began on November 11, 2007, and is ongoing. The feasibility study has determined that a sufficient wind resource exists.

The Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) has recently recommended to the U.S. Department of Energy the award of a grant to the University to partially fund the construction costs of the wind turbine. In addition, campus officials will pursue additional grant opportunities. It is expected that the balance of the project costs will be funded by a performance contract with a third party. University payments under the performance contract will be funded from utility savings.

Planning approval is now requested for this project. A consultant will be selected to help determine the extent of the work and the estimated cost of the project. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That development of plans and cost estimates for wind turbine electricity generation, Carbondale campus, SIUC be and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: FRACTIONATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION, NATIONAL CORN-TO-ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to install fractionation equipment at the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the work is $4,675,000 and will be funded from existing grants from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. Award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

The National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) is a pilot plant that is used to perform research for emerging technologies in the corn-to-ethanol industry. Much of NCERC's success is attributed to the flexibility of the pilot plant and NCERC staff to accommodate the processing needs of their clients. To have continued success, the Illinois Corn Growers Association (ICGA) has identified corn fractionation, the

process of separating the corn kernel into its three constituent parts: endosperm (starch), germ (oil), and bran (fiber), as a priority technology.

The primary benefits to NCERC to include fractionation technology at the SIUE facility include:

- Ability to attract new clients to perform pilot-scale research of its developing technologies,
- Ability to attract past clients to explore other applications of its technologies,
- Ability to generate feedstocks for advanced biofuels and specialty chemicals,
- Ability to demonstrate fractionation technology to potential clients, tour groups, and interested parties.

The area designated to house the fractionation system at NCERC is currently occupied by the wet mill. The wet mill equipment is not utilized, and will be removed as part of this project. The space will be cleared of all process mechanical systems (equipment, piping, etc.), electrical systems (power distribution and instrumentation and controls), and accessory components associated with the wet mill. A fractionation system and the accessory components required to put the system in operation will be purchased and installed in the vacated space. Also, a chemical containment area will be included to isolate and contain acids and bases.

This capital modification will allow clients to benefit from new "state of the industry" technologies for commercial decisions. By remaining current on technologies, NCERC continues to remain a pilot facility that can meet the needs of industry for a number of years.

To support this initiative, NCERC has received two grants from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity for projects related to advanced biofuels including the conversion of corn kernel fiber to ethanol. The project is expected to be completed by March 2011.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

It is a priority of the Illinois Corn Growers Association that corn bran (corn kernel fiber) conversion to ethanol be taken to pilot scale production at an expedited rate.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The capital project Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of $4,675,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from existing grant funds from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Wigginton moved the reception of the Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2009, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 9 and 10, 2009; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Charles Tosovsky]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Ralph Korte]; Approval for Permanent Easement: Improvements and Widening of Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Wind Turbine for Electricity Generation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval: Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown;

nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

Chair Tedrick recused himself from voting on the following matter: Award of Contract: Flooring Replacement, Wall and Grand Apartment Complex, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The Chair appointed Trustee Wigginton to serve as Vice-Chair pro tem to conduct the voting on the matter, and Mr. Wigginton agreed to do so.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
FLOORING REPLACEMENT, WALL AND GRAND APARTMENT COMPLEX,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contract to install flooring at the Wall and Grand Apartment Complex on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bid for this project totals $638,800 and includes alternates G-1, G-2 and G-3. Funding for this project will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve. On December 10, 2009, the Board of Trustees approved this project at the estimated cost of $625,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Wall and Grand Apartment Complex is experiencing failure of the floor finish throughout the facility. The construction specifications called for a concrete stain application on most of the apartment complex floors. Due to an improper application by the contractor, the stain shows uneven density and delamination. The general contractor has agreed to a contract credit to the University in the amount of $366,443 for the improper stain application.

This project shall include the removal of the current floor stain, installation of tile in the residential areas and installation of carpet in the vestibules and in certain common areas. The materials selected for the replacement shall be an enhancement to the original specified products. A favorable bid has been received and the University is requesting approval to award the contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to install flooring at the Wall and Grand Apartment Complex including alternates G-1, G-2 and G-3 on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson Development and Construction Company, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of $638,800.

(2) Funding for this project will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Brown moved approval for the Award of Contract: Flooring Replacement, Wall and Grand Apartment Complex, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank

William Bonan II, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting on the matter.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Revision of Freedom of Information Act Policy." Trustee Wigginton moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

REVISION OF FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT POLICY
[REVISION OF 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD N]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees for the revision of the current University-wide policy related to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. This policy is intended to bring the University into compliance with the changes to the Freedom of Information Act ("FOIA"), and to update and replace existing policies at the Board of Trustees, President and campus levels.

These amendments are being proposed to assure timely University compliance with the new FOIA law, to notify the public of the changes in FOIA, and to provide the President's Office and our campuses guidance on the new requirements, and rights of the public. Constituent review and approval is not required. The Proposed Policy and Procedures have been developed in conjunction with the current FOIA Officers at the various University locations (President's Office, SIUC Campus, SIU School of Medicine, and SIUE Campus). Passage of the Proposed Policy and Procedures will bring the University into compliance with the revised Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

Rationale for Adoption

The Policy should be created to update current policies and practices, as well as to provide clarity to members of the public seeking public records.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

None was required and no constituency involvement occurred.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Article 5, Section N of the Policies of the Board of Trustees is hereby amended as provided in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University and the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby authorized to take whatever reasonable and appropriate action may be required in the execution of this Resolution.

EXHIBIT A
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

N. *Freedom of Information Act Policy*

1. Purpose:

The public policy of the State of Illinois states "that all persons are entitled to full and complete information regarding the affairs of government and the official acts and policies of those who represent them as public officials and public employees" consistent with the limitations contained in Illinois' Freedom of Information Act (hereinafter "Act"). 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq.

Pursuant to Section 3(h) of the Act (5 ILCS 140/3), Southern Illinois University has promulgated policies governing access to public records of the University in conformity with the Act. The purpose of the policies are to provide timely access to public records in the possession of the University while, at the same time, protecting legitimate privacy interests and maintaining administrative efficiency within the requirements of the State Records Act. 5 ILCS 160/1 et. seq.

2. Definitions:

FOIA: The Freedom of Information Act.

Freedom of Information Act Office(r): The individual or office designated by the Chancellor for each campus, and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine (SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine) or for the President's office responsible for receiving and responding to requests for public records.

FERPA: The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

Head of public body: The President of Southern Illinois University.

Requester: A person or entity who submits a request for public records in accordance with the Act.

Commercial purpose: The use of any part of a public record, or information derived from public records, in any form for sale, resale, or solicitation or advertisement for sales or services.

Business days: Calendar days, other than Saturdays and Sundays, legal holidays., and other University closures. For purposes of calculating time periods for responses to requests, the calculation

begins on the first business day after the public body receives the request.

Any other terms which are defined in Section 2 of the Act shall have the same meaning for purposes of this Policy.

3. Freedom of Information Act Office(r):

The Chancellor of each campus and the Dean of the SIU School of Medicine shall each appoint a FOIA officer who shall have the authority to receive and respond to all FOIA requests for the campus. With respect to FOIA requests involving the SIU Board of Trustees and/or the President of the University, the President shall designate a FOIA officer for such requests. The contact information for each FOIA office(r) shall be posted on the website and shall be available through the President's Office, Chancellor's office at each of the campuses, and the Provost and Dean of the SIU School of Medicine.

The FOIA office(r) is responsible for ensuring an appropriate response to requests for access to records under the Act. The FOIA office(r) shall:

a. Implement these rules governing access to public records.

b. Coordinate the efforts of other University employees and campuses under the Freedom of Information Act and this policy.

c. Maintain and make available for public inspection pursuant to Section 4(a) and (b) of the Act, a brief description of the University and a brief description as to how the public may request public records. This information shall also be posted on the University's website.

d. Maintain and make available for public inspection pursuant to Section 5 of the Act a reasonably current list of the types or categories of records under the University's control.

e. Assist the public in identifying requested records.

f. Extend the time for acting on a request, if necessary, for any of the reasons specified in Section 3 of the Act.

g. After records are located and reviewed, make the records available for inspection or deny access to the records in whole or in part.

h. When applicable, explain in writing the reasons for denial of access, the names and titles of persons responsible for denial and inform the requester of his or her right to submit a request for review to the Public Access Counselor of the Illinois Attorney General's Office.

i. Upon request for a copy of a record which is subject to public inspection, make a copy available upon compliance with fee and copyright requirements.

j. Upon request, certify that a copy is a true copy.

k. Upon failure to locate records, declare in writing to the requester that the University is not the custodian for such records or that the records cannot be found after diligent search.

l. Upon request, provide information about what records are electronically available and how to access the records pursuant to Section 5 of the Act.

m. Determine, pursuant to Section 6(c), whether a request for a reduction or waiver of any charge is appropriate because the specific purpose for the request is in the public's interest (i.e., health, safety and welfare) and not primarily for personal or commercial benefit.

n. Maintain an electronic or paper copy of a written request, including all documents submitted with the request until the request has been complied with or denied.

o. Create a file for the retention of the original request, a copy of the response, a record of written communications with the requester, and a copy of other communications.

p. Maintain a public file of denials indexed according to type of record requested and type of exemption asserted by the University as required by Section 9(b) of the Act.

q. Complete an annual training program provided by the Public Access Counselor. In the event a new FOIA officer is designated, the new officer shall complete the electronic training curriculum provided by the Public

Access Counselor within 30 days after assuming the position.

4. Form and content of FOIA requests:

FOIA requests shall be in writing and submitted to the appropriate FOIA office(r) identified in Section 3 above. Requesters are encouraged to utilize the University's request form available on the University's website, but use of this form is not required. The request may be submitted via personal delivery, mail, fax, or electronic mail. All requests shall be date and time stamped upon receipt and logged in a centralized database with a notation for each response deadline. The University shall document and date all contacts between the University and the requester in the requester's file.

The requester shall include the following information in a request:

a. The requester's full name, address, and telephone number;

b. The date of the request;

c. A brief description of the public records sought, being as specific as possible regarding dates; file designations, names, etc.;

d. Whether the request is for inspection of public records, copies of public records, or both.

e. Whether the information being requested is for a specific public purpose sufficient to reduce or waive any cost applicable to the request;

f. Whether the request is for a commercial purpose pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Act; and

g. If the request is being submitted on behalf of a business or financial institution, whether that business or financial institution issues credit and/or debit cards pursuant to the Southern Illinois University Management Act, 110 ILCS 520/16.

5. Authorized responses to FOIA requests:

A. For all FOIA requests other than requests made for commercial purposes, the FOIA Office(r) shall respond to a request for public records in one of five ways:

1. Approve the request in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request and either (i) provide the materials immediately, (ii) give notice that the materials shall be made available upon payment of reproduction costs and/or mailing costs, or (iii) give notice of the time and place for inspection of records. When a request is made for a record maintained in an electronic format, the University will produce it in the electronic format specified by the requester, if feasible. If it is not feasible to furnish the records in the specified electronic format, then it shall be furnished in the format in which it is maintained by the University, or in paper format at the option of the requester.

2. Notify the requester within five (5) business days that either (i) the University does not maintain or possess the documents requested or that the requested documents could not be found after a diligent search and/or (ii) the written request is illegible, incomplete or incomprehensible and must be resubmitted to remedy the identified problem. The University is not obligated to create or maintain a public record solely to respond to a request.

3. Notify the requester in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request that an additional five (5) business days will be necessary to determine a response and provide the requester with the specific reason for the delay consistent with the grounds identified in Section 3(e) of the Act, as well as the date the delayed response will be forthcoming. Where a categorical request creates an undue burden, the University shall send written notification within five (5) business days asking the requester to reduce the request to manageable proportions in accordance with Section 3(g) of the Act.

4. Approve the request in part and deny it in part, in writing, within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and notify the requestor of (i) the specific

reason why part of the request has been denied, (ii) the University personnel responsible for the decision, and (iii) the availability of the right to review by the Public Access Counselor consistent with Section 9 of the Act.

5. Deny the request in its entirety within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and notify the requestor of (i) the specific reason the request has been denied, (ii) the University personnel responsible for the decision, and (iii) the availability of the right to review by the Public Access Counselor consistent with Section 9 of the Act.

   a. A denial of a request for public records shall be made in writing and shall state the reasons for the denial in accordance with either Section 3(g), Section 7, or Section 7.5 of the Act, and include the names and titles of individuals responsible for the decision. It shall give notice of the requester's right to appeal to the Public Access Counselor of the Illinois Attorney General's Office and provide contact information for the Public Access Counselor. It shall also inform the requester of the right to judicial review under Section 11 of the Act. Exemptions expressly articulated under Section 7 or Section 7.5 of the Act are *per se* exempt from disclosure under the Act.

   b. When a denial of a request is based upon a law other than the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, such as FERPA, the requester shall be notified of the applicable statute and provision in writing. The University's FERPA policy shall be consulted prior to disclosing any information about a student and that policy is incorporated by reference as if fully stated herein.

   c. When a denial of a request is based upon an express exemption from disclosure under Section 7 or Section 7.5 of the Act, the University shall, where possible, redact the exempt information and make the remaining information available for inspection and copying pursuant to Section 7(1) of the Act.

   d. When a denial is based on the exemptions contained in subsection 7(1)(c) or subsection 7(1)(f) of the Act, the requester and the Public

Access Counselor will be notified of the intent to deny the request in whole or in part. The notice shall include: (i) a copy of the request; (ii) the proposed response from the public body; and (iii) a detailed summary of the public body's basis for asserting the exemption.

e. Categorical requests creating an undue burden shall be considered denied if the requester refuses the University's invitation to confer about reducing the request to manageable proportions in accordance with Section 3(g) of the Act.

f. Copies of all denial notices shall be retained by the FOIA office(r) in a single central office file open to the public and indexed according to the type of exemption asserted. The central office file for Southern Illinois University Carbondale is located at the Budget Office, Room 115 Anthony Hall, Carbondale, IL; Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is located at the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, Room 2228 Rendleman Hall, Edwardsville, IL; SIU School of Medicine is located at the Office of Human Resources, 327 W. Calhoun, Springfield, IL;, and for matters pertaining to the Board of Trustees or President and their immediate staff, Office of the President, located at the Stone Center, 1400 Douglas Drive, Carbondale, IL.

g. The failure to respond to a written request within five (5) business days after receipt of request may be treated as a denial by the requester. A failure to respond within five (5) business days after an extension has been exercised may also be treated as a denial by the requester.

B. For FOIA requests made for commercial purposes, the FOIA Office(r) shall respond in one of three ways:

1. Approve the request in writing within 21 business days after receipt of the request and either provide the records or provide the requester an estimate of the time required by the public body to provide the records requested and an estimate of the fees to be charged, which the University may require to be paid in full before copying the requested documents; or

2. Deny the request within 21 business days pursuant to one or more of the exemptions set out in the Act and subject to Section 5(A)(5)(a) through (f) of this Policy; or

3. Notify the requester within 21 business days that the request is unduly burdensome and extend an opportunity to the requester to attempt to reduce the request to manageable proportions.

Unless the records are exempt from disclosure, the University will comply with a request within a reasonable period considering the size and complexity of the request and giving priority to records requested for non-commercial purposes.

6. Time limits for responses:

The FOIA Office(r) shall respond to all written requests for public records other than requests for commercial purposes, within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and within 21 business days after receipt of a request for commercial purposes, unless otherwise authorized by this policy or law. The calculation of the time period for response begins on the first business day after the public body receives the request.

a. The initial five (5) business day time limit for non-commercial requests may be unilaterally extended by the University for another five (5) business days for the following reasons:

   i. the requested records are stored in whole or in part at other locations than the office having charge of the requested records;

   ii. the request requires the collection of a substantial number of specified records;

   iii. the request is couched in categorical terms and requires an extensive search for the records responsive to it;

   iv. the requested records have not been located in the course of routine search and additional efforts are being made to locate them;

   v. the requested records require examination and evaluation by personnel having the necessary

competence and discretion to determine if they are exempt from disclosure under section 7 or section 7.5 of this Act or should be revealed only with appropriate deletions;

vi. the request for records cannot be complied with by the public body within the time limits prescribed by subsection 3(d) without unduly burdening or interfering with the operations of the public body; or

vii. there is a need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another public body or among two or more components of a public body having a substantial interest in the determination or in the subject matter of the request.

b. When additional time is required for any of the reasons identified above, the public body must notify the requester by letter specifying (i) the reason for the delay and (ii) the date when either the records will be released or the denial of the request will be made. This letter must be sent within the original five (5) business day period. The extended time period cannot be longer than five (5) extra business days, and if a response is not made within that extended period, the request may be considered denied by the requester.

c. The requester and the public body may agree in writing to further extend the time for compliance for a period to be determined by the parties.

7. Inspection of records at University offices:

Generally, public records will be available for inspection at the FOIA offices designated above in Section 3 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except on State holidays and other University closures. The requester shall be notified in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request when and where the records will be available for inspection.

The University will notify the requester of the availability of the records for inspection within five (5) business days after receipt of the request or as extended pursuant to the Act.

The written notification shall admonish the requester of the following:

a. Space will be provided for the requester to inspect public records. Upon request, the University shall make whatever reasonable accommodations are necessary to remedy physical obstacles to inspection. Although appointments are not required, appointments are strongly encouraged to ensure record availability when and where the requester appears for inspection.

b. The University reserves the right to have designated personnel present throughout the inspection to maintain the integrity of the public records.

c. A requester shall not be permitted to take briefcases, bags, folders or other similar materials, or pens, into the inspection area.

d. A requester is allowed to take pencils and paper into the inspection area.

e. The requester shall identify and/or segregate during the course of inspection any documents the requester desires to have copied. All copying shall be completed by university employees at the cost specified in these policies.

f. There shall be no fee charged for the inspection of records.

8. Copies of public records:

Copies of public records shall be provided to the requester only upon payment of any fees that are due. There shall be no fee charged, however, for the University's cost of searching and reviewing the requested records. The availability of the record and the amount of the fee being charged shall be communicated to the requester within five (5) business days of receipt of the request, unless more time is authorized under the Act or this Policy.

a. Fees for copies of public records shall be assessed in accordance with Section 6 of the Act. A schedule of fees shall be available in each of the University's FOIA offices as required by Section 4 of the Act.

b. Fees may be reduced or waived if the requester satisfies the criteria set forth in Section 6(c) of the Act and specifies a public purpose upon which the request is based. Fees may also be waived for good cause at the discretion of the FOIA Office(r).

c. No fees will be charged for the first 50 pages of black and white, letter or legal sized copies. The charge for copying after the first 50 pages is $0.15 per single-sided letter or legal sized page, with an additional charge of $1.00 per document if certification of the document is requested. Microfilmed records are charged at a rate of $0.15 per single-sided paper page produced. If the records requested cannot be copied on the university's standard office copying equipment, or if the copies provided are in color or in a size other than letter or legal sized paper, the requester will be charged the actual costs incurred by the university.

d. Fees shall be waived if the requester is a State agency, a constitutional officer, or member of the General Assembly.

e. Payment shall be made by cash, check, or money order payable to the Southern Illinois University, and mailed or hand delivered to the FOIA Office(r).

f. If the requester is unwilling or unable to pick up the copies of requested records at the University's offices, the requester shall incur the costs of mailing or shipping the requested materials.

g. In accordance with federal law and/or regulations governing copyright, the University will not provide copies of records protected by copyright without (i) a written authorization or proof of a license from the copyright holder of record or (ii) a copyright acknowledgement signed by the requester attesting that the copied materials will not be used for any purpose other than personal use, private study, scholarship or research.

9. Right to Review of a denial:

If a person's request for public records has been denied in whole or in part by the FOIA Office(r), that person may file a request for review with the Public Access Counselor of the Attorney General's Office no later than 60 days after the date of the denial. The request for review must be in writing, signed by the requester, and include (i) a copy of the request for access to records and (ii) any responses from the public body.

10. Litigation:

A person whose request has been denied by the University may file suit for injunctive or declaratory relief pursuant to Section 11 of the Act, in either the circuit court where the University's principal office is located or where the person denied access resides. All communications involving litigation and/or a court summons arising out of a denied request under the Act shall be transmitted to the President's Office, Chancellor's Office, or the Provost and Dean's Office as appropriate immediately upon receipt.

Mr. Wigginton moved approval for the Revision of Freedom of Information Act Policy. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. Mr. Tedrick reviewed the many accomplishments of the recipient and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award for Professional Achievement to Dr. Seymour Bryson. The Chair also recognized members of the Sturgis family and past award recipients who were in attendance in the audience. The Chair noted that the Board would be attending a luncheon with Dr. Bryson and past award recipients following the meeting.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held April 8, 2010, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Bonan moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wigginton, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:16 a.m.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 22, 2010

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....234

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 22, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting for the sole and exclusive purpose of meeting with representatives of the North Central Association Higher Learning Commission Site Team was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. The meeting convened at 12:05 p.m., Monday, March 22, 2010, in the Ohio Room of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Stephen Wigginton

The following members were absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Ms. Marquita Wiley

A quorum was physically present.

The following members of the North Central Association Higher Learning Commission Site Team were physically present:

Dr. Craig Schnell, Chair
Dr. Linda Bennett
Dr. Gera Burton
Dr. William Crowe
Dr. Peter Kasvinsky
Dr. Abu Masud
Dr. Nancy Mathews

Dr. Bart Merkle
Dr. Mark Paller
Dr. Brent Pickett
Dr. Karen Pugliesi
Dr. Jose Rosario
Dr. Michael Wells
Ms. Ann Miller Wood

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Tedrick led introductions of the members of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Schnell introduced members of the Higher Learning Commission Site Team.

The group had lunch and discussed with the Southern Illinois University Board members a self-study document which was prepared by SIU Carbondale faculty and staff. The group discussed issues during the meeting that ranged from the wide variety of programs offered to students at SIU Carbondale, affordability, tuition rates, and collective bargaining agreements. No action was requested or taken.

The meeting adjourned at 1:10 p.m.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 7, 2010

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....239

April 8, 2010

Roll Call.....243

Announcements by the Chair.....244

Trustee Reports.....244

Committee Reports.....245

Executive Committee.....245

Executive Officer Reports.....245

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....245

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC.....248

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....251

Public Comments and Questions.....252

Mr. Priciliano Fabian.....252

Ms. Trinity Allison.....253

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,
January and February 2010, SIUC and SIUE.....255

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....256

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....264

FY 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines.....268

Award of Contract: Employee Parking Lot, Springfield
Medical Campus, SIUC.....270

Award of Contract: Head Start Bus Service, SIUE 271

Planning Approval: Peck Hall Renovation, SIUE 272

Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE 273

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 10 and 11, 2010 274

Approval for Renaming the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute 275

Award of Contract: Feed Mill Repair, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 277

The following were presented to the Board for notice only:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 279

Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] 280

Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 280

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 280

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 280

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 280

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] 280

Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 280

Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE
[Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] 280

Notice of Proposal to Modify the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 280

Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2011
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] 280

The following item was withdrawn from the Board agenda:

Authorization for the Sale of Notes: "Series of Revenue Anticipation Notes 280

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 7, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, April 7, 2010, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Stephen Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor Designate, SIUC; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel. Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting.

Ethics Act Discussion

Mr. Blakemore distributed a memorandum to the Board dated March 29, 2010, regarding the implementation of the revolving door provisions of the Illinois Officials and Employees Ethics Act. Mr.

Blakemore provided an overview of the material provisions of the Ethics Act, advised the Board that the University was in 100 percent compliance related to University employees covered by the revolving door provisions of the Act, discussed the provisions of the Ethics Act which relate directly to members of the Board, and entertained questions from members of the Board regarding their role and responsibilities under the Act. Specifically, Mr. Blakemore advised that approximately 30 persons University-wide were identified as subject to the revolving door provisions of the Ethics Act, and that pursuant to the Governor's Office request, each of the individuals were identified, had signed a certification acknowledging their coverage under the Ethics Act, and had acknowledged a receipt of a copy of the Act.

Mr. Blakemore further advised that there remained a number of open questions regarding the interpretation of certain provisions of the Act which included (1) whether the "Officials" portion of the prohibition against immediate household family members applied to members of Boards of Trustees, and (2) whether professionals such as lawyers, accountants, and bankers would be prohibited from receiving employment and "fees" for a period of one year after their service on the Board. Mr. Blakemore advised that the Governor's General Counsel was in the process of working with the Illinois Attorney General and the Ethics Commission to obtain some guidance on those issues. The General Counsel entertained several questions from the Board related to the item.

Board of Trustees Meeting Schedule

The Board discussed a possible change in the 2010 Board meeting schedule, and the general consensus was to have a one-day meeting on July 6 in Springfield subject to resolution of all logistical issues. The Board also discussed the possibility of scheduling a Board meeting at the University Center of Lake County location in 2011.

State Budget Discussion

President Poshard provided the Board an update of the state appropriations to SIU, indicating that he continued to have discussions with the State Comptroller who indicated that the University would receive approximately $40 Million within the next month which would be sufficient to cover the University payroll and other expenses for the period covering May and June. The President also shared with the Board an update of a document titled, "Steps to Managing Budget and Improving Cash Flow." The President provided several scenarios regarding additional tax revenues, layoffs, furloughs, borrowing authorities, etc. indicating that furloughs and layoffs would be done only as a matter of last resort.

Trustee Hightower shared his understanding regarding legislative considerations which would "hold harmless" education to Fiscal Year 2009 funding levels.

The President and the Board discussed how the various scenarios would impact collective bargaining and the role that the SIUC Chancellor and Dr. Rita Cheng would play in the discussions.

At 4:15 p.m., Trustee Suggs moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body, and collective bargaining. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:10 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 8, 2010

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 8, 2010, at 10:36 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Stephen Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville
Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., April 7, 2010, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, an SIU cash flow update was received, a briefing was provided regarding the new revolving door provisions of the Ethics Act, and the SIU Board of Trustees meeting schedule was discussed. No action was requested or taken. Motions were duly made and seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body, and collective bargaining. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner at Porter's Steakhouse in Collinsville, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Tedrick reported that on March 22 the Board attended a luncheon with the North Central Association Accreditation Team during their recent visit to SIUC. He noted that many issues were discussed during the meeting including the wide variety of SIUC programs offered, students, affordability, and tuition rates. He

further noted that it was a productive meeting and that the Board appreciated the efforts of the Team, as well as efforts of the SIUC faculty and staff who prepared a detailed self-study document.

Trustee Suggs congratulated SIUE East St. Louis Head Start Program Teacher Sybilfelita Cox who recently had been named Illinois' Head Start Teacher of the Year and had just been recognized as the National Head Start Teacher of the Year.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that the Executive Committee had not met since the date of the last reported meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President introduced SIUC Chancellor Designate Rita Cheng to the audience and made comments regarding her upcoming tenure at the campus.

President Poshard reported that on the prior day United States Assistant Senate Majority Leader Richard Durbin visited the Carbondale campus and presented a $500,000 grant to the SIU Edwardsville School of Nursing. He noted the non-RAMP initiative would be used to resource the nursing partnership between SIU Edwardsville's School of Nursing and SIU Carbondale. The grant funds would be used to create a one plus three program by expanding nursing enrollment to SIUC students interested in pursuing an SIUE nursing degree. The President recognized the efforts of Chancellors Goldman and Vandegrift and SIUE Dean of Nursing Marcia Maurer for being instrumental in bringing the concept to reality. The

President added that Senator Durbin was scheduled to be on the SIUE campus on the following day to discuss the new student loan and financial aid bill that was passed and signed into law the prior month. He provided highlights of the bill which included the elimination of the bank-based subsidies which was expected to save $61 billion over the next decade with the majority of savings being used to fund cost-of-living increases in the Pell Program. In addition, the legislation would allocate $13.5 billion for the shortfall in the Pell Program this year. Significant funds were earmarked over the next ten years to increase income-based repayment benefits for student loans, as well as $750 million over the next five years for College Access Challenge Grants. The President noted that he was optimistic that the changes would help mitigate the growing cost of public higher education.

The President reported that at the state level he was also optimistic about the funding levels for the year for the Monetary Award Program (MAP). The Governor's introduced budget for FY11 increased the funding by approximately $5 million over the reinstated levels last fall. President Poshard did note, however, that MAP eligible students were expected to grow by 37 percent this fall.

President Poshard reported that on March 13 the University and the state of Illinois entered into an interagency agreement to open the Simmons Cancer Institute. He recalled that at the July 2008 Board meeting the facility completion was celebrated and that, unfortunately, the completion coincided with the state's worsening financial condition. He

noted that after working during the prior year with the Senate President's office, the Governor's office, and Springfield area legislators, the University was successful in securing an FY10 operating grant of $850,000 which had been annualized in the Governor's FY11 budget proposal. The facility was being readied for the move with research and medical-related equipment and furnishings being delivered daily, and it was expected that administrative and clinical personnel would begin moving in over the next several weeks followed closely by SIU oncologists and their patients. The President congratulated Executive Director for Governmental Relations David Gross and SIU Cancer Institute Director Tom Robbins and his team for maintaining progress on the cancer center during such difficult times.

President Poshard provided an update to the Board regarding the state budget and the cash flow crisis. He reported that at the present time during the fiscal year the University had received 41 percent of its FY10 appropriations. During FY09, the University received significant reimbursements in May followed by small levels of reimbursements in June and July and then the remaining 17 percent in August and September. He noted that if the pattern continued for FY10, the most troublesome months for the University may be June and July. He added that compounding the early summer cash flow problem was that the state would be required to pay back short-term borrowing notes prior to June 30 of approximately $2 billion. The President stated that the University did not have the reserves it did during the prior summer which enabled it to get through last June and July with only $12 million in state reimbursements. He

reported that the situation was not unique to SIU, and that all of the state's public universities were seeking legislative approval for the respective boards of trustees to authorize cash flow borrowing in the event the state situation did not improve.

President Poshard went on to say that he expected the cash flow problems to continue well into FY11. He noted two recent positive developments in the state's financial situation as next fiscal year would be the first one in three years where natural revenue growth in the state's revenue sources was predicted. In addition, before the legislature's Easter recess, it passed an omnibus pension bill creating reduced pension benefit levels for newly hired state, local, and university employees. He noted that the pension changes would have an immediate positive effect on the FY11 budget by as much as $500 million.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor remarked that the campus had a great exit interview with the North Central Accreditation Team, and they should receive a written report within the next four to six weeks. He noted that the Team was very complimentary about SIU Carbondale's programs, and he was optimistic about the results with respect to a ten-year reaccreditation.

The Chancellor reported on the passing of former Chancellor John C. Guyon on March 17 and the Requiem Mass at Shryock Auditorium at SIUC held on March 27 in his honor.

Chancellor Goldman provided highlights of student-athletes. The overall GPA of the student athletes for the fall semester was 3.03. In addition, 14 sports earned a team GPA of 3.0 or better, led by the volleyball team with a 3.59 GPA. He further reported that another group of students spent spring break participating in Habitat for Humanity's alternative spring break program building homes for families in need. The students began raising funds in November to pay for food, gas and lodging, and during break they traveled to North Carolina, South Carolina or Florida to volunteer.

The Chancellor noted that SIUC students made it to the "Final Four" of the National Parliamentary Debate Association, the most prestigious debate organization in the country. Two of SIUC's teams finished in the top ten out of more than 1,000 teams -- the only university in the country to claim the distinction. He credited Director Todd Graham for his leadership and hard work with the students.

The Chancellor reviewed promising indicators for fall enrollment. Freshman applications were running more than six percent ahead of this time one year ago. In addition, the number of students admitted and eligible to enroll was up five percent. Among transfer students, the number of applications was up more than three percent compared to one year ago and the number of students from international countries looked very positive.

Chancellor Goldman reported that SIUC received a grant from the Illinois Equine Industry Research and Promotion Board to help pay for

the replacement of a horse barn that was used for teaching, research and breeding that was destroyed by the May 8, 2009, storm. He noted that FEMA had provided 75 percent of the barn's replacement cost.

The Chancellor reviewed accomplishments of SIUC faculty, staff and students. Assistant Professor of Physiology April Strader received a prestigious two-year $745,000 grant from the National Institute of Health (NIH). The Challenge Grant was one of 400 that NIH awarded out of 30,000 applications. In addition, the Chancellor noted that a team of faculty, students and staff won fourth place at the Global Venture Challenge 2010, a contest based at Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

Chancellor Goldman reported that the newly created Sustainability Council recently voted to award its first round of funding to 17 on-campus sustainability projects. The funding is provided by a student-voted $10 fee for sustainability. He noted that one of the items funded was for an undergraduate intern program to provide undergraduates with hands-on experience with campus sustainability issues.

The Chancellor reported that SIUC's scholars and researchers were continuing the very positive trends seen throughout the fiscal year in attracting external grant funding. Awards to date increased $10 million from the prior year. Through March, 359 awards totaling $57.6 million were received, compared to the prior year's 341 awards totaling $47.3 million.

Chancellor Goldman commended the SIUE School of Nursing and SIUC's staff for their collaboration in receiving the nursing program grant through Senator Durbin. He noted a tremendous interest of students enrolling in the program, and he applauded the leadership of SIUE School of Nursing Dean Marcia Maurer.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor announced that SIUE was proud to partner with SIUC and the SIU School of Medicine to offer its first Technology and Innovation Expo on March 30. He noted that welcome remarks by President Poshard were well received by more than 100 scientists and business professionals in attendance.

The Chancellor reported that the campus experienced a strong February and March in terms of grants. He recognized Chemistry Professor Michael Shaw in the audience who was part of a team along with Anthropology Chair Julie Holt, Biological Sciences Assistant Professor Luci Kohn, Anthropology Assistant Professor Cory Willmott, and Chemistry Assistant Professor Huichun Zhang who received $572,000 for their project entitled, "Acquisition of a Raman and Infrared Microscopes for Interdisciplinary Research."

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the year's annual student government elections were held April 5 and 6. He congratulated Student Body President Brandon Rahn who was elected to a second term, new Student Trustee Jeff Harrison, and new Student Body Vice President Cory Bosco.

The Chancellor provided campus construction updates. He reported that site work for the new Science Building was complete. The architects and engineers were scheduled to finish the bid documents for a June letting. He reported that work continued on Alumni Hall and Dunham Hall roof replacements. The National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center's facilities were being upgraded, and the Cougar Village apartment building that burned was in the process of being rebuilt.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that preparations for the Athletics certification process were underway with a planned kickoff for this month. He noted that a steering committee and three sub-committees, for a total of 44 participants to include faculty and staff would be involved in the nearly two-year long self-study. Official NCAA oversight of the process begins in 2010 with the self-study report due to the NCAA in April 2011. It is hoped that after a visit by the NCAA, SIUE would be fully certified as a Division I institution in early 2012. The Chancellor announced that the steering committee would be chaired by Executive Assistant to the Chancellor Kim Durr and Associate Chair Janice Joplin.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Executive Secretary called on Mr. Priciliano Fabian.

Mr. Fabian addressed the Board. He reported that over the school's spring break he participated in a Habitat for Humanity trip in Florida whereby he not only received 85 community service hours but also

received an enjoyable and rewarding experience. Mr. Fabian informed the Board that he was recently elected as the Executive Chair to the Student Advisory Committee of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and he would also run for reelection as the Undergraduate Student Government President at SIU Carbondale.

The Executive Secretary called on Ms. Trinity Allison.

Ms. Allison addressed the Board. She noted that she was a graduate student in the Dietetic Internship Program at SIU Carbondale. Ms. Allison reported that she, along with her fellow students, attended the day's meeting in an attempt to ensure the long-term continuity of the program. Their concern was due to the notification by SIUC Animal Science, Food and Nutrition Assistant Professor Sharon Peterson that she would be resigning due to lack of support from the College of Agriculture. Ms. Allison reported that Dr. Peterson had been an amazing mentor and advocate of their profession and that she was the primary professor for the graduate and undergraduate community nutrition classes. Dr. Peterson received $430,000 in grant money over the past few years for a program that she created called the "R.U.A. Healthy Kid?" project with the newest grant for the project beginning in January of 2010 to last until December of 2011. Ms. Allison noted that Dr. Peterson was her thesis chair, and she served on the committee of several others students.

Ms. Allison reported that the students were very concerned about news of Dr. Peterson's sudden departure because they had heard her discuss on numerous occasions her intentions of obtaining tenure status

at SIU Carbondale. Ms. Allison described to the Board disrespectful treatment the students received from the Agricultural Sciences Dean's Office secretaries and from Interim Dean Todd Winters when a group of students approached the Dean's Office to ask questions about Dr. Peterson's departure.

Ms. Allison expressed concern that the current faculty could not express concerns in the department for fear of repercussions or losing their jobs and noted that no professor had been granted tenure in the program since the year 2000.

Ms. Allison reviewed events of a Student Nutrition Academic Council meeting held earlier in the week with students that covered irrelevant topics but did not address misinformation students were receiving regarding Dr. Peterson's departure. She noted the meeting included the announcement of plans to create an internship track in nutritional science. Ms. Allison further noted that the nutrition science master's program currently in place had two students with limited job opportunities. Ms. Allison stated that her program had eight positions with over 40 applicants. Students were concerned about the future of their program due to its lack of support and due to the creation of another program that would have little demand.

Ms. Allison reviewed concerns about whether the program fit best in the College of Agriculture. She noted that the department was housed in a different building, and she suggested that the program could be linked to the College of Science, the College of Applied Sciences and

Arts, or the College of Education. Ms. Allison stated that the undergraduate catalog listed 17 recommended electives for the major with seven of the classes in the College of Education, while only one of the 17 electives was located within the College of Agriculture.

Ms. Allison stated that the students were ready to fight for their program, and they were ready to start a letter writing campaign among students, parents, and community members, as well as those with a vested interest in the program. She requested that the Board move the program elsewhere if the College of Agriculture could not provide an adequate level of support to keep the best faculty for the benefit of the students.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 2010, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2010 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Baggott, Martin J.	Assistant to the Chancellor* (Previous: Associate Director)	Office of the Chancellor (Previous: Student Health Center)	03/01/2010	10%	$ 9,032.10/mo $108,385.20/FY (Previous Salary - $ 8,211.00/mo $98,532.00/FY)
2.	Bouhl, Crystal	Assistant Director-Marketing ** (Previous: Coordinator for Marketing and Public Information)	University Housing	02/19/2010		$ 3,969.00/mo $47,628.00/FY
3.	Gravatt, Tomi S.	Rehabilitation Employment Specialist	Evaluation and Developmental Center	01/04/2010		$ 3,370.00/mo $40,440.00/FY
4.	Lemish, Dafna	Chairperson	Radio and Television	07/01/2010		$ 10,000.00/mo $120,000.00/FY
5.	Lorentz, Kathie A.	Assistant Director of Housing-Education & Outreach ** (Previous: Housing Programming Coordinator)	University Housing	03/17/2009		$ 4,539.00/mo $54,468.00/FY

6.	Taylor, Kim A.	Chief Academic Advisor* (Previous: Academic Advisor)	College of Applied Sciences and Arts (Previous: CASA-School of Architecture)	01/01/2010	25.01%	$ 4,119.00/mo $49,428.00/FY (Previous Salary - $ 3,295.00/mo $39,540.00/FY)

*Promotion of continuing
** Change of title

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	Name	Type of Leave	Department	% of Leave	Date
1.	Lee, Mark R.	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2012-05/15/2012 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2011-05/15/2011 at 100%)
2.	Lenz, Eric D.	Sabbatical	School of Music	100%	01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Lenz will use his sabbatical to transcribe for cello and piano works by French Baroque composer, Marin Marais (originally for viola da gamba and basso continuo). He will review scores and recordings of many of Marias' gamba works, choose suites or individual movements that would work well on cello, and adapt and notate these so they can be performed on modern cello and piano. This project will also serve to expand and diversify his repertoire for recital performances.

3.	Morshed, AKM Mahbub	Sabbatical	Economics	100%	08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Dr. Morshed will use his sabbatical leave to complete several in-progress manuscripts for publication in scholarly journals. Topics include government expenditure and real exchange rate dynamics; inequality, demand constraint and microcredit; sources of real exchange rate fluctuations in west African countries; and price dynamics in British Indian cities. It is likely that two papers will be published in scholarly journals as a result of this leave.

4. Rakowski, David A. | Sabbatical | Finance | 100% | 01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Rakowski will use his sabbatical to conduct two financial research projects. The first will involve the statistical modeling of stock returns over varying time horizons in order to develop a model of the term structure of volatility and liquidity in financial markets. The second involves the collection of financial data from participants in twin registries in order to examine the genetic basis for some financial behavior characteristics. He will develop a database of the results which will be the foundation for research for years to come. Additionally, Professor Rakowski intends to prepare a paper for submission to a scholarly journal on his research.

5. Rottinghaus, Patrick J. | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 01/01/11-05/15/11

Purpose:
Professor Rottinghaus proposes to use his sabbatical leave to collaborate with colleagues at the Center on Education and Work at the University of Wisconsin-Madison. He will examine empirical relations between variables addressing positive career decision-making patterns that support workforce readiness and life satisfaction in young adults. They will use factor analytic and structural evaluation model analysis to investigate contributing factors related to career adaptability and well-being. This will result in empirical and integrative theoretical papers to be published in scholarly journals and will lay the foundation for a monograph on the subject.

6. Woodward, Belle S. | Sabbatical | School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies | 100% | 08/16/10-12/31/10

Purpose:
Professor Woodward will use her sabbatical to develop an internationally focused web-based course for German and U.S. information systems students. This course will examine ethical and socio-cultural issues pertaining to information systems. The course will be developed in collaboration with faculty in Deggendorf and Cologne, Germany. She will also prepare manuscripts based on her research for publication in scholarly journals. She intends to apply for funding from the American Council on Education.

C. Awards of Tenure

	Name	Title on Effective Date of Tenure	Department	Effective Date
1.	Ahmed, Shaikh S.	Associate Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2010
2.	Anz, Craig K.	Associate Professor	School of Architecture	08/16/2010
3.	Beardsley, Xiaoxin	Associate Professor	Finance	08/16/2010
4.	Berentsen, Lowell W.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2010

5.	Berger, Douglas L.	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2010
6.	Burns, David R.	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	08/16/2010
7.	Burruss, George W.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2010
8.	Chipasula, Frank M.	Professor	Black American Studies	08/16/2010
9.	Collins, Sandra K.	Associate Professor	School of Allied Health	08/16/2010
10.	Donahoo, Saran	Associate Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	08/16/2010
11.	Esmaeeli, Asghar	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/16/2010
12.	Giblin, Matthew J.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2010
13.	Green, Judith A.	Associate Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	08/16/2010
14.	Imre, Andrea	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2010
15.	Kibby-Faglier, Michelle Y.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2010
16.	Kidd, J. Thomas	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2010
17.	Kolmakov, Andrei A.	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2010
18.	Komnick, Benjamin L.	Assistant Professor	Automotive Technology	08/16/2010
19.	Kowalchuk, Rhonda K.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special; Education	08/16/2010
20.	Lee, Junghwa	Associate Professor	School of Music	08/16/2010
21.	Lenz, Eric	Associate Professor	School of Music	08/16/2010
22.	Loh, C. Sebastian	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2010
23.	Mondal, Kanchan	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/16/2010
24.	Morshed, AKM M.	Associate Professor	Economics	08/16/2010
25.	Mumba, Frackson	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2010
26.	Ojewuyi, Olusegun A.	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2010
27.	Partridge, Julie	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2010
28.	Rakowski, David A.	Associate Professor	Finance	08/16/2010
29.	Reichard, Ulrich H.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2010
30.	Rottinghaus, Patrick J.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2010
31.	Ryznyk, Laurie R.	Associate Professor	School of Allied Health	08/16/2010

32.	Sheng, Yanyan	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2010
33.	Thompson, Stacy D.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2010
34.	Tsige, Mesfin	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2010
35.	Voges, John K.	Associate Professor	Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2010
36.	Wagner, Catherine	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2010
37.	Wallace, Juliane P.	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2010
38.	Warren, John T.	Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2010
39.	Webster, Anthony K.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2010
40.	Woodard, Belle S.	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2010
41.	Yeshayahu, Shai	Associate Professor	School of Architecture	08/16/2010

D. Promotions

	Name	Title	Department	Effective Date
1.	Ahmed, Shaikh S.	Associate Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	07/01/2010
2.	Anderson, Cheryl L.	Professor	School of Law	07/01/2010
3.	Anz, Craig K.	Associate Professor	School of Architecture	07/01/2010
4.	Beardsley, Xiaoxin	Associate Professor	Finance	07/01/2010
5.	Berentsen, Lowell W.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	07/01/2010
6.	Berger, Douglas L.	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/2010
7.	Burns, David R.	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2010
8.	Burruss, George W.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	07/01/2010
9.	Carver, Andrew D.	Professor	Forestry	07/01/2010
10.	Chametzky, Peter M.	Professor	School of Art and Design	07/01/2010
11.	Chipasula, Frank M.	Professor	Black American Studies	07/01/2010
12.	Collins, Sandra K.	Associate Professor	School of Allied Health	07/01/2010
13.	Donahoo, Saran	Associate Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	07/01/2010

14.	Esmaeeli, Asghar	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2010
15.	Ferre, Eric	Professor	Geology	07/01/2010
16.	Fink, Timothy J.	Professor	School of Music	07/01/2010
17.	Garvey, James E.	Professor	Zoology	07/01/2010
18.	Ge, Qingfeng	Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2010
19.	Giblin, Matthew J.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	07/01/2010
20.	Imre, Andrea	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2010
21.	Ishman, Scott E.	Professor	Geology	07/01/2010
22.	Jones, Karen L.	Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2010
23.	Kibby-Faglier, Michelle Y.	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2010
24.	Kidd, J. Thomas	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2010
25.	Kolmakov, Andrei A.	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/2010
26.	Kowalchuk, Rhonda K.	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special; Education	07/01/2010
27.	Lee, Junghwa	Associate Professor	School of Music	07/01/2010
28.	Lenz, Eric	Associate Professor	School of Music	07/01/2010
29.	Loh, C. Sebastian	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2010
30.	Marlow-Shafer, Melissa	Clinical Professor	School of Law	07/01/2010
31.	McCubbin, Patricia R.	Professor	School of Law	07/01/2010
32.	Metz, Walter C.	Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2010
33.	Mondal, Kanchan	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2010
34.	Morshed, AKM M.	Associate Professor	Economics	07/01/2010
35.	Mumba, Frackson	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2010
36.	Ojewuyi, Olusegun A.	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2010
37.	Overturf, Daniel V.	Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2010
38.	Partridge, Julie	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2010
39.	Rakowski, David A.	Associate Professor	Finance	07/01/2010
40.	Reichard, Ulrich H.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2010
41.	Rottinghaus, Patrick J.	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2010
42.	Ryznyk, Laurie R.	Associate Professor	School of Allied Health	07/01/2010
43.	Sheng, Yanyan	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	07/01/2010

44.	Shih, Stephen C.	Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2010
45.	Simon, Sheila	Clinical Professor	School of Law	07/01/2010
46.	Thompson, Stacy D.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2010
47.	Tsige, Mesfin	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/2010
48.	Voges, John K.	Associate Professor	Aviation Management and Flight	07/01/2010
49.	Wagner, Catherine	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2010
50.	Wallace, Juliane P.	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2010
51.	Walters, S. Alan	Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2010
52.	Warren, John T.	Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/2010
53.	Webster, Anthony K.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2010
54.	Woodard, Belle S.	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2010
55.	Yeshayahu, Shai	Associate Professor	School of Architecture	07/01/2010

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Hollander, Debra L.	Certified Nurse Midwife	Family and Community Medicine/ Springfield	01/06/2010		$ 7,583.34/mo $91,000.08/FY

2.	Nordeman, Linda	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery/ Emergency Medicine	01/01/2010	$ 22,509.00/mo $270,108.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	Name	Title on Effective Date of Tenure	Department	Effective Date
1.	Copello, Julio	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2010
2.	Johnson, Gary	Professor	Obstetrics/ Gynecology	07/01/2010
3.	Li, Cheng-Shu	Associate Professor	Anatomy	07/01/2010
4.	Rao, Krishna	Associate Professor	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010

D. Promotions

	Name	Title	Department	Effective Date
1.	Barnhart, Amber	Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2010
2.	Brenham, Careyana	Associate Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2010
3.	Copello, Julio	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2010
4.	Francis, Mark	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010
5.	Lausen, Harold	Associate Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2010
6.	Li, Cheng-Shu	Associate Professor	Anatomy	07/01/2010
7.	Premkumar, Louis	Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2010
8.	Ranatunga, Sriya	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010
9.	Rao, Krishna	Associate Professor	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010
10.	Resch, David	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Denton, Megan E.	Counselor	Counseling Services	02/22/10		$3,300/mo $29,700/AY
2.	Popkess, Ann	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	School of Nursing	02/01/10	9.6%	$6,294/mo $56,646/AY (previously $5,740.12/mo $51,661/AY)
3.	Winters, Susan	Director/Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	02/22/10		$6,916.68/mo $83,000.16/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to report

C. Awards of Tenure-

	Name	Rank on effective date	Department	Effective date
1.	Acheson, Gillian	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/10
2.	Alexander, Alicia	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/10
3.	Behnen, Erin	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	08/16/10
4.	Bouvier, Dennis	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/10
5.	Cody, Dean	Associate Professor	Library & Information Services	08/16/10
6.	Evrensel, Ayse	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/10
7.	Garcia, Hernando	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/10

8.	Grossman, Michael	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/10
9.	Hanson, Laura	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/10
10.	Ibroscheva, Elza	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/10
11.	Kwon, Guim	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Practices	08/16/10
12.	Kerr, Jessica	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	08/16/10
13.	Kohn, Luci	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/10
14.	Kolling, William	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/10
15.	Lu, Yun	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/10
16.	Minchin, Peter	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/10
17.	Miner, Craig	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/10
18.	Morice, Linda	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/10
19.	Rambsy, Howard	Associate Professor	English, Language, & Literature	08/16/10
20.	Rehg, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/10
21.	Rose, Paul	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/10
22.	Rowland, Kevin	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	08/16/10
23.	Santanello, Catherine	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/10
24.	Segrist, Dan	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/10
25.	Sherwood, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/10
26.	Simms, Douglas	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	08/16/10
27.	Staples, George	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/10

28.	Willmott, Cory	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/10
29.	Worthington, Ronald	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	08/16/10
30.	Yu, Tianlong	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/10

D. Awards of Promotion·

	Name	Rank on Effective Date	Department	Effective Date
1.	Acheson, Gillian	Associate Professor	Geography	07/01/10
2.	Agustin, Ma Zenia	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/10
3.	Aktuna, Seran	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/10
4.	Alexander, Alicia	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/10
5.	Behnen, Erin	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/10
6.	Bharati, Rakesh	Professor	Economics & Finance	07/01/10
7.	Bouvier, Dennis	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/10
8.	Bushrow, Kathy	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/10
9.	Cody, Dean	Associate Professor	Library & Information Services	07/01/10
10.	Evrensel, Ayse	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	07/01/10
11.	Garcia, Hernando	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/10
12.	Grossman, Michael	Associate Professor	Geography	07/01/10
13.	Hanson, Laura	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/10
14.	Ibroscheva, Elza	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	07/01/10
15.	Kwon, Guim	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/10
16.	Kerr, Jessica	Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/10
17.	Kohn, Luci	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/10

18.	Lu, Yun	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/10
19.	Minchin, Peter	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/10
20.	Miner, Craig	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/10
21.	Morice, Linda	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/10
22.	O'Brien, Gerald	Professor	Social Work	07/01/10
23.	Ramaswamy, Anushiya	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/10
24.	Rambsy, Howard	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/10
25.	Rehg, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/10
26.	Rose, Paul	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/10
27.	Rowland, Kevin	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/10
28.	Santanello, Catherine	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/10
29.	Schmidt, Cynthia	Professor	Family Health Nursing	07/01/10
30.	Segrist, Dan	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/10
31.	Sherwood, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/10
32.	Simms, Douglas	Associate Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	07/01/10
33.	Staples, George	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/10
34.	Starr, Michael	Professor	Geography	07/01/10
35.	Willmott, Cory	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/10
36.	Worthington, Ronald	Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/10
37.	Yu, Tianlong	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/10

FY 2011 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2011 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2011 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2011 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2011 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, needs/merit financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.

2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2011 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

   - an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

     Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

   - an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

   The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: EMPLOYEE PARKING LOT, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts for construction of an employee parking lot at the corner of West Carpenter Street and North Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, to service the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The low bids total $364,515 and includes alternates G-1 and E-1. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 11, 2008, meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a budget and project to provide the design and construction of an employee parking lot for the School of Medicine on the Springfield Medical Campus.

The consolidation of several clinical departments of the School of Medicine into one location at the completed SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute on the SIU campus has increased the demand for employee parking to a more centralized parking location.

A previously vacant site located directly across the street and south of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute will provide convenient parking for faculty and staff. The lot was originally purchased with the intent of using it for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute so that the lot immediately adjacent to the building can be reserved for patients.

The nature of this project causes it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Approval has been granted by the Illinois Board of Higher Education at their January 27, 2009 meeting.

Favorable bids have been received in the amount of $364,515 and award of contracts is requested. The total cost for this project including A/E fees, contingency, reimbursables and other expenses is $459,216.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The contract for general work for the employee parking lot be and is hereby awarded to Perry Broughton Trucking and Excavating, Springfield, Illinois in the amount of $364,515.

2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: HEAD START BUS SERVICE, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a contract for bus services for the St. Clair Head Start program. The Agreement will be funded through a federal grant from the Department of Health & Human Services.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter would provide a contract with MV Student Transportation Inc. for bus services to the St. Clair Head Start program during the period April 1, 2010, through March 31, 2011. The University has the right to extend the contract for three additional school years.

The bus service will provide roundtrip transportation for children of low-income families to attend classes at the various Head Start centers. The bus service will also be used to transport children and chaperones on field trips. Head Start allows children to participate in a center-based setting program designed to develop their emotional, social, and educational needs.

The cost of the contract is approximately $830,000 per year and will be funded through a federal grant from the Department of Health & Human Services, the Administration for Children & Families Division. The total value of the four-year agreement is approximately $3,320,000. Two other vendors submitted "no bids" in response to the request for bid.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The agreement to provide bus services to the St. Clair Head Start program at SIUE is hereby awarded to MV Student Transportation Inc. at a cost of approximately $830,000 per year.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: PECK HALL RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates for renovations to Peck Hall at SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from Facilities Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for renovating Peck Hall on the Edwardsville campus in order to update the office spaces and furniture. Peck Hall was built in 1965 and the office spaces have not undergone a major renovation. Preliminary designs will consider ceiling grids and tiles, floor and window treatments, paint, and furniture. The design and extent of the work will be developed by SIUE Facilities Management personnel. Final project and budget approval, and any award of contracts for external contractors, will require further Board action.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) Development of plans and cost estimates for Peck Hall Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: VADALABENE CENTER INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS LOCKER ROOMS RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for repairs and improvements to the Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms at SIUE. The cost of the project is $920,000 and will be funded by Internal Operating funds and Intercollegiate Athletics revenues and donations.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed project will include the renovation of the 2nd floor men's and women's basketball and wrestling locker rooms. The current locker rooms were built in the 1980s and the spaces are heavily used, outdated, and no longer serve the needs of the Athletics program. The renovation will include new student lockers, study/lounge area, grooming/shower/toilet facilities, laundry room, equipment and coaches' offices and shower/toilet facilities. Upgrades will include new heating and air-conditioning ductwork and controls, and new lighting, floor materials, and finishes.

The estimated cost of the project is $920,000 and will be funded from Internal Operating funds and Intercollegiate Athletics revenues and donations.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The capital project, Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of $920,000.

2) The project shall be funded from Internal Operating funds and Intercollegiate Athletics revenues and donations.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2010, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 10 and 11, 2010; FY 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines; Award of Contract: Employee Parking Lot, Springfield Medical Campus,

SIUC; Award of Contract: Head Start Bus Service, SIUE; Planning Approval: Peck Hall Renovation, SIUE; and Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL FOR RENAMING THE SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE

Summary

This matter proposes renaming the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at the School of Medicine to the Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU and the displaying of the name Simmons Cancer Institute on the building which houses the Institute.

Rationale for Adoption

In 2004, SimmonsCooper LLC made a gift commitment of $10.2 million to Southern Illinois University, through the SIU Foundation, in support of cancer research and the cancer institute. In keeping with the goals of *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* and Southern Illinois University Carbondale's commitment to fostering and developing new partnerships; and, to honor and recognize this contribution, the Chancellor of SIUC upon recommendation of the Naming University Facilities Committee requested and the Board of Trustees approved at its September 5, 2005, meeting, naming the institute the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU.

Last summer, SimmonsCooper LLC became Simmons Browder Gianaris Angelides & Barnerd LLC or the "Simmons firm" for short. To recognize the change in the legal name of the Simmons firm, this matter is being brought before the Board of Trustees. All cost associated with the removal of the old sign and the installation of the new sign will be covered by non-university and non-state funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The School of Medicine and the SIU Foundation are in agreement with this name change.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in its regularly assembled meeting, That the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute be renamed the Simmons Cancer Institute and that appropriate wording be affixed to the building to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Wigginton moved the approval for the Renaming of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. John Simmons abstained from voting.

Chair Tedrick recused himself from voting on the following matter: Award of Contracts: Feed Mill Repair, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The Chair asked Vice-Chair Hightower to conduct the voting for the matter, and Vice-Chair Hightower agreed to do so.

Vice Chair Hightower commented that the Board felt strongly that the Chair did not need to recuse himself from voting on certain Board matters but that the Board respected the Chair's desire to do so.

The following item was presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
FEED MILL REPAIR,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contract to repair the University Farm's feed mill located on Union Hill Road on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bids for this project totals $543,868 and includes general contractor alternates G-1, G-2, G-3 and G-4 and electrical contractor alternates E-1 and E-3. Funding for this project will come from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account. On December 10, 2009, the Board of Trustees approved this project at the estimated cost of $550,000.

Rationale for Adoption

University Farms produces and stores feed used in the beef cattle, dairy, equine and swine animals programs. The University feed mill sustained extensive damage from the May 8, 2009, storm, rendering the feed mill inoperable. Without a fully functional feed mill, the College of Agricultural Sciences has purchased feed from commercial suppliers. The additional cost to purchase the feed from commercial suppliers instead of producing feed in the University feed mill is estimated at $33,000 per year.

This project shall include the repair of the exterior facade, structural repair and stabilization, remediation clean up, replacement/repair of feed mill equipment, and repair to damaged electrical systems.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The contract for general construction work to repair the University Farm's feed mill including alternates G-1, G-2, G-3 and G-4 on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Adams Building Contractors, Inc., Jackson, MI, in the amount of $516,498.

2) The contract for electrical work to repair the University Farm's feed mill including alternates E-1 and E-3 on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Keith Martin, Inc, Johnston City, IL, in the amount of $27,370.

3) Funding for this project will come from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account.

4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Simmons moved the approval of the Award of Contracts: Feed Mill Repair, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion

carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting.

The following matters were presented as notice items to the Board in accordance with I Bylaws of the Board 5: Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed

Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17]; Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4]; Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4]; Notice of Proposal to Modify the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4]; and Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2011 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B].

The following matter was withdrawn from the Board's agenda: Authorization for the Sale of Notes: "Series of Revenue Anticipation Notes."

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held May 13, 2010, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine in Alton. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:10 a.m.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 12, 2010

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....285

May 13, 2010

Roll Call.....288

Announcements by the Chair.....289

Memorial Resolution for John Carl Guyon 289

Trustee Reports 292

Committee Reports.....295

Executive Committee 295

Executive Officer Reports 295

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President 295

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC.....296

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....299

Application for Appeal 302

Public Comments and Questions 302

Ms. Michelle Eaton 302

Ms. Laura Barrett.....303

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,
March 2010, SIUC and SIUE 303

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....304

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....306

Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE
[Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] 307

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2011
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] 308

Project and Budget Approval: Farm Service Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC 311

Project and Budget Approval: Peck Hall Renovation, SIUE 312

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2011 313

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2012 314

Addition of Electronic Direct Deposit Policy
[Addition to 2 Policies of the Board G] 316

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 22, 2010, and April 7 and 8, 2010 318

Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 319

Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] 322

Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] 331

Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 338

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 341

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 344

Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] 348

Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 351

Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] 354

Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 357

Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 360

Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 363

Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 366

Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] 374

Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 378

Proposal to Modify the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] 381

Recognition of Samuel Goldman Resolution 384

Recognition of Outgoing Student Trustees 387

The following item was withdrawn from the Board agenda:

Authorization for the Sale of Notes: "Revenue Anticipation Notes" 387

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 12, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:38 p.m., Wednesday, May 12, 2010, in the Alumni Conference Center, Building 273, Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel. A quorum was present. Present for a portion of the meeting were Ms. Paula Keith, Assistant to the President; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Board of Trustees Meeting Schedule

Chair Tedrick distributed a draft Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2011 which provided for a total of six meetings including one meeting at the University Center of Lake County. The consensus of the Board was to have two meetings in Carbondale, two

meetings in Edwardsville, one meeting at the SIU School of Medicine, and one meeting at the University Center of Lake County. The Board discussed the feasibility of holding the SIU School of Medicine meeting in Springfield in April of 2011 rather than the traditional School of Medicine July meeting.

SIU Cash Flow Update

President Poshard provided the Board an update of the state appropriations to SIU, the status of the borrowing bill and the likelihood of receiving state FY-10 appropriations. The President reported that the Governor extended the August 31, 2010, lapse appropriation date to December 31, 2010, which should allow for adequate time for the state to meet its obligation for FY2010 payments. He further advised that FY-11 payments were not expected prior to January 2011. Finally, the President outlined the plans which the University had taken and will take to meet the University's financial obligations including payroll.

Tuition and Fees

President Poshard distributed a packet of information which included revised proposed fees which in summary provided a 1.8 percent increase in student fees for SIUC. The Board discussed the President's recommendations and the process for student government participation. The Chair made specific reference to the necessity for timely SIUC student participation. Various members of the Board made reference to the historic and necessary proposed zero percent tuition increase and low fee increase proposals. Trustee Bonan inquired as to the feasibility of

additional and more substantial budget cuts and made reference to increases in both tuition and fees over the past ten years. The Board further discussed the distinctive characteristics and challenges facing each of the Universities.

At 5:16 p.m., Ms. Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:12 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 13, 2010

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 13, 2010, at 10:26 a.m. in Roller Hall, Room 1511, Main Clinic Building, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Frank William Bonan II
Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Steve Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:30 p.m. on May 12, 2010, members of the Board of Trustees enjoyed a tour of the Alton campus given by Dean Boyle.

The Chair further reported that at approximately 3:30 p.m., in the Alumni Conference Center, Building 273, on the Alton campus, members of the Board held an executive session. He reported that the Board discussed the upcoming Board of Trustees meeting schedule, received an SIU cash flow update, and discussed proposed tuition and fees. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, Trustee John Simmons and his wife Jayne hosted dinner for members of the Board of Trustees at their home in Alton, Illinois. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair requested that the presentation of the Memorial Resolution for Chancellor Guyon be presented. He noted that those who knew Dr. Guyon had a deep respect for his service and what he brought to the University, and he also enjoyed working with him as a friend.

The following item was presented:

Memorial Resolution

John Carl Guyon

WHEREAS, John Carl Guyon, a native of Washington, Pennsylvania, earned his Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry (Magna Cum Laude) from Washington and Jefferson College in 1953, his Master of Science degree in Physical Chemistry from Toledo University in 1957, and his Ph.D. in Analytical Chemistry from Purdue University in 1961;

WHEREAS, he served his country in the U.S. Army from 1954 to 1956 in the Chemical Corps, and then worked as an Analytical Chemist for Thatcher Glass Manufacturing Co. in Elmira, New York;

WHEREAS, he was a faculty member and Chairman of the Departments of Chemistry at Memphis State University and the University of Missouri Columbia;

WHEREAS, he was a noted teacher in the areas of qualitative and quantitative analysis, instrumental analysis, and analytical chemistry;

WHEREAS, his research specialties, including absorption spectroscopy, heteropoly compounds, and organic analytical reagents, led to four textbooks and numerous articles published in the professional literature;

WHEREAS, he joined Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1974 as a Professor of Chemistry and Dean of the College of Science;

WHEREAS, he was then promoted in 1976 to Associate Vice President for Research and Dean of the Graduate School, and then Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research in 1981;

WHEREAS, he was appointed President (and later Chancellor) of the University in 1987, serving in the position until 1996;

WHEREAS, during his tenure as President and Chancellor, the University enjoyed a growing enrollment and program expansion in several disciplines;

WHEREAS, during his time as President and Chancellor he helped guide the construction of several buildings on campus, including a new biological sciences building, the addition to the engineering building, and the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center;

WHEREAS, members of the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Faculty Senate and Graduate Council note that he was a champion of diversity who focused his energy on minority recruitment and advancement and created a task force that studied female faculty and student recruitment issues, and that he was honored by the Carbondale NAACP as well as the Illinois Committee on Black Concerns in Higher Education for his efforts related to diversity;

WHEREAS, he is survived by his wife Patricia; son John Carl Guyon II and wife Yanghee Kim; daughter Cynthia Joan Guyon; stepsons Stuart A. Medlin and wife Kelly, Matthew C. Medlin and wife Jayme, and Christopher G. Medlin; and grandchildren Emily Ann Guyon, Jacob Carl Guyon, and Sarah Ellen Guyon, and stepgrandchildren McKenna and Ashton Medlin, Gerald and Tatyana Nichols, and Joshua Gray;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That this Board celebrates the life of John Carl Guyon and his contributions to Southern Illinois University Carbondale;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board expresses to the family of John Carl Guyon its most sincere condolences and sympathy for their loss which the members of the Board and all who knew him share.

Trustee Sanders noted that Chancellor Guyon had been his mentor and friend, a fine scholar and great teacher and genuinely a great human being.

Trustee Sanders moved the approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

On behalf of the Board, the Chair presented the John Carl Guyon Memorial Resolution to Mrs. Patricia Guyon.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Roger Tedrick reported that he attended the April 13 University Honors Program reception at SIUC. He noted that since the program began in 2003, SIUC had over 30 students win national awards and honorable mentions to include five Goldwater Scholars, two Udall Scholars, three Phi Kappa Phi fellowships, two Posters on the Hill recipients, four *USA Today* All-USA College Academic Team Members, and one National Science Foundation graduate research fellowship. Mr. Tedrick went on to say that he was one of several community members invited to interview the students in a reception-type atmosphere which mirrored the required Rhodes scholarship reception. Mr. Tedrick noted that he had participated in the interviews for the Program for several years and found it to be very enjoyable.

Mr. Tedrick reported that on April 19 he participated in a preview tour of the Simmons Cancer Institute. Also attending were several dignitaries including Director Dr. Tom Robbins, Medical School Dean Dr. Kevin Dorsey, State Representatives Raymond Poe and Rich Brauer and State Senator Larry Bomke, Trustee John Simmons and several of his colleagues and President Poshard. The Chair noted that the concept of a state-of-the-art cancer treatment and research facility in downstate Illinois was initiated by former Board Member A. D. VanMeter, Jr. The project began as a small planning grant in 2001 leading to a University/state partnership resulting in a $21 million construction grant financed through

a combination of SIU physician practice funds and state capital funds. In 2006, John and Jayne Simmons donated $10 million, the largest philanthropic gift in the University's history, to support the research, training and programmatic funding needs of the Institute. The Chair went on to say that the construction of the facility was completed in 2008 and over the last two difficult state budgets President Poshard was able to secure the necessary operating funds from the state to begin the move of equipment, physicians, staff and patients into the building. It is expected that patients will begin receiving cancer treatments in July.

Mr. Tedrick reported that on May 8 he attended the SIU Foundation spring meeting at SIUC. The Foundation Board of Directors was presented three reports, the first by SIU President Glenn Poshard who communicated a bleak financial picture in the state for FY-10 and FY-11. The second presentation was made by Dr. Rickey McCurry who outlined continued progress in implementation of the Board's Strategic Plan. The final presentation by Director Greg Cook reflected the activities to date of the Institutional Advancement Building Concepts and Design Committee. Mr. Tedrick reported material actions taken by the Foundation Board included the following: (1) Mr. Lynn McPheeters was elected to a second one-year term as President of the Foundation Board and Ms. Mary Kay Moore was elected President-elect for a second year; (2) the SIU Foundation's policies would be brought in line with the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act; (3) the SIU Foundation's FY-11 budget review was postponed until June when it is expected that the

University's budget will be known; and (4) the designation of acreage owned by the SIU Foundation was authorized as the Kuehn Research and Education Center, and further, approved the expenditure of funds to erect signage to identify the acreage.

Mr. Tedrick reported that he attended the May 8 commencement ceremony at SIUE and witnessed graduation for pharmacy, engineering and College of Arts and Sciences graduates. He noted Trustee Suggs received her master's degree during that ceremony.

Trustee Bill Bonan reported that he, along with Chancellor-designate Rita Cheng, attended a luncheon on April 19 at SIUC with Chinese Consulate General staff. The luncheon was followed by the Research Town Meeting and Fair in the ballrooms of the Student Center.

Trustee Amber Suggs reported that on April 20 she attended Chancellor Vandegrift's open forum at the East St. Louis Center. Ms. Suggs reported that on April 22 she attended Student Lobby Day in Springfield. On April 25, Ms. Suggs was the keynote speaker at the McCracken County Community Career Endowment Fourth Annual Scholarship Reception in Paducah, Kentucky, whereby she was awarded the title, "Duchess of Paducah." Trustee Suggs reported that on May 4, she attended the SIUE East St. Louis Charter School Senior Portfolio presentation, along with Trustee Steve Wigginton and Vice President and General Counsel Jerry Blakemore. Ms. Suggs reported that on May 12, she, along with President Poshard, attended an administrative retreat held at the East St. Louis Center. Ms. Suggs further reported that on May 7 and

8, she attended commencement ceremonies at SIUE, and was particularly pleased to have received her degree from Chair Tedrick at the May 8 commencement.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that the Executive Committee had not met since the date of the last reported meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He provided an update on the state's spring legislative session. The President reported that the state legislature's spring session ended on May 7, and the legislature was unable to enact an FY-11 state budget. He noted that the Illinois Senate did pass a state budget before adjourning; however, that budget was not called for a vote in the Illinois House of Representatives. The House of Representatives did attempt to approve the additional issuance of $3.7 billion in pension obligation notes, but the effort failed. He stated that, to date, with a $13.5 billion deficit facing the state, there was no majority agreement to raise taxes or delineate specific cuts or borrowing.

The President predicted that the Senate-passed budget would eventually pass the House in some form. That budget provided the University the same appropriation level it received during the prior year. Unfortunately, with the continued decline projected in state revenue growth, the President expected that the University would endure more delays in state reimbursements in the foreseeable future until the state's natural revenue growth turned around or there is a substantial tax

increase. President Poshard reported that the University would need to continue the same measures used during FY-10 for FY-11, and may need to take additional cash flow steps beyond those already in place depending on reimbursements coming forward from the state. He did report during the prior week, with Senator Bill Haine's leadership, Senate Bill 642 was passed which provides the University emergency borrowing authority for working cash purposes while it waits for state reimbursements. The President noted that he expected Senior Vice President and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky to brief the Board in more detail about the legislation and to present a borrowing plan to the Board in the coming weeks.

In closing, President Poshard reported that the Illinois Board of Higher Education announced the release of $3.5 million which was one-third of FY-10 capital renewal funds for deferred maintenance projects at the University. The funding was made possible by the funding approved in the prior year's capital bill.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed positive projections for fall enrollment compared to data one year ago. He reported total advance on-campus registration was up 3.8 percent with undergraduate registration up 3.4 percent. Overall, advance registration was up 2.6 percent which includes a 1.9 percent increase in undergraduate registration. Freshman applications had increased 5 percent. The number of transfer students registered, as of the current week, was up by 241 students or 45 percent. As of early

May, total advance registration for summer school was showing an increase of 122 students, which was nearly 4 percent. Chancellor Goldman also reported progress in efforts to recruit students from China and Taiwan. In late July, 10 Chinese and 20 Taiwanese students will be hosted for a Leadership Workshop. He noted enrollment for the fall currently stands at 45 graduate and 35 undergraduate students with the anticipation of many more.

Chancellor Goldman reported that the campus received a significant honor from the state during the prior week. Director of the Illinois Department of Veterans' Affairs Dan Grant came to the campus to present the inaugural Governor's Award for Excellence in Veterans Education. The award recognized efforts in implementing the 2009 Veterans Higher Education Bill which called for greater educational and information resources for veterans attending public colleges and universities. The SIUC Veterans Center was opened in response to the bill, and at the presentation Director Grant pointed out that SIUC had been engaged in a "highly effective and innovative approach" to serve the needs of student veterans well before the Governor signed the legislation.

The Chancellor reported that through April awards received totaled $61.4 million, compared to $51.7 million a year ago. In particular, researchers won 126 federal awards so far this year worth $29.2 million, compared to 92 awards worth $17.8 million a year ago.

Chancellor Goldman observed recent accomplishments of some doctoral students. Nicholas Whiting was the recipient of an International Research Fellowship Program award from the National Science Foundation's Office of International Science and Engineering, a highly competitive international fellowship. The $131,000 award will send him to the Sir Peter Mansfield Magnetic Resonance Centre at the University of Nottingham in the United Kingdom. In addition, Anil Mehta, a doctoral candidate in electrical and computer engineering in the College of Engineering, will serve as the regional student representative for the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. Mr. Mehta will serve as one of just ten international regional student representatives for the organization.

Chancellor Goldman reported that during the prior week 17 students were recognized for donating more than 1,000 hours of their time and energy to benefit the environment during the academic year. Each of the students received the SIUC Environmental Ambassador award for contributing 30 or more hours of environmental volunteerism. They built trails in the Shawnee National Forest, planted flowers and trees for non-profit organizations such as Carbondale Main Street, assisted Keep Carbondale Beautiful and the Beautify Southern Illinois Campaign with clean-up efforts, and worked with youth environmental education projects, among many such efforts. Dr. Goldman reported that two architecture students received significant national recognition when they were selected

to participate in the prestigious annual Posters on the Hill last month in Washington, D.C. The SIUC project was one of approximately 60 selected for the event. The Chancellor further reported that three students were among the top 50 Future Technology Leaders in Illinois. The Illinois Technology Foundation, a Chicago non-profit organization aimed at promoting technology talent from academia to industry, selected graduate student Justin Behrens and seniors Dustin Kurtz and Phillip Orman, mechanical engineering students in the College of Engineering, for its yearly "50 for the Future" contest.

Chancellor Goldman shared with the Board news items for some SIUC student athletes. Nathan Forer, a senior pitcher on the baseball team, was selected to the *ESPN The Magazine* Academic All-District V First Team. With his first team selection, he becomes eligible for consideration for the honor of Academic All-American, which will be announced later in the month. Also, two members of the men's golf team, seniors Jordan Cox and Blake Driskell, were named to the 2010 Missouri Valley Conference Scholar-Athlete First Team.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. He reported that the campus conducted its 102nd commencement on Friday, May 7, and Saturday, May 8. He thanked Chair Tedrick, Vice-Chair Hightower, and Trustee Suggs for their attendance at the various ceremonies. During the May ceremonies, the Chancellor noted that Ralph Korte, former Chairman of the Board of the Korte Company and an SIUE Foundation Board member, was awarded an Honorary Doctor of Humane

Letters degree. Charles Tosovsky, President of Home Nursery, Inc. and SIUE Foundation Board member, received the Distinguished Service Award. Dr. Valerie Yancey, associate professor of the School of Nursing, received the Teaching Excellence Award for 2010.

The Chancellor reported that Jeff Harrison, Student Trustee-elect of the SIU Board of Trustees and a junior in the SIUE School of Business, was awarded a scholarship by the St. Louis regional chapter of the Society for Information Management. He received the award, given to only four students in the region.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the East St. Louis Center celebrated two awards received at the National Head Start Association Conference in Dallas, Texas, on May 6, 2010. Sybilfelita Cox, a Head Start Teacher, received the national Head Start Teacher of the Year Award. Bolayoka Adeniyi received the student award.

The Chancellor reported that the SIUE Phonathon returned to campus this year for the first time after a period of management off campus and had received $200,000 in gifts to date. He also reported that a total of 2,152 SIUE students engaged in 23,019 hours of community service through volunteer efforts during 2009. He recognized the Kimmel Leadership Center for its role in the student volunteer efforts.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the SIUE Roller Hockey Club, in its second year of existence, finished as the national runner-up at the National Collegiate Roller Hockey Association's championship tournament held April 6-11 in San Jose, California.

The Chancellor provided the Board with an update on projects underway at the campus. Final bid documents are expected to be opened for the science building in June with work to begin on the building soon after. Over the summer, roofs will be placed on Alumni and Dunham Halls, University Park Drive construction will be completed, the Cougar Village housing unit will be replaced, and the Dental School window replacement and other work will continue.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update of the NCAA transition. The NCAA Division I Certification Self-Study process has launched with 43 people on various committees on the campus. A teleconference meeting is scheduled with the NCAA for May 20. It is hoped that when the process is complete in July 2012, the campus will be fully certified as Division I.

The Chancellor noted that more than 100 student athletes were honored at a recent dinner ceremony at the campus for their accomplishments off the playing field. Awards were given to those individuals from SIUE's 18 sports who were All-American Collegiate Scholars, members of the spring and fall Ohio Valley Conference Commissioner's Honor Roll, among other things. All honored had a grade point average of over 3.0.

In closing, Chancellor Vandegrift congratulated Graduate Council Chair Mike Shaw, originally from the Montreal area, who recently joined a number of other faculty and staff members in O'Fallon, Illinois, to take the oath of citizenship of the United States.

Under the Application for Appeal item on the agenda, the Chair reported that the Board of Trustees held discussion related to a faculty appeal during the prior day's executive session meeting due to Open Meetings Act and Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act requirements. He continued that this was the first meeting held ten days following the recommendation by President Poshard that the Application for Appeal be denied. If no motion to grant the Application for Appeal was approved, the Board of Trustees Bylaws provided that the Application for Appeal would be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand. The Chair asked if there was such a motion to grant the Application for Appeal. Hearing none, he stated that the Application for Appeal was denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Ms. Michelle Eaton.

Ms. Eaton provided her comments to the Board. She stated she was employed at Chartwells and presented data to the Board regarding wages paid by that business as being below the standard for the area. She noted that food service workers employed by SIUC made $3 to $4 per hour more than Chartwells' workers at the SIUC Student Center. She asked that the Board put pressure on Chartwells to pay its employees as compared to its employees at Cape Girardeau and at the SIUC dorms.

The Secretary called on Ms. Laura Barrett.

Ms. Barrett provided her comments to the Board. She noted that she had known President Poshard during the time that he was a state legislator and she was a community organizer with the Southern Counties Action Movement. Ms. Barrett stated that she received her master's degree in social work from SIUC and was currently a field instructor with SIUE. She stated her support for the Chartwells workers in their effort to get just wages. Ms. Barrett noted that SIUC was a beacon for employment in the area and it was important for the University to support the workers to ensure fairness. She outlined that it was not fair to the employees of the outsourced organization, Chartwells, who were making $3 less an hour just because they worked for the outsourced organization versus being employed by the University. She urged the Board members to consider steps they could take to correct the situation so that Chartwells would pay its employees a fair and living wage that could support a family.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, MARCH 2010, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March 2010, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Carlson, Cameron	Assistant Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	08/16/2010		$ 6,000.00/mo $ 54,000.00/AY
2.	Fountaine, Cynthia L.	Dean	School of Law	07/01/2010		$ 18,335.00/mo $220,000.00/FY
3.	Kardatzke, Kerrie N.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2010		$ 5,800.00/mo $52,200.00/AY
4.	Lester, Antyne	Director* (Previous: Interim Director)	Upward Bound	04/01/2010		$ 4,500.00/mo $ 54,000.00/FY
5.	Roddy, Janis I.	Associate Dean for Graduate Studies** (Previous: Director for Graduate Studies)	Mass Communication and Media Arts	02/23/2010		$ 8,195.00/mo $ 98,340.00/FY

*Change from term to continuing
** Change of title

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure –

	Name	Title on Effective Date of Tenure	Department	Effective Date
1.	Xu, Dashun	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2010

D. Promotions –

	Name	Title	Department	Effective Date
1.	Xu, Dashun	Associate Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2010

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Alhosaini, Mohamad	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/23/2010		$ 7,500.00/mo $ 90,000.00/FY
2.	Ali, Aman	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010		$ 20,833.34/mo $250,000.08/FY
3.	Armstrong, Kelly	Assistant Professor	Medical Humanities	05/07/2010		$ 7,333.33/mo $ 87,999.96/FY
4.	Asghar, Muhammad	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010		$ 8,333.34/mo $100,000.08/FY
5.	Garfinkel, Marc	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	04/19/2010		$ 6,666.65/mo $199,99.80/FY

6.	Kink, Lynn	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/26/2010	$ 8,333.33/mo $ 99,999.96/FY
7.	Mziray-Andrew, Charmaine	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2010	$ 10,416.67/mo $125,000.04/FY
8.	Shah, Aditi	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2010	$ 7,500.00/mo $ 90,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Chance, Brink	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	04/01/10		$2,995.55/mo $35,946.00/FY
2.	Daugherty, Leslie	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	04/01/10		$2,995.55/mo $35,946.00/FY
3.	Schoenherr, Mark	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	04/01/10		$2,995.55/mo $35,946.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

PROPOSED ALTERNATE TUITION RATE: ISTANBUL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, SIUE [ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 4]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternative tuition rate of $6,778 per semester for SIUE students with non-resident status who are participating in a dual diploma program with the Istanbul Technical University (ITU).

Rationale for Adoption

On September 11, 2008, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE" which established the alternative tuition rate for ITU students.

SIUE and the Istanbul Technical University are providing an innovative dual diploma program that brings high-achieving students from ITU to study at SIUE. This program assists the Republic of Turkey in expanding its capacity to deliver higher education to its citizens, and enriches the global diversity of the students at SIUE. The initial program under this collaboration is a bachelor's degree program in Industrial Engineering.

A proposed alternative tuition rate of $6,778 per semester is being requested beginning fall semester 2010. This is an increase of $628 per semester. It makes the proposed rate approximately 77% higher than the current in-State rate, and approximately 29% lower than the current out-of-State rate, and would allow SIUE to be slightly lower in cost than the two Turkish institutions who are our major competitors.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUE; and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 4 shall read: Students participating in the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University will pay an alternate tuition rate of $6,778 per semester in Academic Year 2011.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2011
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter presents tuition schedules prepared by the President, in consultation with the Chancellors, for consideration by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Two changes have been made to the proposed rates since the April Board of Trustees' meeting. An increase in graduate tuition at SIUE has been withdrawn. The tuition for 5th and 6th year students has been lowered to comply with anticipated State legislation.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2011 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, an initial proposal was presented to the Board of Trustees at its April 2010 meeting.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2011 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University
Tuition Rates
Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2011

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

SIU Carbondale

Undergraduates*	Per Hour Charge	Semester Rate	Annual Rate	Annual $ Increase	Percent Increase
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY11)[1,5]	$243.00	$3,645.00	$7,290.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10)[5]	$243.00	$3,645.00	$7,290.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)[5]	$232.50	$3,487.50	$6,975.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	$211.60	$3,174.00	$6,348.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	$211.60	$3,174.00	$6,348.00	$540.00	9.3%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	$193.60	$2,904.00	$5,808.00	$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	$211.60	$3,174.00	$6,348.00	$540.00	9.3%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	$211.60	$3,174.00	$6,348.00	$0.00	0.0%
Graduates*[1, 5]	$328.00	$3,936.00	$7,872.00	$0.00	0.0%
Physician Assistant[3]	$591.00	$10,706.00	$21,412.00	$0.00	0.0%
School of Law*[2]	$385.80	$5,787.00	$11,574.00	$552.00	5.0%
School of Medicine **	$599.67	$12,593.00	$25,186.00	$1,199.20	5.0%

*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.
** School of Medicine per hour charge based on 21 hours per semester. Annual Rate based on two semesters

SIU Edwardsville

Undergraduates	Per Hour Charge	Semester Rate	Annual Rate	Annual $ Increase	Percent Increase
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY11)	$206.70	$3,100.50	$6,201.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10)	$206.70	$3,100.50	$6,201.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	$195.00	$2,925.00	$5,850.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	$174.25	$2,613.75	$5,227.50	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	$174.25	$2,613.75	$5,227.50	$469.50	9.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	$158.60	$2,379.00	$4,758.00	$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	$174.25	$2,613.75	$5,227.50	$469.50	9.9%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	$174.25	$2,613.75	$5,227.50	$0.00	0.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing[4]	$258.00		$17,286.00	$502.50	3.0%
Graduates	$250.50	$3,006.00	$6,012.00	$0.00	0.0%
School of Dental Medicine		$12,455.00	$24,910.00	$1,626.00	7.0%
School of Pharmacy		$9,837.00	$19,674.00	$2,108.00	12.0%

Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the in-state rate guaranteed for four years in accordance with Illinois Public Act 93-0228, the Truth in Tuition Act.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate. For FY2011, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be $997.50 per credit hour.

3) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed $263.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science Completion Program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of $207.00 per uncapped credit hour in additon to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits) The PA portion of this rate ($263.00/credit hour) does not change in FY2011. Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

4) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15months/67 hour program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006.

5) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor.

The rates for these students will be as follows:	*Per Hour*	*Semester*	*Annual*	*Minor Prog Fee*
New Undergraduate Fall 2010 Guaranteed Rate (FY11)	$ 279.45	$ 4,191.75	$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	$ 279.45	$ 4,191.75	$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	$ 267.40	$ 4,011.00	$ 8,022.00	
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09, FY10 & FY11)	$ 377.20	$ 4,526.40	$ 9,052.80	
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2010 Guaranteed Rate (FY11)				$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)				$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				$ 523.12

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: FARM SERVICE CENTER, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a new Farm Service Center located on Union Hill Road on the Carbondale campus.

This project consists of the construction of a new facility to replace three farm service buildings. The ice storms of 2008 and the May 8, 2009, storm, destroyed the three facilities at this location. The estimate for this project is $600,000. Funding for this project will come from the Federal Emergency Management Agency, University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds, College of Agricultural Sciences and the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Farm Service Center aids in the production of all crops used for animal feed (hay and corn) in addition to soybeans, corn and wheat for cash sale. Further, the Service Center will provide space for the mechanical repair and fabrication support for all University Farms vehicles and equipment. The new facility will also provide educational space for classes.

This project consists of the construction of a new facility to replace the three buildings located at the Union Hill Road location destroyed by storms. Work includes minor demolition, concrete work, building construction, interior, plumbing, HVAC, and electrical work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The project to construct the new Farm Service Center on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of $600,000.

2) Funding for this project will come from the Federal Emergency Management Agency, University self-insurance, insurance coverage proceeds, College of Agricultural Sciences and the Physical Plant Carbondale deferred maintenance account.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PECK HALL RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovations to Peck Hall at SIUE. The cost of the project is $2,000,000 and will be funded over two fiscal years from Facilities Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

In April 2010, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning authority for a Peck Hall Renovation project, SIUE. Plans are to renovate Peck Hall on the Edwardsville campus in order to update the office spaces and refresh the classrooms. Peck Hall was built in 1965 and the office spaces have not undergone a major renovation. While seven classrooms have been recently renovated, and all classrooms that seat more than 20 have been equipped with new technology, the remaining classrooms have the original ceiling tiles and mismatched furniture, some dating back to the building's construction.

If approved, this project will install new ceiling grids and tiles, floor and window treatments, paint, and furniture for approximately 200 offices and 20 classrooms. Final award of contracts for external contractors will require further Board action in accordance with established purchasing policies and procedures.

The estimated cost of the project is $2,000,000 and will be funded over two fiscal years from the Facilities Fee revenues. The project is consistent with the purpose of the Facilities Fee and the 21st Century Building plan. The design of the work was developed by SIUE Facilities Management personnel.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The capital project, Peck Hall Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of $2,000,000.

2) The project shall be funded from Facility Fee revenues.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2011

The Fiscal Year 2011 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. It is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2011 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval. Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2011 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2010.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2011.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2011 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2011.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012

Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriation requests for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University strategic priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2012:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The initiative provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff and additional funding to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff.

2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), Higher Education Price Index (HEPI), and other reliable forecasts.

3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying heavily upon demonstrable university cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.

4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past two years.

5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of $100,000 per institution and allocates funds based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.

6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees' approval of the FY 2012 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request.

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent to each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.

B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.

C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.

D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.

E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2012 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and capital. The Board will review and approve these submissions at its July meeting or soon thereafter.

ADDITION OF ELECTRONIC DIRECT DEPOSIT POLICY [ADDITION TO 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD G]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees for the addition of a University-wide policy requiring all newly hired or rehired employees to participate in an Electronic Direct Deposit program for receipt of wages, salaries and employee travel and business expense reimbursements. Existing employees will be encouraged to participate in the electronic direct deposit program, but will not be required to participate.

This policy is intended to improve operating efficiencies, increase employee confidentiality, reduce the potential for check fraud, and further green initiatives. Carbondale, Springfield, and Edwardsville staff provided valuable input toward developing this policy for Board consideration.

Rationale for Adoption

Recently the Carbondale Campus was closed due to inclement weather that happened to fall on a pay date. As a result, certain employees who do not voluntarily participate in the electronic direct deposit program were unable to pick up their payroll checks for several days. Every effort was made by the Accounts Payable staff to distribute payroll checks but, due to an unsafe working environment, the staff was directed to vacate their offices. This event prompted the development of a policy that would require all newly hired and rehired employees to participate in the electronic direct deposit program as a condition of employment.

Implementation of an electronic direct deposit program would provide benefits to employees, the University, and the environment. Benefits for employees include improving confidentiality of payroll information, reducing instances of lost or stolen checks, eliminating the need to go to the bank to cash checks, and ensuring that funds are delivered even if the employee is not able to pick up their check on the pay date. Benefits to the University include a reduction in payroll and travel reimbursement check processing costs of approximately $120,000. An estimated savings of $2.00 per check can be experienced by reducing check processing costs such as; postage, check stock costs, stop payment fees for lost and stolen checks, and other bank per item charges. Other benefits to the University include a reduction in man-hours by eliminating the need to hand out checks, process returned checks, and re-issue lost or

stolen checks. An electronic direct deposit program will also reduce the potential for check fraud which represents over 90% of the attempted bank fraud against the University. Additionally, implementing a direct deposit policy would demonstrate the University's environmental commitment. Opting for Direct Deposit would not only save the paper the check is printed on, but would also save gas by not driving to the bank. In a 2007 study by Dove Consulting, it was reported that using paper checks expends more than 674 million gallons of fuel and adds more than 3 million tons of carbon dioxide to the environment each year.

The Offices of General Counsel and Legal Affairs and Labor and Employee Relations were consulted to ensure compliance with State and Federal labor laws and existing labor contracts. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Board Treasurer.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 2 Policies of the Board G is hereby added as follows:

G. *Electronic Direct Deposit Policy*

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University directs each campus to adopt an Electronic Direct Deposit Policy by July 1, 2011. Such policy shall require all newly hired and rehired employees, as a condition of employment, to participate in a direct deposit program with respect to receipt of wages, salaries, and employee travel and business expense reimbursements. Exceptions may be granted in order to comply with State and Federal labor laws and in other limited circumstances as deemed appropriate by each campus.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University, the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Dean of the School of Medicine be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution.

Mr. John Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2010, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 22, 2010, and April 7 and 8, 2010; Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4]; Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2011 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B]; Project and Budget Approval: Farm Service Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Peck Hall Renovation, SIUE; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2011; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2012; and Addition of Electronic Direct Deposit Policy [Addition to 2 Policies of the Board G]. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matters were presented:

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter proposes to increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2010, to a proposed total rate of $204.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 3.03% annual increase in the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Facilities Maintenance Fee, created in FY 2007, is to be phased-in over four years. The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The proposed fee increase of $6.00 raises the FY11 cap to $204.00 per semester and is estimated to generate $6,200,000 in FY 2011. The Facilities Maintenance Fee will partially fund the rising costs of maintenance and improvements to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs is creating a financial burden on a flat operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Facility needs include: health/life/safety issues; roof replacements; piping and water line replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

It is anticipated that the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY11 will be used to replace and or repair heating-ventilation-air conditioning (HVAC) systems, primary electrical systems and domestic waters lines plus provide improvements to the aesthetics of academic facilities.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been discussed with the Chancellor's Planning & Budget Advisory Committee on December 7, 2009, the Undergraduate Student Government at their December 9, 2009, meeting and the Graduate and Professional Student Council at their December 1, 2009, meeting. The Graduate and Professional Student Council approved the proposed fee increase; however, the Undergraduate Student Government did not approve the proposed fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fee (Per Semester)	~~2008~~	2009	2010
Facilities Maintenance Fee[6]	~~$192.00~~	$198.00	$204.00

[6]The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee will be capped at 12 credit hours per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Credit Hour*	$12.00	$16.00	$16.50	$17.00	$17.50	$18.00
Percent Change		33.33%	3.13%	3.03%	2.94%	2.86%
	FY08 Actual	**FY09 Actual**	**FY10 Projected**	**FY11 Proposed**	**FY12 Projected**	**FY13 Projected**
Revenue						
Facilities Maintenance Fee	2,258,815.13	4,460,523.97	5,600,000.00	6,200,000.00	6,900,000.00	6,900,000.00
Interest Income	33,669.46	62,680.02	45,000.00	25,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
Total Revenues	2,292,484.59	4,523,203.99	5,645,000.00	6,225,000.00	6,920,000.00	6,920,000.00
Expenditures						
Campus Roofs <1>	168,345.66	525,976.57	4,397,213.69	687,285.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
Power Plant & Distribution Systems	22,989.35	355,062.86	573,241.63	1,000,000.00	500,000.00	981,422.00
Academic / Classroom / Lab Upgrades	-	221,108.32	1,653,156.73	2,367,500.00	2,000,000.00	1,700,000.00
HVAC - General Campus	30,020.17	15,475.34	388,930.03	1,279,130.00	1,000,000.00	500,000.00
Small Deferred Maintenance Projects	1,047,089.55	612,652.54	1,682,136.08	1,278,714.00	1,300,000.00	1,100,000.00
Debt Service Payments <2>					2,218,480.00	2,218,480.00
Total Expenditures	1,268,444.73	1,730,275.63	8,694,678.16	6,612,629.00	7,218,480.00	6,699,902.00
		<3>	<3>			
Change in Cash Balance	1,024,039.86	2,792,928.36	(3,049,678.16)	(387,629.00)	(298,480.00)	220,098.00
Beginning Cash	-	1,024,039.86	3,816,968.22	767,290.06	379,661.06	81,181.06
Ending Cash	1,024,039.86	3,816,968.22	767,290.06	379,661.06	81,181.06	301,279.06
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures		220.60%	8.82%	5.74%	1.12%	4.50%

Assumptions:

*Projected revenues are based on a 12 credit hour cap and Guaranteed Tuition Stabilization Plan

Footnotes:

<1> Capital Renewal funds and proceeds from the proposed sale of the FY2012 COPS will be utilized to fund the majority of campus roofs in FY 2011, FY 2012, and FY 2

<2> In FY2012, COPS will be issued for $25 million which will require debt service payments from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

<3> Accrued charges in the amount of $1,658,784 related to FY09 were billed in FY10 because the Facilities Maintenance Fee is a cash basis account.

PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for FY11 and after.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, and facility rentals. For example, aviation fuel prices increased 23.73% during FY06, 13.32% during FY07 and 24.73% during FY 08. In FY09 fuel costs decreased slightly, however, FY10 has seen a 12.59% increase thus far. The FY 08 fuel cost for the program was just over $104,000 more in FY 08 than it was in FY 07. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft was made on September 1, 2008. In addition, the program has purchased one used Cessna 182 RG aircraft, a new fuel truck, a new line service truck, a Frasca 141 Flight Training Device (FY 07), a new Frasca Tru-Flite Cessna 172 Visual Trainer during FY08 (delivered in FY 2009 with a final payment in that year) and new aircraft radios (a purchase planned for late in FY 10). Fiscal years 2008 and 2009 have been difficult operational years with much variability in revenues, resulting in operational losses in both years which are now being made up in FY 2010. This trend in the positive revenue direction must be maintained in FY 2011. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average over 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program. (See Summary Companion Document.)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and very concerned about, the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal

requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective FY10:

Resolution Table

Course #	Course Title	Current FY10 Approved Fee	FY11 Proposed Fee
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	2,744.00	3,096.00
AF201A	Primary Flight I	4,622.00	5,142.00
AF201B	Primary Flight II	5,278.00	5,863.00
AF203	Flight Basic	8,357.00	9,141.00
AF204	Flight Intermediate	8,212.50	8,983.50
AF206	Flight Instrument	7,521.00	8,475.00
AF207A	Flight Advanced	6,012.00	6,736.00
AF207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	5,883.00	6,176.00
AF300	Flight Instructor (Airplane)	6,576.00	7,223.50
AF301	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Multi-Engine)	2,685.00	2,685.00
AF302	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Instrument)	2,461.00	2,461.00
AF304	Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	6,398.00	6,398.00
AF306	Introduction to Technically Advanced Aircraft Operations	2,430.00	2,670.00
Total		**69,179.50**	**75,050.00**

Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206, 207A and 207B. The cost for these courses alone was $45,885.50 in FY 10 and will be $50,516.50 in FY 11 if these increases are approved (an increase of $4631.00 or 10.09%). The overall increase for ALL AF courses for FY 2011 will be 8.49%.

Course fees do not include potential fuel surcharge, which may be implemented pending market conditions.

Summary Companion Document
FY11 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 6.9% for FY10, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated in FY 1988 and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of a previously-accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY99 through FY01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY02, seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY03, a used Cessna 182 RG aircraft was purchased in FY06, a used single-engine flight training device was purchased in FY07 and a new single-engine flight training device was purchased in FY 08 (delivered in 2009). Three of the seven new aircraft bought in FY03 were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven were scheduled to be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY03 through FY09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase. Even with all of these purchases, a large part of the aircraft fleet (29 of 36 aircraft) is 20 years old or older and most have, or are approaching, 10,000 airframe flight hours. Therefore, fleet replacement still remains a very high priority for the Aviation Flight program. In addition, the Aviation Flight program has suffered a roller coaster of revenues and costs due to the overall economy, changes in enrollment, fluctuations in fuel prices (they are going up during FY 2010) and fluctuations in aviation parts and maintenance costs. All of this has resulted in Aviation Flight program annual revenue declines in FY 08 and 09, which have to be made up in FY 2010 and 2011.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from $167,352 in FY00 to $296,232 in FY08, an increase of 56%. Insurance costs were held at this level only because the University agreed to an overall liability limit of $10 million rather than $20 million, our former limit.

Fuel costs have been of recent concern. In FY06, the aviation fuel costs paid by the SIUC Aviation Flight program increased 23.73%.

This is far greater than the 10% increase that was anticipated. This is a substantial expense increase for the program and one that must be accounted for in future fiscal years. In FY07, fuel increased 13.32% above the previous 23.73% increase and then again it increased 24.73% in FY 08. Our total annual expenditure for fuel for the flight training program increased to $470,069 in FY 08 from just over $214,000 in FY 2002. While fuel prices went down for the last half of FY 09, they increased again in FY 2010 by 12.59% through the first half of the fiscal year.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full-time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years. In addition, a union contract was negotiated by the University for Non-Tenure Track Faculty during FY07. This contract has resulted in an increase in costs to the Aviation Flight program of over $170,000 a year. Since the state-line budget for Aviation Flight was not increased to cover this increased faculty cost, the cost must be absorbed by student-paid flight fees. Also, student worker wages increased in FY07 due to state legislation on the minimum wage. Investment in increases in faculty and student worker pay has improved student satisfaction within the program but has significantly increased our salary and student worker wages costs.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, such as engine replacement costs, (in FY10 the engine replacement costs are projected to be $159,000 and in FY11 they are projected to be $341,194, an increase of 114.41 %.) further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY11 assuming continuation of the above-mentioned insurance rates, a continued enrollment of approximately 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current Board-approved FY 10 rates. In addition, while past deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the recent purchase of new and used aircraft and additional flight training devices, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as allowing for possible future aircraft purchase payments in the long-term. And, as indicated earlier, only seven new aircraft have been purchased in recent years and there is an urgent need to replace the remaining flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average of 20 years plus) and overall flight hours (9,000 to 12,000 accumulated flight hours each with at least 14 aircraft having over 10,000 flight hours accumulated). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address FY08-09 deficit reduction first, and then aircraft needs second. However, as Table 1 indicates, if flight fees are left at current levels, there will be a loss for FY11.

Table 1

Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY10 estimate at current fees	FY11 estimate at current fees
Fee Income	$2,613,373	$2,611,047
Income from Time Over Charges	$192,676	$192,676
Other Income	$37,500	$37,500
Total Income	**$2,843,549**	**$2,841,223**
Expenditures (non-equipment)	$2,672,284	$2,959,730
Equipment Financed	$0	$62,500
Other Equipment	$50,000	$50,000
Total Expenditiures	**$2,722,284**	**$3,072,230**
Income (Expenditures)	**$121,265**	($231,007)

Table 2 reflects the results of an overall 8.49% aviation flight fee increase for FY11. As can be seen in Table 2, with the 8.49% fee increase, there is a net gain for FY 11:

Table 2

Income and Expenditure Projections
Proposed 8.49% Increase for FY10

	current fee rate FY11 Estimated	estimate at 8.49% overall fee increase FY11 Estimated
Fee Income	$2,611,047	2,869,811
Income from Time Over Charge	$192,676	192,676
Other Income	$37,500	$37,500
Total Income	**$2,841,223**	**3,099,987**
Expenditures (non-equipment)	$2,959,730	$2,959,730
Equipment Financed	$62,500	$62,500
Other Equipment	$50,000	$50,000
Total Expenditiures	**$3,072,230**	**$3,072,230**
Income (Expenditures)	($231,007)	**$27,757**

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 8.49% flight fee increase in FY11 shown in Table 2 provides the continuation of a payoff of past debt accumulated starting in FY 08, while keeping the fees at their current prices will increase the deficit. Therefore, an Aviation Flight fee increases will result in the accumulation of a small sum of money at the end of FY11 that will be used to reduce the deficit left from FY08 and FY 09.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 compares current and proposed FY 11 SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY11 will set flight fees at a level greater than two of these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY11. And, when the total tuition/fee cost of attending all of these institutions is considered together with the flight fees, SIUC is very comparable. As noted in Table 3, three of the four charge more than SIUC when adding in tuition/fees for four years and the fourth is within $1300 of the SIUC costs.

Table 3
Flight Fee Cost Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions

	SIUC Current	**UND '10**	**PURDUE '10**	**UIUC '10**	**AUBURN '10**	**SIUC '11**
Private	$9,900.00	$9,253.00	$6,975.00	$8,896.00	$9,500.00	$11,005.00
Commercial/ Instrument	$30,102.50	$49,932.00	Total package price	$22,164.00	$32,500.00	$33,335.50
Multi-Engine	$5,883.00	included in above as package	Total package price	$5,209.00	$7,000.00	$6,176.00
Subtotal Flight Fees	**$45,885.50**	**$59,185.00**	**$65,528.00**	**$36,269.00**	**$49,000.00**	**$50,516.50**
Tuition/fee cost 4 years*	$41,644.00	$63,384.00	$100,472.00	$54,640.00	$77,616.00	$41,644.00
TOTAL	**$87,529.50**	**$122,569.00**	**$166,000.00**	**$90,909.00**	**$126,616.00**	**$92,160.50**

*SIUC and UIUC tuition is "in state" and the others are listed for "out of state" students.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2009, it is not expected that an additional 8.49% increase will have a large negative impact on Fall 2010 enrollment. Demand remains high for the Aviation Flight program at SIUC (with over 150 applicants for admission to the program for Fall Semester, 2010) and, therefore, this means demand remains high for Aviation Flight programs in general. It is not expected that this fee increase will mean any significant reduction in the number of students enrolling in Aviation Flight. More worrisome is the overall state of the economy and the impact of that on the aviation industry and related hiring.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs, reduce the program deficit and, possibly, acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for all Aviation Flight courses be increased by an average of 8.49% effective with the Fall 2010 semester. The fee increase for just the courses included in the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Aviation Flight that results from this increase is 10.09% for Fall FY11. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

Proposed FY11 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees

Aviation Flight Degree Courses
(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree.)

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Fee	Proposed 8.49% Increase
AF201A	$4,622.00	$520.00	$5,142.00	11.25%
AF201B	$5,278.00	$585.00	$5,863.00	11.08%
AF203	$8,357.00	$784.00	$9,141.00	9.38%
AF204	$8,212.50	$771.00	$8,983.50	9.39%
AF206	$7,521.00	$954.00	$8,475.00	12.68%
AF207A	$6,012.00	$724.00	$6,736.00	12.04%
AF207B	$5,883.00	$293.00	$6,176.00	4.98%
Subtotals	$45,885.50	$4,631.00	$50,516.50	10.09%
Pre-Associate Degree Course				
(Taken by entering Freshman who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificates.)				
AF199	$2,744.00	$352.00	$3,096.00	12.83%
Post-Associate Degree Courses				
(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students.)				
AF300	$6,576.00	$647.50	$7,223.50	9.85%
AF301	$2,685.00	$0.00	$2,685.00	0.00%
AF302	$2,461.00	$0.00	$2,461.00	0.00%
AF304	$6,398.00	$0.00	$6,398.00	0.00%
AF306	2,430.00	240.00	2,670.00	9.88%
Subtotals	$20,550.00	$887.50	$21,437.50	4.32%
Grand Totals	**$69,179.50**	**$5,870.50**	**$75,050.00**	**8.49%**

Time-Over Charges

If an Aviation Flight student does not complete an Aviation Flight course in the prescribed number of flight hours, a "time over charge" is assessed according to the following cost for each hour of flight that is flown over the maximum allowed in each course listed below:

Note: The different costs apply to the different types of aircraft required to be flown in each class. The costs are for the types of aircraft shown below:

Equipment Charges for Time Over Use

Equipment	Current FY10	Proposed FY11	% of inc. FY10
Sims	$75	$85	13.33%
new sim	$130	$140	7.69%
152/172	$152	$162	6.58%
172RG/182RG	$198	$215	8.59%
310	$348	$350	0.57%
Oral	$30	$38	26.67%
Dual	$30	$38	26.67%
Overall	$963	$1,028	6.75%

Note: % on increase based on fuel and expenses per hour of each type of aircraft and simulator.

Note: Oral and dual based on salary increases.

Note: Time Over Charges equal equipment fees per hour over minumum course requirements

Time Over Charges

Course #	Current FY10 Cost per Solo Flight Hour (no instructor included)	Current FY10 Cost per Dual Flight Hour (with instructor)	Proposed FY11 Cost per Solo Flight Hour (no instructor included)	Proposed FY11 Cost per Dual Flight Hour (with instructor)
AF199	N/A	$182	N/A	$200
AF201A	$152	$182	$162	$200
AF201B	$152	$182	$162	$200
AF203	$152	$182	$162	$200
AF204	$152	$182	$162	$200
AF206	N/A	$182	N/A	$200
AF207A	$198	$228	$215	$253
AF207B	N/A	$378	N/A	$416
AF300*	N/A	$182 & $228	N/A	$200 & $253
*(this class is taught dual only in two different aircraft)				
AF301	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AF302	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AF304	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AF306	N/A	N/A	N/A	$140

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2010 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2010. Housing is continuing differential rates for room and meals in the residence halls depending on which building and dining plan chosen. Proposed residence hall room rate increases will be 2.4% for double occupancy room and for meals. Apartment housing increases will be between 0% and 1.8% per month, depending upon the size of apartment and location of facility. Please see attached rate schedule for specific costs for each area. Housing will continue with the two year contract option, which will allow new students to hold their first year rate constant for the second year, resulting in no increase for these students. Currently, just over 850 students will see no rate increase for the 2010-2011 academic year.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale Campus continues to face the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will attract new and retain current students who have high housing expectations. This challenge is being addressed by maintaining current residence halls, improving and expanding academic initiative programs, differential pricing and the completion of the Wall and Grand Apartment complex. Without this additional funding, the quality of the housing environment provided to support students in their educational experience would be diminished; and consequently, the ability to attract and retain students would suffer.

These increases are needed to cover the rising costs of utilities, insurance, sprinkler mandates and other safety and security measures, Plant and Service Operations overhead, salaries, and other inflationary costs. Even with the proposed increases, the rates are expected to remain competitive with state and regional universities. The majority of this increase is needed to pay for these required expenditures. The remaining portion will be used to address some of the large deferred maintenance backlog. Significant delays in deferred maintenance projects will continue to occur unless increases are approved.

The next chart shows a comparison of Illinois public university residence hall rates.

Illinois Public University Room and Meal Rates Double Occupancy, Most Common Dining Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University**	**FY 2008***	**FY 2009**	**FY2010**	**FY 2011*** **
University of Illinois Champaign	$8,476	$9,062	$9,596	$9,086
Northern Illinois University	$8,080	$8,848	$9,588	$8,467
Western Illinois University	$7,298	$7,845	$8,042	$8,253
SIU Edwardsville	$7,730	$8,046	$7,430	$7,790
Illinois State University	$7,572	$8,223	$8,374	$8,434
Eastern Illinois University	$7,124	$7,551	$8,078	$8,254
University of Illinois Chicago	$7,818	$8,443	$9,120	$9,667
University of Illinois Springfield	$7,750	$8,140	$9,200	unknown
SIU Carbondale	$6,636	$7,134	$7,702	$7,888

*actual rates for all universities
**based on comparable meal plan
***State Universities began reporting these numbers as "most common" combinations for FY11

University Housing is planning on temporarily closing part of the Triads located in University Park due to projected occupancy being less than expected, and we will not use any of the Triads for projected overflow housing. Closing part of the Triads will enable Housing to reduce expenses by closing rooms that will not be needed. If occupancy is higher than projected, these units will not be reopened; rather, we will maximize occupancy in other buildings.

University Housing will also continue the contract option whereby if a student agrees to contract for two years for the residence halls, they will not be subject to any additional increase for the second year of their contract. The contract will be made available to incoming students for Fall of 2010 and is only available for residence hall contracts. This new measure is another way in which University Housing is meeting the needs of students and their families in their efforts to effectively plan for educational costs.

Student groups have been consulted throughout the process and support this approach to room and dining rates. A series of meetings occurred with the Residence Hall Association and the Residence Hall Advisory Board in the Spring and Fall of 2009.

An analysis of Southern Hills has shown that due to the state of Illinois mandating sprinklers be installed in all university residence halls by 2013 and the poor conditions of the facilities, it will not be cost-efficient to continue operating them. Thus upon Board approval, University Housing will take the Southern Hills apartment complex off line by 2012.

It will be razed as soon as funds are available. As such, no proposed rent increase is being requested for Southern Hills. Apartments will be adequately maintained until the complex is taken off line.

Evergreen Terrace apartments are now a part of the Funded Debt system. As such, the proposed 1.5% rate increase will cover rising costs similar to those faced in the residence hall areas, and will allow for some much needed facility updates to this complex. Previous to FY10, Evergreen Terrace operated under a separate budget as it was owned by the SIU Foundation and controlled by Housing and Urban Development (HUD) policy.

Elizabeth Apartments is a small apartment complex that houses single graduate students. An increase of 1.5% is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments in order to keep these units in good physical condition and well maintained.

University Housing proposes a 1.8% increase for Wall and Grand Apartments, effective August 1, 2010, to cover basic operating costs of the facility.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases may affect affordability; however, differentiated rates and the two-year contract option continue to allow students to better control the cost of their housing and dining. Innovative approaches such as these have resulted in an increase in on campus occupancy for FY10, although enrollment for the university declined. The proposed rate increases will still keep University Housing competitive with other Illinois and regional universities, as well as with the private, off-campus student housing market.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)* a non-voting body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly, the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) Senate. The USG did not support the proposed rate increases. RHA voted unanimously to approve a higher rate increase on November 3, 2009. These rates have since been adjusted to a lower percentage, and will be shared with RHA and RHAB in upcoming weeks.

*Representatives from RHA and USG comprise RHAB.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2010:

In Dollars	Room Rate 2010	Room Rate 2011	Difference $	Percent Increase
Resident - Per Semester				
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point	2,346	2,400	54	2.3%
Towers, University Hall	2,217	2,269	52	2.3%
Triads, Greek Row Professional	2,045	2,093	48	2.3%
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point	1,363	1,394	31	2.3%
Towers, University Hall	1,288	1,318	30	2.3%
Triads, Greek Row Professional	1,188	1,216	28	2.4%
Break Housing (per night)	20	22	2	10.0%
Resident - Summer Session				
Double Occupancy	949	949	-	0.0%
Single Room Increment	333	333	-	0.0%

b Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2010:

Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters				
19 Meals per Week	1,806	1,851	45	2.5%
15 Meals per Week	1,634	1,675	41	2.5%
12 Meals per Week	1,505	1,543	38	2.5%
Resident - Dining Summer semester				
Dining Plan	544	544	-	0.0%
Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students				
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	150	160	10	6.7%

c. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building leases at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	2010	2011		
Fraternities & Sororities				
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except el	90,911	92,730	1,819	2.0%
Payback of Fire Alarm Safety Bonds	14,691	-	(14,691)	-100.0%
Total Lease	105,602	92,730	(12,872)	-12.2%
Summer Session	2,643	2,643	-	0.0%

*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the whole year.

SIUC Leased Office Space				
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300		

d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	Monthly Rate 2010	Monthly Rate 2011		
Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities				
Efficiency	499	499	-	0.0%
One-bedroom	541	541	-	0.0%
Two-bedroom	575	575	-	0.0%
Evergreen Terrace - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity				
Two-bedroom	568	576	8	1.4%
Three-bedroom	612	622	10	1.6%
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities				
Efficiency	574	582	8	1.4%
Wall and Grand Apartments - Furnished with utilities				
Single Room	720	733	13	1.8%
Double Room	593	604	11	1.9%

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Cash Basis)

	FY07	FY08	FY09
Fee Rate per Academic Year	$ 6,116	$ 6,636	various
Percent Change	10.00%	8.50%	7.50%

	FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13	
Residence Hall Room Rates:	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change
Thompson Point new student	4,692	7.5%	4,800	2.4%	5,040	5.0%	5,292	5.0%
Thompson Point continuing two-year contract	4,364	0.0%	4,692	0.0%	4,800	0.0%	5,040	0.0%
Towers new student	4,434	7.5%	4,538	2.4%	4,764	5.0%	5,002	5.0%
Towers continuing two-year contract	4,124	0.0%	4,434	0.0%	4,538	0.0%	4,764	0.0%
University Hall new student	4,434	7.5%	4,538	2.4%	4,764	5.0%	5,002	5.0%
University Hall continuing two-year contract	4,124	0.0%	4,434	0.0%	4,538	0.0%	4,764	0.0%
Triads new student	4,090	7.5%	4,186	2.4%	4,394	5.0%	N/A	
Triads continuing two-year contract	3,804	0.0%	4,090	0.0%	4,186	0.0%	N/A	
Greek Row Prof Hsg new student	6,466	-6.3%	6,618	2.4%	6,948	5.0%	N/A	
Greek Row Prof Hsg continuing two-year contract	6,014	-12.8%	6,466	0.0%	6,618	0.0%	N/A	
Apartment and Other Leases:								
Greek Row Fraternal Lease	90,911	2.5%	92,730	2.0%	94,584	2.0%	N/A	
Wall and Grand apartments (single, month)	720	5.3%	733	1.8%	755	3.0%	778	3.0%
Southern Hills apartments (two-bedroom, month)	575	3.2%	575	0.0%	575	0.0%	N/A	
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, month)	568	7.2%	576	1.5%	593	2.9%	659	3.0%
Effective Rate Increase for Combined Funded Debt:		5.5%		2.0%		4.3%		4.2%

	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 (1) Budget	FY11 Proposed	FY12 Projected	FY13 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	27,470,048	31,444,721	33,556,253	37,240,800	38,078,700	39,292,900	40,384,400
Revenue Bond Fee	736,406	1,268,347	956,803	1,051,969	1,051,969	1,051,969	1,051,969
Interest Income	400,486	383,857	291,018	300,000	103,100	65,700	64,700
Total Revenues	28,606,940	33,096,925	34,804,074	38,592,769	39,233,769	40,410,569	41,501,069
Expenditures							
Salaries	6,004,223	6,318,518	6,847,541	7,634,800	7,627,900	7,780,500	7,936,100
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,107,184	1,387,074	1,533,572	1,748,400	1,904,300	1,904,300	1,904,300
Food	3,598,345	3,848,806	3,349,334	3,739,700	3,804,400	3,918,500	4,036,100
Utilities	2,615,686	3,352,293	3,368,629	4,323,400	4,231,400	4,358,300	4,489,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	4,109,898	4,280,166	4,466,742	5,617,300	5,785,800	5,959,400	6,138,200
Administration	2,147,680	2,221,729	2,486,753	2,795,400	2,783,100	2,620,300	2,616,600
University Services Expense	1,250,476	1,279,070	1,238,066	1,349,800	1,631,000	1,844,800	1,900,200
Equipment	185,590	205,007	316,104	408,000	350,200	360,700	371,500
Commodities	436,992	468,738	594,765	583,200	600,700	618,700	637,300
Telecommunications	711,580	727,883	715,313	525,300	525,300	535,800	546,500
Small Capital Projects	443,076	596,458	570,674	850,000	875,000	900,000	925,000
Other Current Expenses	1,222,350	1,817,471	1,663,554	2,008,200	1,931,000	2,003,000	2,078,700
Total Expenditures	23,833,080	26,503,213	27,151,047	31,583,500	32,050,100	32,804,300	33,579,500
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	3,198,760	1,981,787	4,986,048	4,905,566	4,911,648	4,918,668	4,920,330
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	2,458,078	1,552,528	1,568,473	1,897,487	4,157,487	2,597,487	3,017,487
Total Mandatory Transfers	5,656,838	3,534,315	6,554,521	6,803,053	9,069,135	7,516,155	7,937,817
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(882,978)	3,059,397	1,098,506	206,216	(1,885,466)	90,114	(16,248)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	260,096	1,912,400	1,047,267	271,675	(17,945)	142,014	(96,248)
Change in Cash Balance	(1,143,074)	1,146,997	51,239	(65,459)	(1,867,521)	(51,900)	80,000
Beginning Cash	4,480,493	3,337,419	4,484,416	4,535,655	5,154,421	3,360,000	3,325,000
Add: Evergreen Terrace at July 1, 2009				684,225			
Ending Cash	3,337,419	4,484,416	4,535,655	5,154,421	3,286,900	3,308,100	3,405,000
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	11.22%	14.04%	13.05%	13.33%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	2,117,800	1,113,300	1,050,000	1,400,000	3,660,000	2,100,000	2,520,000
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,448,751	3,405,041	6,415,582	7,121,451	5,033,113	5,073,255	5,264,256
Add: Mandatory Transfers	2,520,073	1,857,397	1,574,264	1,897,487	4,157,487	2,597,487	3,017,487
Add: Facility Improvement (2)	260,096	1,912,400	1,047,267	271,675	(17,945)	142,014	(96,248)
Add: Interest Income	39,018	158,116	177,458	142,500	100,600	101,500	105,300
Less: Expenditures	(862,897)	(917,372)	(2,093,120)	(4,400,000)	(4,200,000)	(2,650,000)	(3,040,000)
Ending Cash Balance	3,405,041	6,415,582	7,121,451	5,033,113	5,073,255	5,264,256	5,250,795

(1) Evergreen Terrace's financial obligation to HUD was fulfilled in 2009, therefore, Evergreen Terrace is incorporated with Funded Debt in 2010.

(2) Due to ongoing negotiations on the project finalization, $1,000,000 was added to reserves in FY08 as a Wall and Grand contingency.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - ELIZABETH APARTMENTS, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Cash Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	**$477**	**$518**	**$557**	**$574**	**$582**	**$594**	**$606**
Percent Change	**10.00%**	**8.50%**	**7.50%**	**3.00%**	**1.50%**	**2.00%**	**2.00%**
	FY07 Actual	**FY08 Actual**	**FY09 Actual**	**FY10 Budget**	**FY11 Proposed**	**FY12 Projected**	**FY13 Projected**
Revenues							
Operations	89,011	96,196	97,619	101,000	102,500	104,500	106,600
Interest Income	2,395	2,930	2,728	3,000	1,700	1,500	1,300
Total Revenues	91,406	99,126	100,347	104,000	104,200	106,000	107,900
Expenditures							
Salaries	13,442	14,580	17,670	20,800	21,200	21,600	22,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	5,000	5,000	1,000	0	0	0	0
Equipment	1,594	619	0	15,000	9,000	10,000	10,000
Utilities	17,516	12,252	16,659	16,500	17,800	18,900	20,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	12,889	9,658	16,059	14,500	16,700	16,700	16,700
Administration	6,237	6,000	6,414	6,700	6,100	7,300	8,000
University Service Expense	4,380	4,480	4,336	3,400	4,300	3,400	3,000
Small Capital Projects		1,115	332	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Other Current Expenses	3,553	3,829	4,275	6,300	6,500	6,700	6,900
Total Expenditures	64,611	57,533	66,745	87,200	85,600	88,600	90,800
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	**26,795**	**41,593**	**33,602**	**16,800**	**18,600**	**17,400**	**17,100**
Non-Mandatory Transfers							
To Reserves for Facility Improvements		15,000	25,000	20,000	30,000	25,000	25,000
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Mandatory Transfers	**20,000**	**15,000**	**25,000**	**20,000**	**30,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**
Change in Cash Balance	**6,795**	**26,593**	**8,602**	**(3,200)**	**(11,400)**	**(7,600)**	**(7,900)**
Beginning Cash	47,206	54,001	80,594	89,196	85,996	74,596	66,996
Ending Cash	**54,001**	**80,594**	**89,196**	**85,996**	**74,596**	**66,996**	**59,096**
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	63.82%	111.11%	97.22%	80.22%	64.53%	58.98%	51.03%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	3,905	24,247	31,678	56,084	67,584	79,584	81,684
Add: Facility Improvement	20,000	15,000	25,000	20,000	30,000	25,000	25,000
Add: Interest Income	342	1,231	994	1,500	2,000	2,100	2,100
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvements	0	(8,800)	(1,588)	(10,000)	(20,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)
Ending Cash Balance	**24,247**	**31,678**	**56,084**	**67,584**	**79,584**	**81,684**	**83,784**

PROPOSED INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This revised matter seeks an increase of $2.50 in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2010, for a proposed rate of $132.50 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 1.92% annual increase in the Student Center Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed $2.50 increase for FY 2011 will provide funds toward repayment of debt, will assist to offset the increase in the University Service Expense, inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased cost of insurance premiums, projected salary increases protected by contracts and student wage increases due to the rise in minimum wage, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services needed to maintain an aging facility. Planned FY 2011 capital and building projects include the following:

- Replace and/or repair aging escalator step chain/rollers to meet code requirements (Phase 2)
- Modernization of passenger elevator to meet code requirements
- Upgrade fire protection sprinkler system to meet code requirements
- HVAC mechanical renovations (Phase 3)
- Replace kitchen equipment as needed on an annual basis.
- Investment in renovations (Fast Food Space)

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 8.06% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis,

that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase repairs and renovations required by code to both the Student Center passenger elevator and escalators will not be possible, creating an ADA issue.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to oppose the recommended fee increase (at a higher rate).

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2010, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	~~2008~~	2009	2010
Student Center *	~~$119.00~~	$130.00	$132.50
_____ * Prorated over 12 hours/semester			

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures

Student Center Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	$98.00	$115.00	$119.00	$130.00	$132.50	$152.50	$160.00
Percent Change	15.29%	17.35%	3.48%	9.24%	1.92%	15.09%	4.92%
	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Budget	FY11 Proposed	FY12 Projected	FY13 Projected
Revenues							
Student Center Fee[7]	3,205,397	3,720,453	3,848,864	4,141,572	4,157,899	4,785,507	5,020,860
Revenue Bond Fee	671,344	1,140,498	852,474	852,474	852,474	852,474	852,474
Sales (includes sales commissions)	715,142	793,938	893,706	765,000	775,000	775,000	775,000
Rentals	370,175	364,967	311,729	360,000	350,000	351,000	352,000
Other Fees and Services[8]	433,106	107,621	168,225	115,000	116,125	116,125	116,125
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	42,395	39,717	29,630	43,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
Interest Income	45,714	61,464	45,699	33,000	33,000	34,000	35,000
Total Revenues	5,483,273	6,228,658	6,150,327	6,310,046	6,323,498	6,953,106	7,190,459
Expenditures							
Salaries[3]	2,271,783	2,327,853	2,537,561	2,626,376	2,674,582	2,701,328	2,728,341
Wages[2]	204,698	239,614	268,914	276,982	285,291	285,291	285,291
Merchandise for Resale	25,601	38,256	32,781	42,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Utilities[5]	890,174	1,266,274	1,251,111	1,533,918	1,475,000	1,585,648	1,712,527
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip)[4]	247,565	386,210	383,654	402,837	406,865	410,934	415,043
General Administration	64,132	72,118	97,143	112,000	112,000	112,000	112,000
University Service Expense[1]	229,140	207,479	221,483	246,837	291,281	311,798	313,305
Office Expense	65,560	72,905	78,701	82,000	84,000	84,000	84,000
Sales Taxes	2,351	2,901	2,834	2,200	2,800	2,850	2,900
Small Equipment	97,750	154,490	89,319	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Other current expenses[9]	227,590	237,178	276,987	276,000	290,000	291,000	292,000
Total Expenditures	4,326,344	5,005,278	5,240,488	5,656,150	5,716,818	5,879,849	6,040,408
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service[6]	565,587	398,760	529,208	529,703	542,185	540,996	544,181
To Repair Replacement Reserves	60,963	50,327	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055
Total Mandatory Transfers	626,550	449,087	584,263	584,758	597,240	596,051	599,236
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	530,379	774,293	325,576	69,138	9,439	477,206	550,815
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	81,424	559,783	645,055	530,055	60,055	480,055	515,055
Change in Cash Balance	448,955	214,510	(319,479)	(460,917)	(50,616)	(2,849)	35,760
Beginning Cash	714,301	1,163,256	1,377,766	1,058,287	597,370	546,755	543,905
Ending Cash	1,163,256	1,377,766	1,058,287	597,370	546,755	543,905	579,665
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	23.1%	22.9%	16.4%	8.8%	8.6%	7.8%	8.1%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,472,477	961,028	1,379,129	1,502,136	1,529,672	1,068,024	1,121,835
Add: Mandatory Transfers	60,963	50,327	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055
Add: Facility Improvement	81,424	559,783	645,055	530,055	60,055	480,055	515,055
Add: Interest Income	44,777	32,938	39,741	37,553	38,242	26,701	28,046
Add: Excess Interest from Debt Service		11,371	5,392				
Less: Other Transfers		(26,264)					
Less: Expenditures	(698,613)	(210,054)	(622,236)	(595,127)	(615,000)	(508,000)	(595,000)
Ending Cash Balance	961,028	1,379,129	1,502,136	1,529,672	1,068,024	1,121,835	1,124,991
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	17.5%	22.1%	24.4%	24.2%	16.9%	16.1%	15.6%

ASSUMPTIONS:

[1]Assessment of University Service Expense began in FY05

[2] Minimum wage increase of $0.25/hr effective 7/1/09 and 7/1/10

[3]Assumed 0% average increase in salaries annually FY11-FY13; GA stipend increase 4% for FY10-FY13

[4]Assumes 1% inflation per year for FY10-FY13 on Maintenance budget

[5]Utility Costs estimated based on FY09 Actuals and PSO estimates.

[6]Reserves estimates projected based on revised requirements from Treasurer's Office beginning FY10

[7]Assumes 1.5% decrease in enrollment for FY10; projected flat enrollment thereafter

[8]FY07 Actual Other Fees & Services includes receipt of claim from Lyndon Property Ins due to Wallace's Bookstore bankruptcy in 2001

[9]Assumes 8% increase in Property Insurance rates annually FY11-FY13

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB): PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a $4.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of $215.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a $2.40 increase for a proposed rate of $129.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2010. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 1.9% annual increase in the SMB: Primary Care Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage.

The on-campus component of Student Medical Benefit program represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine and physical therapy, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services and violence prevention & safety programming. SIUC students have access to a full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of $6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the Student Health Center facility. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in salaries, restore required operational reserves, cover unfunded mandates such as the Illinois Veteran's Grant and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Center facility.

Without this fee increase the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Center for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase.

The proposed fee increase has been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. Both student constituencies voted against the proposed fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2010, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	~~2008~~	2009	2010
Student Medical Benefit–Primary[3]:	~~$181.00~~[4]	$211.00[4]	$215.00[4]

[3]Flat Fee
[4]Summer rates: ~~2009, $108.60;~~ 2010, $126.60; 2011, $129.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	$162.00	$171.00	$181.00	$211.00	$215.00	$219.00	$223.00
Percent Change	5.88%	5.56%	5.85%	16.57%	1.90%	1.86%	1.83%
	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Budget	FY11 Proposed	FY12 Projected	FY13 Projected
Revenues							
Fees - S.M.B.	5,945,079	6,181,777	6,524,177	7,491,450	7,518,966	7,658,853	7,798,741
Pharmacy Charges	1,006,522	863,200	774,736	813,473	837,877	863,013	888,904
Fees - Other	809,053	807,771	847,348	872,767	898,950	925,919	953,697
Interest Income	54,725	31,808	26,031	25,000	30,000	35,000	35,000
Total Revenues	7,815,379	7,884,556	8,172,292	9,202,690	9,285,793	9,482,785	9,676,342
Expenditures							
Salaries	4,746,352	4,905,622	5,026,074	5,170,623	5,483,416	5,483,416	5,483,416
Wages	71,767	76,020	69,473	83,702	86,317	88,907	91,574
Equipment	191,907	102,159	21,274	200,000	225,000	250,000	250,000
Medical Supplies	230,310	228,039	256,390	269,209	282,670	296,803	311,644
Pharmacy Items for Resale	635,186	600,092	474,179	693,106	762,416	838,658	922,524
Laboratory Testing	336,974	313,803	338,850	355,793	373,582	392,261	411,875
Utilities	84,035	124,413	142,113	159,982	170,561	180,817	190,325
Facility Rental & Maintenence	443,213	87,689	96,389	99,281	102,259	105,327	108,487
University Service Expense	313,220	362,060	383,243	367,192	398,513	433,621	458,334
Other Current Expenses	626,868	723,280	587,417	645,323	664,682	684,623	705,162
Total Expenditures	7,679,832	7,523,177	7,395,402	8,044,211	8,549,415	8,754,434	8,933,341
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	516,961	569,244	578,567	582,425	579,274	580,126	580,126
To Repair Replacement Reserves	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	575,170	627,453	636,776	640,634	637,483	638,335	638,335
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(439,623)	(266,074)	140,114	517,845	98,895	90,017	104,666
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvments	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	100,000
Change in Cash Balance	(439,623)	(266,074)	140,114	517,845	48,895	40,017	4,666
Beginning Cash	821,192	381,569	115,495	255,609	773,454	822,349	862,366
Ending Cash	381,569	115,495	255,609	773,454	822,349	862,366	867,031
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	4.62%	1.42%	3.18%	8.91%	8.90%	9.13%	8.96%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	213,060	283,674	348,427	417,339	431,298	495,507	559,966
Add: Mandatory Transfers	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	100,000
Add: Interest Income	12,405	6,544	10,703	5,750	6,000	6,250	6,250
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	283,674	348,427	417,339	431,298	495,507	559,966	674,425

PROPOSED INCREASE IN STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB): EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an $14.00 increase in the SMB: Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of $298.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and an $6.50 increase for a proposed rate of $137.50 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2010. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 4.93% annual increase in the SMB Extended Care Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than many other goods and services. Stable claims experience, administrative efficiencies, investment earnings, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures have kept claim expenses stable. However, increased utilization, medical inflation and unfunded mandates such as the Illinois Veteran's Grant have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Extended Care Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the over 15,000 students covered by the Extended Care Plan, approximately 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Extended Care Plan. The Extended Care Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last benefit year, the Extended Care Plan paid nearly 14,000 claims totaling $6 million for eligible students.

In order to keep insurance cost low, the Student Health Center administration will continue to examine a number of plan design variables that could impact future claims experience such as increasing deductibles, increasing co-payments, plan maximums, eligibility and enrollment criteria, improving network provider discount arrangements and other

managed care opportunities. The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant medical costs to students will negatively impact their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Extended Care Fees will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of $49.67 per month in FY 2011.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, who have considered and approved the proposed fee change.

The proposed fee increase has been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. Both student constituencies voted against the proposed fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2010, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	~~2008~~	2009	2010
Student Medical Benefit – Extended Care[3]:	~~$243.00[5]~~	$284.00[5]	$298.00[5]

[3]Flat Fee
[5]Summer rates: 2009, $112.50[3], 2010, $131.00[3], 2011, $137.50[3]
[5]Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	$ 225.00	$ 243.00	$ 243.00	$ 284.00	$ 298.00	$ 321.00	$ 344.00
Percent Change	29.16%	8.00%	0.00%	16.87%	4.93%	7.72%	7.17%

FEE COLLECTION & REALLOCATION ACCOUNT[a]

	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Budget	FY11 Proposed	FY12 Projected	FY13 Projected
Revenues							
SMB: Extended Care Fee	6,312,502	6,513,305	6,322,733	7,278,689	7,522,935	8,103,564	8,684,193
Interest Earnings	131,045	120,806	82,092	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Total Net Revenues	6,443,547	6,634,111	6,404,825	7,358,689	7,602,935	8,183,564	8,764,193
Expenditures							
To Operations Reserve	800,000	1,080,000	1,050,000	1,125,000	1,300,000	1,325,000	1,400,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	5,609,451	5,485,000	5,150,000	6,369,126	6,272,935	6,828,565	7,334,193
To Life Claims Reserve	10,000	37,952	40,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
To Excess Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Current Expenses	24,838	22,404	8,364				
Total Expenditures	6,444,289	6,625,356	6,248,364	7,524,126	7,602,935	8,183,565	8,764,193
Change in Cash Balance	(742)	8,755	156,461	(165,437)	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	963	221	8,976	165,437	0	0	0
Ending Cash	221	8,976	165,437	0	0	0	0

[a] Fees are collected in this account are redistributed to the Operational Reserve and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.

OPERATIONS RESERVE

	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Budget	FY11 Proposed	FY12 Projected	FY13 Projected
Revenues							
Transfers In							
From BP #206291	800,000	1,080,000	1,050,000	1,125,000	1,300,000	1,325,000	1,400,000
Total Revenue	800,000	1,080,000	1,050,000	1,125,000	1,300,000	1,325,000	1,400,000
Expenditures							
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	191,442	201,014	211,065	221,618
PPO Contracting Fees	266,650	186,484	421,367	442,435	464,557	487,785	512,174
Salaries	413,289	482,909	490,800	530,645	530,645	530,645	530,645
Wages	1,019	5,667	4,462	6,121	6,121	6,121	6,121
Travel	0	473	986	2,750	3,000	3,000	3,000
Equipment	18,159	0	294	10,300	25,000	11,000	11,000
Commodities	7,311	7,282	5,354	7,725	7,957	8,195	8,441
Claims System Maintenance	34,404	23,464	11,495	37,594	38,722	39,883	41,080
Other Current Expenses	32,605	115,639	117,901	36,402	37,494	38,619	39,777
Total Expenditures	773,437	821,918	1,052,659	1,265,414	1,314,510	1,336,313	1,373,856
Change in Cash Balance	26,563	258,082	(2,659)	(140,414)	(14,510)	(11,313)	26,144
Beginning Cash	151,062	177,625	435,707	433,048	292,634	278,124	266,811
Ending Cash	177,625	435,707	433,048	292,634	278,124	266,811	292,955

MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE

	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Budget	FY11 Proposed	FY12 Projected	FY13 Projected
Revenues							
Transfers In	5,609,555	5,485,000	5,150,000	6,369,126	6,272,935	6,828,565	7,334,193
Total Revenues	5,609,555	5,485,000	5,150,000	6,369,126	6,272,935	6,828,565	7,334,193
Expenditures							
Claims Paid for Current Year	2,469,751	3,091,929	3,122,089	3,512,301	3,687,916	3,872,312	4,162,735
Claims Paid for Previous Year	2,648,781	2,061,791	2,485,852	2,685,702	3,034,136	3,017,386	3,168,255
Total Expenditures	5,118,532	5,153,720	5,607,941	6,198,003	6,722,052	6,889,698	7,330,990
Change in Cash Balance	491,023	331,280	(457,941)	171,123	(449,117)	(61,133)	3,203
Beginning Cash	2,616,613	3,107,636	3,438,916	2,980,975	3,152,098	2,702,981	2,641,848
Ending Cash	3,107,636	3,438,916	2,980,975	3,152,098	2,702,981	2,641,848	2,645,051

LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE

Revenues							
Transfers In	10,000	37,952	40,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	10,000	37,952	40,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Expenditures							
AD&D Claims Paid	10,000	36,602	40,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	10,000	36,602	40,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Change in Cash Balance	0	1,350	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	211,417	211,417	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767
Ending Cash	211,417	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767	212,767

EXCESS RESERVE

Revenues							
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings[b]	200,289	204,268	160,153	225,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Revenues	200,289	204,268	160,153	225,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Expenditures							
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	200,289	204,268	160,153	225,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Beginning Cash	1,885,112	2,085,401	2,289,669	2,449,822	2,674,822	2,924,822	3,174,822
Ending Cash	2,085,401	2,289,669	2,449,822	2,674,822	2,924,822	3,174,822	3,424,822

[b] Interest Earnings are based on cash balances in the Claim & Operation Reserves and the Excess Reserve Account.

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a $1.57 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2010, for a proposed rate of $128.30 per semester, prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 1.24% annual increase in the Student Recreation Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events and camps, public and private functions and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year. The trend that continues from the past six years is increased participation despite a continued decline in the University community.

The $1.57 increase for FY 2011 is proposed to offset continuing increases in student minimum wage, property insurance costs, salary increases, higher utility rates and increased costs of the University Service Expenses. The requested increase takes into consideration the modification made by the President's Office to the revenue bond reserves; budget efficiencies implemented by Recreational Sports and Services during the later part of FY 2009; and internal redirection of revenue growth to support the operating expenses of Recreational Sports and Services. The revenue bond modification, implemented efficiency measures; revenue redirection and modest increase when combined will provide continued support of the quality of the educational experience available for students. As an unfunded mandate, the Illinois Veterans Grant may negatively impact the revenue and result in a reduced ability to fund Student Recreation Center maintenance and repairs.

Approval of the proposed $1.57 increase would allow the Student Recreation Center to continue its record of responding to higher priority maintenance issues for the facility. Recreational Sports and Services programs and facility continue to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Leadership Team members were heavily involved in the discussion of the proposed fee increase and their recommendations were presented to the Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board. The Leadership Team expressed a desire to keep fees low but not restrict nor defer equipment and facility repair and replacement. The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board had several meetings reviewing the increase, and discussing the fee proposal and recommendations, and the Board voted (12-1) in favor of the proposed increase. The Board expressed a desire to enable the department to maintain quality existing programs and services, as well as respond in a restricted fashion to equipment and facility repair and maintenance.

The proposed fee increase has been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. Both student constituencies voted against the proposed fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2010, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	~~2008~~	2009	2010
Student Recreation(1)	~~$120.00~~	$126.73	$128.30

(1)Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	100.00	114.00	120.00	126.73	128.30	130.75	132.25
Percent Change	5.26%	14.00%	5.26%	5.61%	1.24%	1.91%	1.15%

	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Budget	FY11 Proposed	FY12 Projected	FY13 Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	3,284,087	3,690,999	3,880,076	4,036,218	4,024,928	4,101,787	4,148,844
Entrance Fees	605,493	655,104	689,809	690,000	690,000	690,000	690,000
Other Program Fees	202,909	218,330	229,937	230,000	230,000	230,000	230,000
Rentals	41,109	38,953	42,039	42,039	42,039	42,039	42,039
Interest Income	42,053	44,187	16,181	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300
Total Revenues	4,175,651	4,647,573	4,858,042	5,005,557	4,994,267	5,071,126	5,118,183
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,482,922	1,621,968	1,850,951	1,836,094	1,951,013	1,951,013	1,951,013
Net Wages	450,120	592,955	635,327	642,875	665,212	665,212	665,212
Equipment	63,483	58,399	113,216	64,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Group Health Insurance	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300
Utilities	610,250	638,527	691,108	900,000	901,000	953,000	956,172
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	283,031	399,867	511,693	450,000	380,000	347,082	347,082
University Service Expense	167,400	201,610	170,167	196,075	241,373	246,324	246,901
Other Current Expenditures	249,250	409,414	376,734	377,500	311,082	375,532	375,447
Total Expenditures	3,335,756	3,952,040	4,378,496	4,495,844	4,538,980	4,627,463	4,631,127
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	414,103	377,460	389,252	392,110	405,265	406,426	412,103
To Repair Replacement Reserves	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048
	456,151	419,508	431,300	434,158	447,313	448,474	454,151
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvement	**383,744**	**276,025**	**48,246**	**75,555**	**7,974**	**(4,810)**	**32,905**
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improve	0	600,000	500,000	(200,000)	45,000	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	**383,744**	**(323,975)**	**(451,754)**	**275,555**	**(37,026)**	**(4,810)**	**32,905**
Beginning Cash	501,823	885,567	561,592	109,838	385,393	348,367	343,556
Ending Cash	**885,567**	**561,592**	**109,838**	**385,393**	**348,367**	**343,556**	**376,461**
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	23.4%	11.3%	2.1%	8.1%	6.9%	6.8%	7.4%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	499,850	548,544	814,407	929,379	600,379	584,256	639,689
Add: Mandatory Trans	42,048	42,047	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048
Add: Facility Improver	0	600,000	500,000	(200,000)	45,000	0	0
Add: Interest Income	21,309	35,196	29,555	13,385	13,385	13,385	13,385
Less: Expenditures	(14,663)	(411,380)	(456,631)	(184,433)	(116,556)		(5,433)
Ending Cash Balance	**548,544**	**814,407**	**929,379**	**600,379**	**584,256**	**639,689**	**689,689**

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of $10.00 per semester, effective fall 2010. The semester rate would increase from $146.20 to $156.20 for FY11. This is a 6.8% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of $10.00 per semester would support the third year operating expenses associated with the Board-approved reclassification from NCAA Division II to Division I status and would move the program toward established fund balance targets.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the NCAA Division I Reclassification Workgroup and forwarded to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a $10.00 per semester increase for FY11. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2010, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

Semester Hours	FY10 Fee	FY11 Fee
1	$~~24.35~~	$26.05
2	~~48.70~~	52.10
3	~~73.05~~	78.15
4	~~97.40~~	104.20
5	~~121.75~~	130.25
6	~~146.20~~	156.20
7	~~146.20~~	156.20
8	~~146.20~~	156.20
9	~~146.20~~	156.20
10	~~146.20~~	156.20
11	~~146.20~~	156.20
12 & Over	~~146.20~~	156.20

Summer Session Fee Rates

Semester Hours	FY11 Fee	FY12 Fee
1	$~~16.25~~	$17.35
2	~~32.50~~	34.70
3	~~48.75~~	52.05
4	~~65.00~~	69.40
5	~~81.25~~	86.75
6	~~97.50~~	104.15
7	~~97.50~~	104.15
8	~~97.50~~	104.15
9	~~97.50~~	104.15
10	~~97.50~~	104.15
11	~~97.50~~	104.15
12 & Over	~~97.50~~	104.15

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - Intercollegiate Athletics

Cash Basis

4/29/2010

May 13, 2010

	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Current	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Revenue								
Fee Revenue - Base	$1,625,000	$1,751,000	$2,903,164	$3,950,000	$3,875,000	$3,825,000	$3,825,000	$3,825,000
Fee Increase - FY10	$0	$0	$0	$0	$233,916	$233,916	$233,916	$233,916
Fee Increase - FY11	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$138,679	$138,679	$138,679
Fee Increase - FY12	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$124,028	$124,028
Fee Increase - FY13	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$131,513
Fee Reserve Account	$84,137	$137,783	$276,149	($189,123)	($29,897)	$19,403	$18,653	$18,853
Student Fee Revenue	$1,709,137	$1,888,783	$3,179,313	$3,760,877	$4,079,019	$4,216,998	$4,340,276	$4,471,989
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Intercollegiate Athletics	406,474	406,833	385,343	165,747	226,701	267,686	805,713	869,589
Scholarship & Awards	17,122	14,824	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concessions	52,713	47,035	31,525	32,713	38,163	46,493	59,861	62,610
Total Other Revenue	476,309	468,692	416,867	198,460	264,865	314,179	865,573	932,199
Total Revenue	**$2,185,445**	**$2,357,475**	**$3,596,181**	**$3,959,337**	**$4,343,884**	**$4,531,177**	**$5,205,849**	**$5,404,188**
Expenditures								
Salaries	671,144	1,079,116	1,308,947	1,556,441	1,664,364	1,714,775	1,738,201	1,814,895
Wages	31,415	48,680	49,345	55,909	58,076	59,014	60,955	61,846
Subtotal	702,559	1,127,796	1,358,292	1,612,350	1,722,440	1,773,789	1,799,156	1,876,741
Other:								
Other	48,174	54,793	51,543	51,314	58,041	66,428	78,030	83,973
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	120,175	137,286	175,137	204,444	219,484	229,361	239,682	250,468
Equipment	34,804	22,551	88,208	134,750	66,900	33,000	30,000	30,000
Commodities	134,803	217,404	216,894	247,319	262,786	270,670	278,790	287,154
Cash Awards & Waivers	359,244	347,670	443,808	720,700	809,100	888,301	966,300	1,036,500
Contractual Svcs	466,366	420,293	781,663	865,036	1,008,922	1,138,803	1,429,820	1,485,274
Operation of Auto	27,273	35,489	72,755	81,165	106,665	108,798	110,974	113,193
Telecommunications	38,720	31,808	32,917	33,989	35,502	36,557	37,643	38,761
Total Expenditures	**$1,932,117**	**$2,395,089**	**$3,221,218**	**$3,951,066**	**$4,289,840**	**$4,545,707**	**$4,970,395**	**$5,202,064**
Change in Cash Balance	**$253,328**	**($37,614)**	**$374,963**	**$8,271**	**$54,044**	**($14,529)**	**$235,454**	**$202,123**
Beginning Cash Balance	(60,700)	192,628	155,014	529,977	538,248	592,292	577,763	813,217
Ending Cash Balance	**$192,628**	**$155,014**	**$529,977**	**$538,248**	**$592,292**	**$577,763**	**$813,217**	**$1,015,340**
Athletic Fee	$124.40	$142.40	$235.00	$292.40	$312.40	$321.80	$331.40	$341.30

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B·4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of $.50 per credit hour, effective fall 2010. The academic year fee would increase from $510.00 to $525.00. This is slightly less than a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed $17.50 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2010 to update the campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance cost rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decreases. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus. The first two projects funded with this fee were to replace the failing bleachers in the Vadalabene Center and to replace the failing roofs. The fee will help address a growing utilities shortfall that will begin in FY10 primarily due to rising costs of electricity and gas. This Fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a 3% inflation factor.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

	Credit Hour Fee Rate	
Facilities Fee (7)	FY10 Fee	FY11 Fee
	~~17.00~~	17.50

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

FY 2011 Fee Review - Facilities Fee — **Cash Basis** — 4/29/2010

	FY 07	FY 08		FY 09		FY 10		FY 11		FY 12		FY 13		FY 14	
Revenue	Actual	Actual	% Chng	Actual	% Chng	Projected	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng
Fee Revenue - Base	0	2,604,398	N/A	3,954,941	51.9%	4,804,413	21.5%	5,537,038	15.3%	5,604,042	1.2%	5,604,042	0.0%	5,604,042	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY11	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	148,800	N/A	148,800	0.0%	148,800	0.0%	148,800	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY12	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	165,289	N/A	165,289	0.0%	165,289	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY13	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	179,751	N/A	179,751	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY14	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	181,307	N/A
Student Fee Revenue	0	2,604,398	N/A	3,954,941	51.9%	4,804,413	21.5%	5,685,838	18.4%	5,918,131	4.1%	6,097,882	3.0%	6,279,189	3.0%
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue															
Internal Loan	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Y Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Z Revenue	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Interest Income	0	41,643	N/A	11,480	-72.4%	6,459	-43.7%	8,910	38.0%	24,956	180.1%	54,918	120.1%	84,918	54.6%
Total Other Revenue	0	41,643	N/A	11,480	-72.4%	6,459	-43.7%	8,910	38.0%	24,956	180.1%	54,918	120.1%	84,918	54.6%
Total Revenue	**0**	**2,646,040**	**N/A**	**3,966,421**	**49.9%**	**4,810,872**	**21.3%**	**5,694,748**	**18.4%**	**5,943,087**	**4.4%**	**6,152,800**	**3.5%**	**6,364,107**	**3.4%**
Expenditures															
Salaries	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Wages	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Subtotal	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other:															
Debt Service, incl. RRR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travel	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Equipment	0	0	N/A	165,140	N/A	0	-100.0%	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Commodities	0	0	N/A	200	N/A	0	-100.0%	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Utilities	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	424,360	N/A	443,456	4.5%	481,150	8.5%	543,700	13.0%	614,381	13.0%
Other Contractual Svcs	0	316,716	N/A	342,898	8.3%	333,000	-2.9%	449,000	34.8%	51,000	-88.6%	609,108	1094.3%	314,397	-48.4%
Operation of Auto	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Telecommunications	0	0	N/A	27,152	N/A	0	-100.0%	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Administrative Costs	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other Exp./Perm Impr.	0	402,430	N/A	4,927,323	1124.4%	4,038,600	-18.0%	4,000,000	-1.0%	3,912,850	-2.2%	3,500,000	-10.6%	4,379,269	25.1%
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**0**	**719,146**	**N/A**	**5,462,713**	**659.6%**	**4,795,960**	**-12.2%**	**4,892,456**	**2.0%**	**4,445,000**	**-9.2%**	**4,652,808**	**4.7%**	**5,308,047**	**14.1%**
Change In Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**0**	**1,926,894**	**N/A**	**(1,496,291)**	**-177.7%**	**14,912**	**N/A**	**802,292**	**5280.2%**	**1,498,087**	**86.7%**	**1,499,992**	**0.1%**	**1,056,060**	**-29.6%**
Special Projects	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Change In Cash Bal. After S.P.	**0**	**1,926,894**	**N/A**	**(1,496,291)**	**-177.7%**	**14,912**	**N/A**	**802,292**	**5280.2%**	**1,498,087**	**86.7%**	**1,499,992**	**0.1%**	**1,056,060**	**-29.6%**
Chng. in Oth. Assets & Liab's	N/A	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A	
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0		1,926,894		430,603		445,515		1,247,807		2,745,894		4,245,886	
Ending Cash Balance	**0**	**1,926,894**	**N/A**	**430,603**	**-77.7%**	**445,515**	**3.5%**	**1,247,807**	**180.1%**	**2,745,894**	**120.1%**	**4,245,886**	**54.6%**	**5,301,946**	**24.9%**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	**N/A**	**267.9%**		**7.9%**		**9.3%**		**25.5%**		**61.8%**		**91.3%**		**99.9%**	
Memo: Facilities Fee (2 Semester	$0.00	$472.50	N/A	$495.00	4.8%	$510.00	3.0%	$525.00	2.9%	$540.00	2.9%	$556.50	3.1%	$573.00	3.0%
Change in Cash Bal. Before	N/A	72.8%		-37.7%		0.3%		14.1%		25.2%		24.4%		16.6%	

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B·4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of $0.10 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2010, for a proposed total rate of $6.55 per credit hour. This is a 1.6% increase.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the Information Technology Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed $6.55 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2010 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with Student Government and the University Planning and Budget Council. It is recommended by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2010, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

FY10 Fee	FY11 Fee
~~6.45~~	6.55

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - Information Technology Fee

Cash Basis

4/29/2010

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	$2,013,160	$2,087,177	$2,154,678	$2,142,661	$2,149,230	$2,149,230	$2,149,230	$2,149,230
Fee Increase - FY11					30,037	30,037	30,037	30,037
Fee Increase - FY12						33,322	33,322	33,322
Fee Increase - FY13							33,321	33,321
Fee Increase - FY14								33,321
Student Fee Revenue	$2,013,160	$2,087,177	$2,154,678	$2,142,661	$2,179,267	$2,212,589	$2,245,910	$2,279,231
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	2,680	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	19,879	39,948	10,594	16,815	14,395	15,000	14,984	14,298
Total Other Revenue	19,879	42,629	10,594	16,815	14,395	15,000	14,984	14,298
Total Revenue	**$2,033,038**	**$2,129,806**	**$2,165,272**	**$2,159,476**	**$2,193,662**	**$2,227,589**	**$2,260,894**	**$2,293,529**
Expenditures								
Salaries	275,008	445,362	619,206	546,302	562,691	579,572	596,959	614,868
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	275,008	445,362	619,206	546,302	562,691	579,572	596,959	614,868
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	4,782	0	1,500	1,545	1,591	1,639	1,688
Equipment	2,871	199,297	267,905	1,030,633	587,461	605,085	623,238	641,935
Commodities	39,209	218	313	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	153,607	612,441	797,981	805,391	829,553	854,440	880,073	906,475
Operation of Auto	0	226	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	188,769	889,972	163,200	66,640	68,639	70,698	72,819	75,004
Permanent Improvements	0	190,485	335,279	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	5,336	7,818	7,818	10,248	10,555	10,872	11,198	11,534
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$664,801**	**$2,350,601**	**$2,191,702**	**$2,460,714**	**$2,060,444**	**$2,122,258**	**$2,185,926**	**$2,251,504**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$1,368,238**	**($220,795)**	**($26,430)**	**($301,238)**	**$133,218**	**$105,331**	**$74,968**	**$42,025**
Special Projects	0	0	0	100,000	103,000	106,100	109,300	112,579
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$1,368,238**	**($220,795)**	**($26,430)**	**($401,238)**	**$30,218**	**($769)**	**($34,332)**	**($70,554)**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	(5,950)	1,362,288	1,141,493	1,115,063	713,825	744,043	743,274	708,942
Ending Cash Balance	**$1,362,288**	**$1,141,493**	**$1,115,063**	**$713,825**	**$744,043**	**$743,274**	**$708,942**	**$638,388**
Memo: IT Fee (2 Semesters)	$180.00	$186.00	$187.50	$193.50	$196.50	$199.50	$202.50	$205.50

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase for the Student Fitness Center Fee of $2.50 per semester, effective fall 2010. The semester rate would increase from $76.30 to $78.80 for FY11. This is a 3.3% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to $2.50 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement, provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries and meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, faculty and alumni. The plan and increases have been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for $2.50 per semester effective fall 2010. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2010, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

Semester Hours	FY10 Fee	FY11 Fee
1	$ ~~76.30~~	$ 78.80
2	~~76.30~~	78.80
3	~~76.30~~	78.80
4	~~76.30~~	78.80
5	~~76.30~~	78.80
6	~~76.30~~	78.80
7	~~76.30~~	78.80
8	~~76.30~~	78.80
9	~~76.30~~	78.80
10	~~76.30~~	78.80
11	~~76.30~~	78.80
12 & Over	~~76.30~~	78.80

Summer Session Fee Rates

Semester Hours	FY11 Fee	FY12 Fee
1	$ ~~50.85~~	$52.55
2	~~50.85~~	52.55
3	~~50.85~~	52.55
4	~~50.85~~	52.55
5	~~50.85~~	52.55
6	~~50.85~~	52.55
7	~~50.85~~	52.55
8	~~50.85~~	52.55
9	~~50.85~~	52.55
10	~~50.85~~	52.55
11	~~50.85~~	52.55
12 & Over	~~50.85~~	52.55

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee

Cash Basis

4/29/2010

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	$1,609,498	$1,744,719	$1,977,852	$2,102,654	$2,128,164	$2,128,164	$2,128,164	$2,128,164
Fee Increase - FY11	0	0	0	0	60,589	$60,589	$60,589	$60,589
Fee Increase - FY12	0	0	0	0	0	$81,760	$81,760	$81,760
Fee Increase - FY13	0	0	0	0	0	$0	$95,798	$95,798
Fee Increase - FY14	0	0	0	0	0	$0	$0	$110,110
Student Fee Revenue	$1,609,498	$1,744,719	$1,977,852	$2,102,654	$2,188,753	$2,270,513	$2,366,311	$2,476,421
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Fees	182,159	171,694	180,215	182,000	183,820	$185,658	$187,515	$189,390
Other Revenue	1,357	823	2,983	10,762	10,870	$10,978	$11,088	$11,199
Sales	10,944	12,113	9,045	9,135	9,226	$9,318	$9,411	$9,505
Interest Income	20,424	31,500	10,378	16,004	15,860	$13,890	$11,467	$9,467
Total Other Revenue	214,884	216,129	202,621	217,901	219,776	219,844	219,481	219,561
Total Revenue	**$1,824,382**	**$1,960,848**	**$2,180,473**	**$2,320,555**	**$2,408,529**	**$2,490,357**	**$2,585,792**	**$2,695,982**
Expenditures								
Salaries	303,250	336,027	358,246	403,913	456,593	$470,291	$484,400	$498,932
Wages	157,466	185,796	187,848	221,727	228,585	$235,442	$242,505	$249,781
Subtotal	460,716	521,823	546,094	625,640	685,178	705,733	726,905	748,713
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	488,592	495,877	993,741	955,262	1,075,056	$1,128,252	$1,139,534	$1.171,969
Travel	5,334	3,732	6,931	7,135	7,349	$7,569	$7,796	$8,030
Equipment	23,204	8,495	24,495	26,000	35,289	$36,348	$37,438	$38,561
Commodities	27,889	28,636	30,393	35,170	36,256	$37,451	$38,494	$39,651
Contractual Services	269,667	323,472	287,363	430,095	448,448	$472,738	$508,393	$547,568
Operation of Auto	0	213	962	990	1,020	$1,051	$1,083	$1,115
Telecommunications	9,162	8,117	7,862	9,350	9,631	$9,919	$10,217	$10,524
Administrative Costs	69,984	80,214	83,710	85,000	87,000	$87,000	$87,000	$87,000
Other Expenditures	18,173	16,379	20,362	19,833	21,767	$22,460	$22,853	$23,532
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$1,372,721**	**$1,486,958**	**$2,001,912**	**$2,194,475**	**$2,406,994**	**$2,508,521**	**$2,579,713**	**$2,676,663**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$451,662**	**$473,890**	**$178,561**	**$126,080**	**$1,534**	**($18,164)**	**$6,078**	**$19,319**
Special Projects	175,000	225,000	0	400,000	100,000	$103,000	$106,100	$109,300
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$276,662**	**$248,890**	**$178,561**	**($273,920)**	**($98,466)**	**($121,164)**	**($100,022)**	**($89,981)**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	362,791	639,453	888,343	1,066,904	792,984	694,518	573,354	473,332
Ending Cash Balance	**$639,453**	**$888,343**	**$1,066,904**	**$792,984**	**$694,518**	**$573,354**	**$473,332**	**$383,351**
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	$110.60	$124.60	$138.60	$152.60	$157.60	$163.60	$170.60	$178.60

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase for the Student Success Center Fee of $4.80 per semester, effective fall 2010. The semester rate would increase from $67.80 to $72.60 for FY11. This is a 7.1% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Success Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Success Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Success Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to $4.80 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in utilities and general costs, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Success Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed increase has been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for $4.80 per semester, effective fall 2010. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2010, the Student Success Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

Semester Hours	FY10 Fee	FY11 Fee
1	~~$5.65~~	$6.05
2	~~11.30~~	12.10
3	~~16.95~~	18.15
4	~~22.60~~	24.20
5	~~28.25~~	30.25
6	~~33.90~~	36.30
7	~~39.55~~	42.35
8	~~45.20~~	48.40
9	~~50.85~~	54.45
10	~~56.50~~	60.50
11	~~62.15~~	66.55
12 & Over	~~67.80~~	72.60

Summer Session Fee Rates

Semester Hours	FY11 Fee	FY12 Fee
1	~~$3.75~~	$4.05
2	~~7.50~~	8.10
3	~~11.25~~	12.15
4	~~15.00~~	16.20
5	~~18.75~~	20.25
6	~~22.50~~	24.30
7	~~26.25~~	28.35
8	~~30.00~~	32.40
9	~~33.75~~	36.45
10	~~37.50~~	40.50
11	~~41.25~~	44.55
12 & Over	~~45.00~~	48.60

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - Student Success Center Fee

Cash Basis

4/29/2010

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	$707,093	$1,273,038	$1,514,041	$1,566,207	$1,574,004	$1,574,004	$1,574,004	$1,574,004
Fee Increase - FY11					103,154	103,154	103,154	103,154
Fee Increase - FY12						98,056	98,056	98,056
Fee Increase - FY13							99,617	99,617
Fee Increase - FY14								44,920
Student Fee Revenue	$707,093	$1,273,038	$1,514,041	$1,566,207	$1,677,158	$1,775,214	$1,874,831	$1,919,751
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Contributions	0	0	34,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
Off Set Adm Exp Revenue	0	0	0	93,848	96,663	96,663	96,663	96,663
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	9,755	50,310	9,735	18,788	19,518	16,381	14,498	12,876
Total Other Revenue	9,755	50,310	43,735	139,636	143,181	140,044	138,161	136,539
Total Revenue	**$716,848**	**$1,323,349**	**$1,557,776**	**$1,705,843**	**$1,820,339**	**$1,915,258**	**$2,012,992**	**$2,056,290**
Expenditures								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	70,944	848,573	903,669	1,061,669	1,093,918	1,117,715	1,116,559
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	10,000	10,300	10,609	10,927	11,255
Commodities	0	0	2,787	7,000	7,210	7,427	7,650	7,880
Contractual Services	0	0	20,611	717,701	761,065	780,530	820,820	864,610
Operation of Auto	0	0	40	41	42	43	44	45
Telecommunications	0	0	213	220	226	233	240	247
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	93,848	96,663	96,663	96,663	96,663
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$0**	**$70,944**	**$872,224**	**$1,732,479**	**$1,937,175**	**$1,989,423**	**$2,054,059**	**$2,097,259**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$716,848**	**$1,252,405**	**$685,551**	**($26,636)**	**($116,836)**	**($74,165)**	**($41,067)**	**($40,969)**
Special Projects	33,517	1,368,766	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Mandatory RRR	0	0	0	250,000	40,000	20,000	40,000	80,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$683,331**	**($116,362)**	**$685,551**	**($276,636)**	**($156,836)**	**($94,165)**	**($81,067)**	**($120,969)**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	683,331	566,970	1,252,521	975,885	819,050	724,885	643,818
Ending Cash Balance	**$683,331**	**$566,970**	**$1,252,521**	**$975,885**	**$819,050**	**$724,885**	**$643,818**	**$522,849**
Memo: SSC Fee (2 Semesters)	$60.00	$110.40	$126.00	$135.60	$145.20	$153.60	$162.00	$165.60

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2010, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF). The full-time semester fee would increase from $101.20 to $107.25. This is a 6.0% increase.

Five of the eight sub-fees within SWAF—Student Government, Campus Recreation, Student Publications Operations, Student Publications Equipment and Student Health Service—would be increased by $6.05 per semester in total. The other sub-fees, Student Activities and Organizations, Student Programming and Student Legal Services, will remain at the same rate as FY-10.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these sub-fees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which support campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the sub-fees proposed to increase.

Student Government

This sub-fee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate, its officers, and the Student Body President. The proposed $.65 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of $.65 per semester, the sub-fee would be $5.00 per semester for a full-time student.

Campus Recreation

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed $.75 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support the rapidly expanding activities and services such as intramural and club sports and the operations of the outdoor sports

complex. With the increase of $.75 per semester, the sub-fee would be $22.85 per semester for a full-time student.

Student Publications Operations and Equipment

These two sub-fees fund the printing and other publication costs of the student newspaper and media, as well as replacement of equipment. The proposed $.75 per semester increase for Student Publications Operations will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of $.75 per semester the sub-fee would be $6.60 per semester for a full-time student. The proposed $.15 per semester increase for Student Publications Equipment will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of $0.15 per semester the sub-fee would be $.40 per semester for a full-time student.

Student Health Service

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Counseling and Health Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The proposed $3.75 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases that better support SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of $3.75 per semester the sub-fee would be $52.25 per semester for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective sub-fee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2010, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

Semester Hours	FY10 Fee	FY11 Fee
1	$~~79.35~~	$84.80
2	~~82.35~~	87.95
3	~~85.35~~	91.10
4	~~88.35~~	94.25
5	~~81.35~~	97.40
6	~~101.20~~	107.25
7	~~101.20~~	107.25
8	~~101.20~~	107.25
9	~~101.20~~	107.25
10	~~101.20~~	107.25
11	~~101.20~~	107.25
12 & Over	~~101.20~~	107.25

Summer Session Fee Rates

Semester Hours	FY11 Fee	FY12 Fee
1	$~~52.85~~	$56.45
2	~~54.85~~	58.55
3	~~56.85~~	60.65
4	~~58.85~~	62.75
5	~~60.85~~	64.85
6	~~67.45~~	71.45
7	~~67.45~~	71.45
8	~~67.45~~	71.45
9	~~67.45~~	71.45
10	~~67.45~~	71.45
11	~~67.45~~	71.45
12 & Over	~~67.45~~	71.45

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - Student Government Fee

Cash Basis

4/29/2010

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	$127,910	$125,569	$113,782	$113,337	$113,337	$113,337	$113,337	$113,337
Fee Increase - FY11					15,153	15,153	15,153	15,153
Fee Increase - FY12						8,556	8,556	8,556
Fee Increase - FY13							7,408	7,408
Fee Increase - FY14								641
Student Fee Revenue	$127,910	$125,569	$113,782	$113,337	$128,490	$137,046	$144,454	$145,095
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	110	174	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Reimbursements	83	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	83	140	174	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Total Revenue	**$127,993**	**$125,709**	**$113,956**	**$114,437**	**$129,590**	**$138,146**	**$145,554**	**$146,195**
Expenditures								
Salaries	38,324	43,004	45,092	46,445	47,838	49,273	50,751	52,274
Wages	25,910	16,014	30,416	31,380	32,353	33,324	34,324	35,354
Subtotal	64,234	59,018	75,508	77,825	80,191	82,597	85,075	87,628
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	955	560	0	0	0	0
Commodities	7,169	12,622	29,587	13,537	13,943	14,361	14,792	15,236
Contractual Services	20,471	16,497	42,025	30,563	31,480	32,424	33,397	34,399
Operation of Auto	1,143	376	1,789	1,789	1,843	1,898	1,955	2,014
Telecommunications	3,615	3,314	3,517	3,623	3,732	3,844	3,959	4,078
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	4,989	5,322	7,812	2,687	2,768	2,851	2,937	3,025
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$101,621**	**$97,148**	**$161,193**	**$130,584**	**$133,957**	**$137,975**	**$142,115**	**$146,380**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$26,373**	**$28,561**	**($47,237)**	**($16,147)**	**($4,367)**	**$171**	**$3,439**	**($185)**
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$26,373**	**$28,561**	**($47,237)**	**($16,147)**	**($4,367)**	**$171**	**$3,439**	**($185)**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	47,718	74,091	102,652	55,415	39,268	34,901	35,072	38,511
Ending Cash Balance	**$74,091**	**$102,652**	**$55,415**	**$39,268**	**$34,901**	**$35,072**	**$38,511**	**$38,326**
Memo: Stu Govt Fee	$9.90	$9.90	$8.70	$8.70	$10.00	$10.60	$11.20	$11.20

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - Student Health Service Fee

4/29/2010

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	$1,037,172	$1,046,704	$1,187,943	$1,334,536	$1,352,804	$1,352,804	$1,352,804	$1,352,804
Fee Increase - FY11					90,885	90,885	90,885	90,885
Fee Increase - FY12						58,992	58,992	58,992
Fee Increase - FY13							7,132	7,132
Fee Increase - FY14								12,118
Student Fee Revenue	$1,037,172	$1,046,704	$1,187,943	$1,334,536	$1,443,689	$1,502,681	$1,509,813	$1,521,931
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	197,708	186,295	169,965	175,000	180,250	185,658	191,228	196,965
Fees	118,057	123,267	104,734	117,000	120,510	124,125	127,849	131,684
Refunds	296	19	415	415	415	415	415	415
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	316,062	309,581	275,114	292,415	301,175	310,198	319,492	329,064
Total Revenue	**$1,353,234**	**$1,356,285**	**$1,463,057**	**$1,626,951**	**$1,744,864**	**$1,812,879**	**$1,829,305**	**$1,850,995**
Expenditures								
Salaries	644,179	693,623	752,396	902,492	949,163	977,638	1,006,967	1,037,176
Wages	9,559	14,775	18,376	16,513	14,561	14,998	15,448	15,911
Subtotal	653,738	708,398	770,772	919,005	963,724	992,636	1,022,415	1,053,087
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,990	7,446	8,279	6,942	7,032	7,125	7,220	7,318
Equipment	2,683	5,337	2,530	1,500	1,500	1,545	1,591	1,639
Commodities	57,675	38,570	42,800	43,002	44,292	45,621	46,990	48,400
Contractual Services	385,764	415,723	495,933	475,763	498,883	513,850	529,266	545,144
Operation of Auto	444	664	825	400	400	400	400	412
Telecommunications	15,626	18,201	18,767	23,039	23,730	24,442	25,175	25,931
Fringe Benefits	18,243	18,616	18,908	19,810	20,404	21,016	21,647	22,297
Other Expenditures	109,560	124,111	118,673	124,009	127,693	131,488	135,397	139,423
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$1,247,723**	**$1,337,066**	**$1,477,488**	**$1,613,470**	**$1,687,658**	**$1,738,123**	**$1,790,101**	**$1,843,651**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$105,511**	**$19,219**	**($14,430)**	**$13,482**	**$57,206**	**$74,756**	**$39,204**	**$7,344**
Special Projects	144,832	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**($39,321)**	**$19,219**	**($14,430)**	**$13,482**	**$57,206**	**$74,756**	**$39,204**	**$7,344**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	347,235	307,914	327,132	312,702	326,183	383,389	458,145	497,349
Ending Cash Balance	**$307,914**	**$327,132**	**$312,702**	**$326,183**	**$383,389**	**$458,145**	**$497,349**	**$504,693**
Memo: SMB Fee (2 Semesters)	$62.90	$78.50	$87.00	$97.00	$104.50	$108.25	$108.25	$109.25

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee

Cash Basis

4/29/2010

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	$495,150	$517,160	$577,050	$612,062	$615,519	$615,519	$615,519	$615,519
Fee Increase - FY11					18,177	18,177	18,177	18,177
Fee Increase - FY12						28,026	28,026	28,026
Fee Increase - FY13							31,712	31,712
Fee Increase - FY14								32,259
Student Fee Revenue	$495,150	$517,160	$577,050	$612,062	$633,696	$661,722	$693,434	$725,693
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	7,260	6,132	4,314	6,255	6,318	6,381	6,445	6,509
Fees	104,955	92,906	92,730	94,773	95,721	96,678	97,645	98,621
Rentals	5,878	7,609	7,849	7,762	7,840	7,918	7,997	8,077
Interest Income	120	0	1,625	1,641	1,657	1,674	1,691	1,708
Total Other Revenue	118,213	106,647	106,519	110,431	111,536	112,651	113,778	114,915
Total Revenue	**$613,363**	**$623,807**	**$683,569**	**$722,493**	**$745,232**	**$774,373**	**$807,212**	**$840,608**
Expenditures								
Salaries	223,612	247,369	262,837	280,461	300,524	309,540	318,826	328,391
Wages	124,979	121,758	129,535	135,000	139,185	143,361	147,662	152,092
Subtotal	348,591	369,127	392,372	415,461	439,709	452,901	466,488	480,483
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,700	4,398	5,174	4,944	5,092	5,245	5,402	5,564
Equipment	15,265	13,129	16,634	15,500	15,965	16,444	16,937	17,445
Commodities	42,600	37,370	41,108	40,950	42,200	43,450	44,670	45,955
Contractual Services	67,664	70,504	84,961	93,457	99,286	105,911	113,797	122,269
Operation of Auto	4,592	4,977	3,391	3,800	3,914	4,031	4,152	4,277
Telecommunications	5,679	5,971	6,620	6,815	7,019	7,230	7,447	7,670
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	152	157	162	167	167
Other Expenditures	49,898	59,325	59,201	67,315	72,870	78,445	84,041	86,609
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$538,990**	**$564,801**	**$609,461**	**$648,394**	**$686,213**	**$713,819**	**$743,101**	**$770,440**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$74,373**	**$59,006**	**$74,108**	**$74,099**	**$59,019**	**$60,554**	**$64,111**	**$70,169**
Special Projects	100,000	25,000	45,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	60,000	65,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**($25,627)**	**$34,006**	**$29,108**	**$24,099**	**$9,019**	**$5,554**	**$4,111**	**$5,169**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	123,197	97,570	131,575	160,683	184,782	193,802	199,356	203,467
Ending Cash Balance	**$97,570**	**$131,575**	**$160,683**	**$184,782**	**$193,802**	**$199,356**	**$203,467**	**$208,636**
Memo: Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters	$34.80	$38.30	$42.30	$44.20	$45.70	$47.80	$50.10	$52.40

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

FY 2011 Fee Review - Student Publications - Operations Fee

4/29/2010

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	$118,069	$112,325	$125,088	$158,349	$163,176	$163,176	$163,176	$163,176
Fee Increase - FY11					18,176	18,176	18,176	18,176
Fee Increase - FY12						2,743	2,743	2,743
Fee Increase - FY13							0	0
Fee Increase - FY14								0
Student Fee Revenue	$118,069	$112,325	$125,088	$158,349	$181,352	$184,095	$184,095	$184,095
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Advertising Sales	102,876	138,870	121,028	150,500	153,510	155,045	156,595	158,161
Sales-Ticket/Cont Web	0	500	0	1,505	1,550	1,597	1,645	1,694
Interdepartmental transfers	14,308	0	0	25,585	4,094	4,217	4,344	4,474
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	117,184	139,370	121,028	177,590	159,154	160,859	162,584	164,329
Total Revenue	**$235,253**	**$251,695**	**$246,116**	**$335,939**	**$340,506**	**$344,954**	**$346,679**	**$348,424**
Expenditures								
Salaries	128,788	135,968	137,358	136,655	140,755	144,978	149,327	153,807
Wages	98,720	110,618	117,525	91,700	94,543	116,288	130,243	134,150
Subtotal	227,508	246,586	254,883	228,355	235,298	261,266	279,570	287,957
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,115	438	1,231	1,800	1,854	1,910	1,967	2,026
Equipment	131	1,146	743	300	309	318	328	338
Commodities	36,632	38,454	36,614	23,400	24,102	24,825	25,570	26,337
Contractual Services	13,903	11,647	13,206	13,050	11,903	13,876	13,944	14,353
Operation of Auto	1,775	1,328	1,441	1,485	1,530	1,576	1,623	1,672
Telecommunications	7,643	7,418	6,781	6,960	7,169	7,384	7,606	7,835
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	14,675	3,475	3,975	4,275	4,403	4,535	4,672	4,812
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$303,381**	**$310,493**	**$318,874**	**$279,625**	**$286,568**	**$315,690**	**$335,280**	**$345,330**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**($68,128)**	**($58,797)**	**($72,757)**	**$56,314**	**$53,938**	**$29,264**	**$11,399**	**$3,094**
Special Projects	0	0	0	1,950	2,010	2,070	2,135	2,200
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**($68,128)**	**($58,797)**	**($72,757)**	**$54,364**	**$51,928**	**$27,194**	**$9,264**	**$894**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	145,320	77,192	18,394	(54,363)	1	51,929	79,123	88,387
Ending Cash Balance	**$77,192**	**$18,394**	**($54,363)**	**$1**	**$51,929**	**$79,123**	**$88,387**	**$89,281**
Memo: Stu Pub Fee (2 Semesters)	$8.20	$8.20	$9.20	$11.70	$13.20	$13.20	$13.20	$13.20

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - Student Publications-Equipment Fee

4/29/2010

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	$13,620	$13,007	$1,553	$5,884	$6,684	$6,684	$6,684	$6,684
Fee Increase - FY11					3,621	3,621	3,621	3,621
Fee Increase - FY12						630	630	630
Fee Increase - FY13							0	0
Fee Increase - FY14								0
Student Fee Revenue	$13,620	$13,007	$1,553	$5,884	$10,305	$10,935	$10,935	$10,935
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	1,004	1,200	276	421	416	350	287	214
Total Other Revenue	1,004	1,200	276	421	416	350	287	214
Total Revenue	**$14,624**	**$14,207**	**$1,829**	**$6,305**	**$10,721**	**$11,285**	**$11,222**	**$11,149**
Expenditures								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	150	11,392	0	8,500	8,755	9,018	9,289	9,568
Commodities	72	24	0	100	103	106	109	112
Contractual Services	2,404	5,101	775	5,000	5,150	5,305	5,464	5,628
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$2,626**	**$16,518**	**$775**	**$13,600**	**$14,008**	**$14,429**	**$14,862**	**$15,308**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$11,999**	**($2,311)**	**$1,054**	**($7,295)**	**($3,287)**	**($3,144)**	**($3,640)**	**($4,159)**
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$11,999**	**($2,311)**	**$1,054**	**($7,295)**	**($3,287)**	**($3,144)**	**($3,640)**	**($4,159)**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	17,331	29,330	27,019	28,073	20,778	17,491	14,347	10,707
Ending Cash Balance	**$29,330**	**$27,019**	**$28,073**	**$20,778**	**$17,491**	**$14,347**	**$10,707**	**$6,548**
Memo: Stu Pub Equip Fee (2 Semester	$1.00	$1.00	$0.00	$0.50	$0.80	$0.80	$0.80	$0.80

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY HOUSING OCCUPANCY FEE RATES, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2010, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 6% for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, 5% for Evergreen Hall, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve an increase of 3% for the meal plan.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY11 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY11 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing occupancy fee rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations of 3% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, 6% increase for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, 5% for Evergreen Hall occupancy fee rates, 3% increase for group housing at Cougar Village and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2010, University Housing occupancy fee rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE
Per Month:

FY10	FY11	FY12	
$ 905	$ 930	$ 960	· two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,060	1,090	1,125	· two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,020	1,050	1,080	· three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,190	1,225	1,260	· three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE
Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY10	FY11
Shared Room	$1,835	$1,890
Single Room	2,725	2,805
Deluxe Single Room	3,670	3,780

	Per Summer Term			Per Five Week Summer Term		
	2009	2010	2011	2009	2010	2011
Shared Room	$1015	$1,045	$1,075	$510	$525	$540
Single Room	1,515	1,560	1,605	760	780	805
Deluxe Single Room	2,030	2,090	2,150	1,020	1,050	1,080

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS
Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY10	FY11
Shared Room	$2,345	$2,485
Deluxe Single Room	4,690	4,970

	Per Summer Term			Per Five Week Summer Term		
	2009	2010	2011	2009	2010	2011
Shared Room	$1,275	$1,350	$1,420	$640	$675	$715
Deluxe Single	2,550	2,700	2,840	1,280	1,350	1,430

Meal Plan Charge:	FY10	FY11
Plan A	$1,370	$1,410
Plan B	1,890	1,945

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	FY10	FY11
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	$50,375	$51,885

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, Evergreen Hall

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY10	FY11
Studio Apartment	$4,700	$4,935
Shared Apartment	2,515	2,640
Private Apartment	3,355	3,525
Private Suite	2,845	2,990

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	2010	2011	2010	2011
Studio Apartment	$2,590	$2,665	$1,295	$1,335
Shared Apartment	1,385	1,425	695	715
Private Apartment	1,845	1,900	925	950
Private Suite	1,570	1,615	785	810

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2011 Fee Review - University Housing

Accrual Basis

4/29/2010

Revenue	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Actual	FY 09 Actual	FY 10 Projected	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan	FY 13 Plan	FY 14 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	$12,317,387	$14,906,123	$16,453,061	$16,991,031	$16,991,031	$16,991,031	$16,991,031	$16,991,031
Rental Increase - FY11					768,639	768,639	768,639	768,639
Rental Increase - FY12						674,693	674,693	674,693
Rental Increase - FY13							632,081	632,081
Rental Increase - FY14								653,974
Rental Revenue	$12,317,387	$14,906,123	$16,453,061	$16,991,031	$17,759,670	$18,434,363	$19,066,444	$19,720,418
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Other Income	201,180	298,182	309,730	270,278	275,684	281,198	286,822	292,558
Conference Housing	64,447	98,737	129,077	110,620	112,832	115,089	117,391	119,739
Vending	91,531	81,716	74,245	107,892	110,050	112,251	114,496	116,786
Interest Income	208,785	203,385	59,208	35,130	35,355	29,717	31,000	34,008
Total Other Revenue	565,943	682,020	572,260	523,920	533,921	538,255	549,709	563,091
Total Revenue	**$12,883,330**	**$15,588,143**	**$17,025,321**	**$17,514,951**	**$18,293,591**	**$18,972,618**	**$19,616,153**	**$20,283,509**
Expenses								
Salaries	2,083,356	2,337,903	2,431,313	2,514,807	2,590,251	2,667,959	2,747,998	2,830,438
Wages	450,625	583,994	627,384	669,826	690,591	711,309	732,648	754,627
Personnel Services	501,031	677,124	735,349	693,109	713,902	735,319	757,379	780,100
Subtotal	3,035,012	3,599,021	3,794,046	3,877,742	3,994,744	4,114,587	4,238,025	4,365,165
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	6,235,768	6,336,310	8,649,575	8,831,187	8,946,052	8,964,279	9,112,921	9,292,125
Travel	23,087	25,259	21,151	27,786	28,063	28,344	28,628	28,914
Equipment	108,544	117,776	147,875	176,198	172,020	177,180	182,495	187,970
Commodities	104,921	121,605	130,524	121,801	125,455	129,219	133,095	137,088
Contractual Services	2,362,036	3,147,102	3,171,069	3,867,035	4,065,363	4,229,019	4,498,717	4,791,931
Operation of Auto	44,985	41,348	49,069	49,190	50,665	52,185	53,751	55,364
Telecommunications	605,846	717,743	736,427	755,574	775,219	795,374	816,054	837,272
Administrative Costs	350,000	390,000	413,000	442,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	**$12,870,199**	**$14,496,164**	**$17,112,736**	**$18,148,513**	**$18,634,581**	**$18,967,187**	**$19,540,686**	**$20,172,829**
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	**$13,131**	**$1,091,979**	**($87,415)**	**($633,562)**	**($340,990)**	**$5,431**	**$75,467**	**$110,680**
Special Projects	500,000	1,680,104	(34,781)	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	**($486,869)**	**($588,125)**	**($52,634)**	**($633,562)**	**($340,990)**	**$5,431**	**$75,467**	**$110,680**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	181,276	523,502	(72,141)	59,334	59,099	58,695	74,919	78,651
Beginning Cash Balance	2,836,972	2,531,379	2,466,756	2,341,981	1,767,753	1,485,862	1,549,988	1,700,374
Ending Cash Balance	**$2,531,379**	**$2,466,756**	**$2,341,981**	**$1,767,753**	**$1,485,862**	**$1,549,988**	**$1,700,374**	**$1,889,705**
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	$3,970.00	$4,170.00	$4,380.00	$4,690.00	$4,970.00	$5,220.00	$5,430.00	$5,650.00

PROPOSED INCREASE: PHARMACY STUDENT TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of $10.00 per semester, effective Fall 2010. The semester rate would increase from $225.00 to $235.00 for FY-11. The Fee provides for student lap top computers, risk insurance, and replacement machines. Computer maintenance and support is funded by the University through the Office of Academic Computing. The increase will provide for replacement batteries and an upgrade to Windows 7.

Attached for information is current and projected fiscal year cash flow information concerning the proposed increase.

Rationale for Adoption

Students in the School of Pharmacy use their computers for on-line access to course materials through the School's course management system. They also use their computers to access library resources, online assessments, and research. A survey of the students currently enrolled in Pharmacy indicated that students are very enthusiastic about the computer program and the computing support provided. While the program has been successful in its implementation, the current fees no longer cover all of the associated costs.

The Pharmacy Student Technology Fee is collected from students enrolled in the School of Pharmacy and will be used to cover the cost of student computers as well as the risk insurance and replacement computers. The support costs associated with the maintenance of the computers is already provided. While students in this professional program are assessed the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, they are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. Also, this program allows the students to have access to a personal lap top computer, with the latest Office products and anti-virus software, during their three-year program without having to buy their own.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, the School of Pharmacy remains cost competitive.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the School of Pharmacy and is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) Effective with the collection of charges for Fall 2010, the School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE, be increased to $235.00 per semester.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

School of Pharmacy

School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee

	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Actual	FY10 Projected	FY11 Plan	FY12 Plan
Fees Collected from Students							
AY 05/06	$ 30,578.50	$ -	$ -				
AY 06/07		-	-	$ -			
AY 07/08			-	-	$ 36,000.00		
AY 08/09				-	36,000.00	#REF!	
AY 09/10					36,000.00	#REF!	#REF!
AY 10/11						#REF!	#REF!
AY 11/12							#REF!
Total	$ 30,578.50	$ 67,422.70	$ 97,760.30	$ 103,000.00	$ 108,000.00	#REF!	#REF!
Payments Made to Lenders							
AY 05/06	$ (33,338.81)	$ (32,267.81)	$ (32,267.81)				
AY 06/07		(30,666.72)	(30,666.72)	$ (30,666.72)			
AY 07/08			(31,806.90)	(31,806.90)	$ (36,256.90)		
AY 08/09				(34,567.71)	(34,567.71)	$ (43,267.71)	
AY 09/10					(35,701.32)	(35,701.32)	$ (44,401.32)
AY 10/11						(32,543.23)	(32,543.23)
AY 11/12							(32,543.23)
Total	$ (33,338.81)	$ (62,934.53)	$ (94,741.43)	$ (97,041.33)	$ (106,525.93)	$ (111,512.26)	$ (109,487.78)
Insurance Coverage Paid to Carbondale		15.8%	7.1%	-36.4%	0.0%		
AY 05/06	$ (446.19)	$ (516.50)	$ (553.33)				
AY 06/07		(516.50)	(553.33)	$ (351.86)			
AY 07/08			(553.34)	(351.87)	$ (351.86)		
AY 08/09				(351.87)	(351.87)	$ (369.46)	
AY 09/10					(351.87)	(369.46)	$ (387.93)
AY 10/11						(369.46)	(387.93)
AY 11/12							(387.93)
Total	$ (446.19)	$ (1,033.00)	$ (1,660.00)	$ (1,055.60)	$ (1,055.60)	$ (1,108.38)	$ (1,163.79)
Net Cash Flow	$ (3,206.50)	$ 3,455.17	$ 1,358.87	$ 4,903.07	$ 418.47	#REF!	#REF!
Cumulative Cash Flow	$ (3,206.50)	$ 248.67	$ 1,607.54	$ 6,510.61	$ 6,929.08	#REF!	#REF!
Fee per Term	$ 188.00	$ 208.00	$ 208.00	$ 216.00	$ 225.00	$ 235.00	$ 245.00

Cost Breakdown:

Cost of Laptop	$ 1,075.65
x # of laptops	87
TOTAL AMT TO FINANCE	$ 93,581.55

ASSUMPTIONS:

1. The estimated cost of the laptop is $1,100, which includes a built-in battery warranty, so no future battery purchase is planned for the FY11 group of laptops.
2. Assumes the purchase of 5 extra laptops as "spares" in the event that any of the students' laptops need to be repaired or replaced. The additional cost of these laptops is recovered through the student fee over 3 years.
3. Assumes financing rate similar to the FY10 rate for 3 years with annual beginning-of-period payments of $35,000, starting on 10/1/10, for a total payback of $105,000. Interest rates for that far in the future are unknown at this time.
4. Assumes 82 students enrolled per term, 81 will participate in laptop program (1 opt-out), but that we collect fee revenue from 78 students due to waivers, IVG.
5. Due to a lack of better information at this time, this forecast also assumes that we get the same pricing on laptops and the same financing terms for each consecutive year.
6. Assumes 5% annual escalation on Insurance Coverage costs.
7. FY11 and FY12 assume an additional battery purchase of $8,700 ($100 each for 87 batteries) to be made for the third year of use of the respective laptops.

Year 4 would require PDA or other similar device

PROPOSAL TO MODIFY THE NURSING PROGRAM FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter is based on an opinion by General Counsel. The opinion finds that the Nursing Program Fee is not subject to the provisions of the Guaranteed Tuition Plan. The current Program Fee will remain at the Board approved rate of $242 per clinical course.

Rationale for Adoption

During the past several years, the SIUE School of Nursing has continued to work toward addressing a critical workforce shortage in Nursing as well as improving the quality of education and performance of SIUE students at the undergraduate and graduate levels. However, the continuing demand to provide additional nursing graduates must be addressed with continuing funds.

The Nursing Program Fee will be charged to all Nursing students taking clinical courses. Those students will pay the current rate of $242 per clinical course.

The full four-year impact of the Nursing Program Fee is shown in this example: the rate for freshmen will be $0. For sophomores it will be $484 ($242 for each of the two clinical courses sophomores take.) For juniors and seniors the rate will be $968 (juniors and seniors each take four clinical courses at $242 per course.)

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B·4 be amended in its entirety to read as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2010, the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE, is as follows:

Nursing Program Fee Rate
$242 per clinical course.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Bonan commented that he would have to vote no on the proposed fee increases due to the fact that from 2001 to 2011, the fees for SIUC alone per semester had increased 288 percent. He stated that there was going to have to be a time where the Board stopped increasing fees or else the University would be priced out of the market.

Trustee Brown noted that much had been asked of the students and of the University over the last ten years which he thought was indicative of the changing environment of higher education. He stated that the University could not afford to fall behind in quality of its academic programs and in the services offered to students. Mr. Brown agreed that cuts needed to be made on the campuses; however, making cuts took time. He felt confident in the leadership at the University to make the necessary cuts but reiterated the need to keep an eye on quality. Mr. Brown stated that the University needed to provide the amenities that students and families expected when choosing which college to attend. He charged the University to critically consider any model of growth that would help it become the quality University that southern Illinois deserved.

Trustee Suggs shared that she spoke with other student leaders and the student liaison with SIUE's University Planning and Budget Council, and she supported SIUE's recommendations. She noted that the campus had tried to be as conservative as possible, and she felt that SIUE had done what the Board had requested.

Trustee Simmons moved the approval of the Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4

Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4]; and Proposal to Modify the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Mr. Frank William Bonan II.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Recognition of Samuel Goldman Resolution." Trustee Sanders moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

On behalf of the Board and the University community, the Chair thanked Chancellor Goldman for his dedication, service and friendship.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

Recognition of

Samuel Goldman

Resolution

WHEREAS, Chancellor Samuel Goldman will retire from Southern Illinois University Carbondale;

WHEREAS, in addition to his work as Chancellor, he served the University as a Professor, Director, Dean, Professor Emeritus, and member of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees;

WHEREAS, before his arrival at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Samuel Goldman, a native of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, earned his B.A. degree in English and Sociology from the University of Manitoba in 1955, his M.A. in Educational Administration/Social Science from the University of Chicago in 1958, and his Ph.D. in Educational Administration/Social Science from the University of Chicago in 1961;

WHEREAS, before his arrival at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, he had served on the faculties of Ohio University, Syracuse University, New York University, and Oklahoma State University, and had served as a director and department chair at Syracuse University;

WHEREAS, he became a naturalized citizen of the United States in 1978;

WHEREAS, he taught courses in areas such as research methods, human relations, and educational planning and policy development, and he served on twenty-four master's and doctoral degree committees;

WHEREAS, he has received several awards for his teaching and service, including a Service Recognition Award from the Educational Council of 100, a Special Citation for Distinguished Public Service and Leadership in Higher Education from the State of Ohio General Assembly, and being named a Distinguished Professor by the National Academy for School Executives;

WHEREAS, he has published three books in professional literature, published a number of articles in journals and chapters in books, and presented a series of papers at professional meetings related to his educational and social scientific research activities;

WHEREAS, his record of service to the community is exemplary, including chairing the Carbondale Human Relations Commission and

service as a certified clergy volunteer at the Illinois Youth Center in Murphysboro, Memorial Hospital of Carbondale, the Veterans Affairs Medical Center in Marion, St. Joseph's Hospital in Murphysboro, and Herrin Hospital;

WHEREAS, during his tenure as Chancellor, several programs were modified or added to Southern Illinois University's portfolio of degree programs, including the online M.B.A. program, the M.A. and Ph.D. concentrations in Applied Psychology and Brain and Cognitive Sciences, the Professional Science Master's in Advanced Energy and Fuels Management, and the joint Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and Southern Illinois University Carbondale Nursing program;

WHEREAS, he skillfully navigated the University through the May 8, 2009, storm, including the commencement ceremonies and subsequent clean-up efforts;

WHEREAS, during his tenure as Chancellor, he worked with colleagues to broaden the University's international reach in recruiting students, successfully negotiating agreements with universities located in many different countries, including China, Malaysia, Saudi Arabia, and Kuwait;

WHEREAS, during his tenure as Chancellor, he tirelessly represented the University at local, state, and national events;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in a regular meeting assembled, That the Board expresses its gratitude and appreciation to Samuel Goldman for his years of service and contributions to Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and the Southern Illinois University system;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the title of Chancellor Emeritus be conferred upon Samuel Goldman effective with his retirement on May 31, 2010; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the members of this Board, individually and as a group, offer Samuel Goldman their best wishes for an active, healthy, and rewarding retirement.

Trustee Wigginton moved the approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The

motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chancellor Goldman thanked the Board members and President Poshard for their tremendous cooperation, commitment and dedication to the University.

The Chair recognized the outgoing student Trustees. He noted that it had been a pleasure to get to know Mr. Brown and Ms. Suggs and wished them success in their future endeavors. The Chair presented Mr. Brown and Ms. Suggs with certificates of appreciation on behalf of the Board.

The following matter was withdrawn from the Board's agenda: Authorization for the Sale of Notes: "Revenue Anticipation Notes"

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held July 8, 2010, at the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in Springfield, Illinois. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:20 a.m.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 10, 2010

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....389

Authorization for the Sale of Notes: "Revenue Anticipation Notes".....391

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 10, 2010

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the sole purpose to review and take action related to the Authorization for the Sale of Notes: "Revenue Anticipation Notes." The meeting convened at 1:35 p.m., Thursday, June 10, 2010, in the Special Events Room, 1st Floor, Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Ms. Amber Suggs
Mr. Stephen Wigginton
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Mr. Nate Brown
Dr. Keith Sanders

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Mr. Jerry Blakemore, Vice President and General Counsel; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

There were no objections from members present for Trustee Frank William Bonan II to participate in the meeting via teleconference, and he did so.

President Poshard commented that when he met with Mike Barnett in the Illinois Comptroller's Office, Mr. Barnett had effusive praise for staff members Dr. Duane Stucky, Mr. David Gross, and Ms. Tina Galik, for bringing the legislation to fruition.

Vice President Stucky thanked the President for his leadership in communicating the importance and need of such legislation for short-term borrowing for universities. Dr. Stucky noted that in other legislation, the state extended the lapse period to December 31 for FY10 funds. Under the Borrowing Bill, he reviewed that universities could borrow funds within 90 days that the legislation was signed. He went on to say that the legislation authorized universities to borrow up to 75 percent of what was owed by the state. For Southern Illinois University, that meant it had authority to borrow up to $80 million to date. Dr. Stucky reported that the University was targeting $75 million to borrow. He stated that if the Board approved the matter before it, he and his staff would be meeting with Standard and Poor's the following week. He reviewed interest rates expected to receive for the sale. He also reviewed the upper limit of Barclays' fee to cost approximately $150,000. He anticipated the note

sale would be underway by early July and stated the borrowing was needed to meet the July payroll.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF NOTES:
"REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES"

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue Revenue Anticipation Notes to be applied for the purposes of paying salaries and other expenses lawfully authorized in the University's State appropriation; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Revenue Anticipation Note Resolution, Note Purchase Agreement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement; select the following: Note Counsel, Managing Underwriter, Financial Advisor, Registrar and Paying Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed note sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, pursuant to Section 8 of the Southern Illinois University Management Act, the "Act", may borrow money from time to time in anticipation of receiving tuition, payments from the State of Illinois, or other revenues or receipts of the University; provided that the money shall be repaid within one year after issuance of the hereinafter defined Notes and the amount borrowed shall not exceed 75% of the total amount of payroll and other expense vouchers submitted and payable to the University for Fiscal Year 2010 expenses but unpaid at the Comptroller's Office on the date that is not prior to 45 days before the estimated date for executing the hereinafter defined Notes.

As of June 4, 2010, the State of Illinois owes Southern Illinois University over $106,000,000 of fiscal year 2010 operating appropriations. As a result, the University anticipates that there may be insufficient funds on hand and available to pay the necessary expenses of the University; therefore it is advisable, necessary and in the best interest of the University that the Board borrow money, in accordance with the requirements of the Southern Illinois University Management Act as needed to meet the necessary expenses of the University and to pay costs of issuance.

The Revenue Anticipation Notes of the Board shall be issued, as may be determined to be advisable and in the best interest to the University by the Board Treasurer. The Notes shall not be issued in the aggregate principal amount to exceed $85,000,000 and to have a final maturity later than one year from date of issuance. The obligation to make the payments due under the Notes shall be a lawful obligation of the Board payable solely from pledged revenues.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not Applicable

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the University that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of Revenue Anticipation Notes which shall provide for payment of the necessary expenses of the University.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Note Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Notes.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Barclays Capital, Incorporated, New York, New York, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Notes, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Notes. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Notes.

(6) The Board Treasurer is hereby authorized to enter into a Note Purchase Agreement with Barclays Capital, Incorporated, as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Notes, in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting for an underwriter's discount not to exceed 2% of the amount of such Series.[1]

(7) The Board approves the preparation, execution, and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement, each in substantially the forms which are before the Board at this meeting, as prepared by the Financial Advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Note Counsel and Board Treasurer.[1]

(8) The Board approves the preparation, execution, and distribution of a Revenue Anticipation Resolution, in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting, as prepared by the Note Counsel and approved by Board Treasurer.[1]

(9) There shall be borrowed for and on behalf of the Board the sum of not to exceed $85,000,000 plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount or premium used in the marketing of the Notes for the purposes aforesaid; the Notes shall be issued, as may be determined by the Board Treasurer, with such additions or modifications as shall be determined to be necessary by the Board Treasurer at the time of the sale to reflect the purpose of the issue, or whether the Notes are Taxable or Tax-Exempt. No Note shall be dated later than the date set forth in the Act, nor have a final maturity later than one year from date of issuance. The Notes shall bear interest at a rate or rates percent per annum not to exceed the lesser of (i)(a) if the Notes are issued as Tax Exempt Notes, 6% per annum, or (b) if the Notes are issued as Taxable Notes, 9% per annum, and (ii) the amount permitted by applicable law, all as provided in the Note Order.

(10) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of note insurance is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants, which are deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board, with an insurer.

(11) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Trustee Hightower moved the approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 1:43 p.m.

Misty Whittington

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

---

[1] Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

ANNUAL REPORT
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE
MINUTES

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

July 16, 2009

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:07 a.m. on Thursday, July 16, 2009, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; Nate Brown; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Mr. Bonan motioned to approve the minutes of the June 11, 2009, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Nate Brown and passed by Committee.

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2009 (Board Agenda Item H)

Vice President Sarvela presented the annual report of program additions and deletions. In response to Dr. Sanders' question of how the University can fund new programs during this time of very tight budgets, Dr. Sarvela responded that many times the addition of a new program simply requires adding students to existing courses, which requires no additional resources. Chancellor Goldman explained that SIUC often internally reallocates resources from marginal programs to new programs that will have greater growth potential.

Dr. Sarvela requested that the report be approved for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Dr. Sanders moved that the matter be approved for inclusion on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan.

Presentation: Fulfilling the Clinical Education Mission

Dr. Larry Jones talked about the SIU School of Medicine's success in fulfilling its mission to train primary care physicians who will practice in the rural areas of Illinois, and the importance of the school to rural health care.

Brent Jones spoke briefly about his clinical education experience and his decision to return to Harrisburg to practice medicine.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:38 a.m.

PDS/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

September 10, 2009

The Academic Matters Committee met at 8:02 a.m. on Thursday, September 10, 2009, in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; Nate Brown; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Dr. Sanders motioned to approve the minutes of the July 16, 2009, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Hightower and passed by Committee.

Information Report: Update on Implementation of the Illinois Public Agenda

Vice President Sarvela distributed a progress report, provided by the Illinois Board of Higher Education at its August 2009 meeting, on the implementation of the Illinois Public Agenda.

Information Report: Accreditation and Quality Assurance

Vice President Sarvela presented the annual report on academic program accreditation. At SIUC, the Bachelor of Science in Communication Disorders and Sciences and the Master of Science in Speech and Language Pathology are on probation; the Bachelor of Science in Journalism is on provisional accreditation; and the accreditation for the Child Development Laboratory has lapsed. Vice President Sarvela updated the Board on what the campus has done to address the problems cited by the accrediting agencies for each of these programs.

Chair Hightower asked Vice President Sarvela to continue to communicate to the Board, the progress that has been made in those areas that have been cited.

Information Report: THE COLLEGE OF 2020: STUDENTS (A Chronicle Research Services Report)
This report is the first of three reports that will be issued by Chronicle Research Services, the research arm of *The Chronicle of Higher Education* (reports on technologies and facilities and the faculty are to follow).

Vice President Sarvela shared with the Board some of the highlights of the report, and he stated that the University will need to restructure its curriculum development and program delivery to meet the future needs of its students and prepare for the changes that will occur over the next ten years.

Discussion about the competitiveness in higher education followed.

Chair Hightower asked Vice President Sarvela to provide at the next Board of Trustees meeting, a report on how SIU's peer institutions are doing with online education and how SIU compares to those institutions.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2011 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item J)

Vice President Sarvela spoke briefly about the Planning component of the RAMP proposal.

Vice President Stucky provided an overview of the Operating and Capital budget requests.

Dr. Sanders moved to include the matter on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Brown and was passed by Committee.

Presentation: *Keys to Success: Inspiring Excellence at SIUE*

The presenters talked about the maturation of the concept of and the commitment to student success by the divisions of Academic Affairs and Student Affairs on the SIUE campus. Presenters were Paul Ferguson, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Susan Thomas, Associate Provost for Academic Planning and Program Development; Lora Miles; Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs; Narbeth Emmanuel, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs; and Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 8:50 a.m.

PDS/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

December 10, 2009

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:07 a.m. on Thursday, December 10, 2009, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Frank William Bonan II, chair pro tem, and Nate Brown. Absent were: Ed Hightower and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Mr. Brown motioned to approve the minutes of the September 10, 2009, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan and passed by Committee.

Information Report: Update on Implementation of the Illinois Public Agenda

Vice President Sarvela distributed a progress report, provided by the Illinois Board of Higher Education at its December 2009 meeting, on the implementation of the Illinois Public Agenda.

Information Report: Online and Distance Education at SIU and Peer Institutions

At Dr. Hightower's request, Vice President Sarvela presented to the Board an analysis of online and distance education activities at SIU, as well as a comparison of those activities with SIU's in-state and out-of-state peer institutions. Dr. Sarvela also discussed short-term and long-term recommendations for improving online and distance education programming at the University.

Mr. Bonan commented that the University should focus more on online education, and he noted that it was an area where the University could bolster cash flow and enrollment. He requested a study showing next steps and a cost breakdown.

Presentation: ***Learning, Serving, Leading: SIUC's Service Commitments in Action***

The presentation focused on service learning activities at SIU Carbondale and how those activities enrich the student learning experience.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

PDS/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

February 11, 2010

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:02 a.m. on Thursday, February 11, 2010, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Frank William Bonan II, chair pro tem, and Nate Brown. Absent were: Ed Hightower and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, and Stephen Wigginton. Absent were: John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Jerry Blakemore; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Mr. Brown motioned to approve the minutes of the December 10, 2009, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan and passed by Committee.

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Charles Tosovsky] (Agenda Item K)

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Ralph Korte] (Agenda Item L)

Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift commented on the accomplishments of Charles Tosovsky and Ralph Korte. He recommended that the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Mr. Tosovsky and that an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree be awarded to Mr. Korte.

Mr. Brown recommended approval of Board agenda items K and L and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

Information Report: *Fiscal Year 2009 Performance Report*

Vice President Sarvela stated that the organizational framework for this year's *Performance Report* was the Illinois Public Agenda. He gave several examples of faculty, staff, and student achievements presented in the report.

Information Report: Minority, Women, and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report 2009

Vice President Sarvela noted that this annual report documents SIU's efforts as they relate to minorities, women, and disabled students, faculty, and staff. Statistical data as well as program descriptions are provided in the report, along with achievements and challenges facing each campus. In addition, comments related to MAP funding are included.

Paul Pitts, Wesley McNeese, and Linda McCabe Smith talked briefly about their respective campus report.

Presentation: *Undergraduate Research and Retention Efforts in the College of Science*

Jay Means, Karen Renzaglia, Harvey Henson, and Andrew Podoll talked about enrollment trends at the undergraduate and graduate levels, research funding, and innovations put in place to deal with recruitment, retention, and graduation rates. Several students were in attendance and talked about their experiences as students in the College of Science.

Other Business

Mr. Bonan stated he met with Dr. Sarvela about SIU's ability to provide online and off-campus education to students. He commented that SIU was falling behind its competition in the Midwest, and that with new technology coming on every day and with students of all ages calling for this type of education, SIU must, in all schools, make this a priority. Mr. Bonan asked Dr. Sarvela to work with the campuses to come up with a plan, and he expressed hope that the Board, the President, and the Chancellors would support this initiative.

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

PDS/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

April 8, 2010

The Academic Matters Committee met at 8:05 a.m. on Thursday, April 8, 2010, in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Frank William Bonan II; Nate Brown; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Jerry Blakemore; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Dr. Sanders motioned to approve the minutes of the February 11, 2010, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan and passed by Committee.

Information Report: *An IBHE Update: The Program Approval Process*

Vice President Sarvela reported that the Illinois Board of Higher Education formed a statewide committee to review the program approval process. He discussed the work of the committee and its recommendations for streamlining the process and aligning it with the goals of the *Illinois Public Agenda*.

Presentation: *Academics, Outreach, and Scholarship: Robots Pull It All Together*

Hasan Sevim and Jerry Weinberg talked about the School of Engineering's outreach programs and how the school uses robots to pull together academics, outreach, and scholarship.

Jeff Croxell, Aaron Parker, Scott Miller, and Jason Tennyson talked about their interests in robotics.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 8:51 a.m.

PDS/mam

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting

May 13, 2010

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:00 a.m. on Thursday, May 13, 2010, in Roller Hall, Room 1511 at Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, Alton, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders, chair pro tem, Frank William Bonan II, and Nate Brown. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Jerry Blakemore; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Motion was made to approve the minutes of the April 8, 2010, meeting. The motion was duly seconded and passed by Committee.

Information Report: SHEEO Four-State Cost Study

Vice President Sarvela presented findings of a Four-State Cost Study conducted by the State Higher Education Executive Officers. The study looked at cost study data over a multiyear period for Florida, Illinois, New York's SUNY system, and Ohio. In comparing SIUC and SIUE to the findings, Dr. Sarvela summarized the following points:

- SIUC is very close to the Illinois average in proportions of credit hours generated at the undergraduate and graduate levels. SIUE has a higher proportion of undergraduate hours.
- SIUE has mirrored the state (and four-state trend) of increasing credit hour generation over time.
- Regarding cost per credit hour at the undergraduate level, SIUC is fairly close to the state averages, while SIUE is less expensive, especially at the upper-division cost per credit hour. Both SIUC and SIUE appear to be more expensive at the graduate level of instruction when looking at cost per credit hour.
- Comparisons with the community colleges suggested that costs per credit hour were roughly the same for both community colleges and four-year schools.

Presentation: Improving Oral Health in our Communities

Dean Ann Boyle and Poonam Jain, Director of Community and Preventive Dentistry, talked about the School of Dental Medicine's efforts as they relate to improving the overall oral health of SIUE's local communities. They discussed the school's goals and objectives, from a primary prevention as well as a treatment perspective, for its community-based activities.

Other Business

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

PDS/am

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE
MINUTES

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

July 16, 2009

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower, Amber Suggs and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Keith Sanders and Roger Tedrick. Absent was: Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the June 11, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the proposed contracts.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll-call vote. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Planning Approval: School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE (Board Agenda Item M).

Planning Approval: Athletic Office Building, SIUE (Board Agenda Item N).

Planning Approval: Health Sciences Building, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).

Planning Approval: Art and Design Building Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).

Planning Approval: Engineering Building Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda item Q).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the planning approval matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Testing Facility Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

September 10, 2009

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower, Amber Suggs and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the July 16, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2011 (Board Agenda Item J) (Joint discussion with Academic Matters and Finance Committees).

Action was taken on this matter during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item K) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).

Action was taken on this matter during the Finance Committee meeting.

Bid Limit Increase Approval: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).

Dr. Stucky reviewed the request to increase the bid limit for this project.

Ed Hightower recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Executive Committee Award of Contract Approval: Purchase and Installation of Scoreboards and Video Boards, Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

Dr. Stucky explained the timing issue involved with the request for the Executive Committee to approve the award of contract on this project.

John Simmons recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Storm Damage Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the roof damage from the May 8, 2009, storm.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Board Agenda Item R (Approval of Permanent Easement: Cable System for the Moy Medical Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC) was withdrawn from the agenda.

Planning Approval: Window Replacements, Phase One, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).

Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Testing Facility Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).

Planning Approval: Fractionation Equipment, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).

Approval: Removal of Parking Spaces, Science Building Construction, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).

Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).

Planning Approval: Special Interest Housing, SIUE Board Agenda Item X).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters. Mr. Simmons asked that information on the life expectancy of the window replacements be given to the Board upon its availability.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Information Items: SIUC Transportation Education Center and SIUE Science Building.

Dr. Stucky stated that the SIUC Transportation Education Center (TEC) and the SIUE Science Building are slated for funding with the recently approved Capital Bill. Groundbreakings may occur in the next few months.

Dr. Stucky introduced Kevin Bame, SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, who presented plans for the three TEC buildings to be constructed at the Southern Illinois Airport. He stated that the Capital Development Board (CDB) will be responsible for managing the construction of the building. The firm of FGM Architects designed the building. Pending the release of funds, contracts could be issued as early as Spring 2010, with construction complete in 24 months. CDB has chosen the TEC as one of two test projects where a contract will be issued to one prime contractor, and that prime contractor will be responsible for all sub-contractors. In response to a question from Mr. Tedrick, Mr. Bame explained that the CDB expects better coordination of sub-contracts by appointing a prime contractor.

Dr. Stucky then introduced Kenn Neher, SIUE Vice Chancellor for Administration, who explained how the faculty and students in the sciences participated in the development of the design for the Science Building. Views of the building were presented to the Board. He stated that several environmental efficiencies are designed into the building. The work will be done with the CDB in three phases: site work to begin in November 2009; erection of the building beginning in May 2010 with completion in 2011; and, renovation of a portion of the old building in January 2012 with completion in November 2012. He acknowledged the capital planning efforts of Rich Walker, SIUE Assistant Vice Chancellor for Planning and Budgeting. Mr. Neher also thanked the Board, legislators, the President, and the Chancellor for their tireless work to obtain funding for this building.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

December 10, 2009

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Amber Suggs and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown and Roger Tedrick. Absent were: Keith Sanders and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the September 10, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

Naming of the Boydston Center, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Renaming of Tennis Drive to Marion Rushing Lane, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the requests.

John Simmons recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).

Project and Budget Approval: Primary Electrical Upgrades, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

Project and Budget Approval: Feed Mill Repair, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Project and Budget Approval: Flooring Replacement, Wall and Grand Apartment Complex, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall, Phase III, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the matters. Trustee Bonan requested and received clarification on the source of funds for the projects.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional Services (Board Agenda Item R).

Dr. Stucky explained this request for authority for both campuses to retain architects and engineers for professional services for small projects. In response to a question from Trustee Bonan regarding conflict of interest policies, it was confirmed that the same process is followed as for large project approvals brought before the Board.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the request for Executive Committee action due to the receipt of bids later in December.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

February 11, 2010

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem) and Amber Suggs. Absent were: Ed Hightower, John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown and Steve Wigginton. Absent was: Keith Sanders. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Amber Suggs recommended approval of the minutes of the December 10, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Roger Tedrick and passed by the Committee.

Approval for Permanent Easement: Improvements and Widening of Union Hill Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).

Amber Suggs recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Award of Contract: Flooring Replacement, Wall and Grand Apartment Complex, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the request.

Amber Suggs recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Planning Approval: Wind Turbine for Electricity Generation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the request.

At the request of Mr. Tedrick and Mr. Bonan, Phil Gatton (Director of SIUC Plant and Service Operations) explained the source of the data collected and clarified funding sources. He stated that the committee overseeing the Green Fee would be involved later in the project. Mr. Gatton stressed the educational opportunities involved with this project.

Amber Suggs recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Fractionation Equipment Installation, National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the request.

Amber Suggs recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

April 8, 2010

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Audit Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower, Amber Suggs and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the February 11, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

FY 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item DD) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).

This matter was approved during the Finance Committee meeting.

Award of Contract: Feed Mill Repair, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item EE).

Award of Contract: Employee Parking Lot, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item FF).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the matters.

For Item FF, Ed Hightower recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Mr. Simmons stated that Item EE would move forward for Board consideration independent of the omnibus motion.

Approval for Renaming the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute (Board Agenda Item GG).

John Simmons explained the request for renaming and recused himself from voting.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Planning Approval: Peck Hall Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item II).

Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item JJ).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the requests. Cost estimates for Peck Hall Renovation will be provided to the Board when available.

Ed Hightower recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

May 13, 2010

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Roller Hall (Room 1511) in the Main Clinic Building (Building 263) at the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, Alton, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Amber Suggs and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the April 8, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Farm Service Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item BB).

Chancellor Goldman reviewed the matter.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Project and Budget Approval: Peck Hall Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item CC).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

John Simmons recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Amber Suggs and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2012 (Board Agenda Item EE) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).

This matter was approved during the Finance Committee meeting.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

AUDIT COMMITTEE
MINUTES

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting

April 8, 2010

The Audit Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Frank William Bonan II, Keith Sanders, and Steve Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Nate Brown, Ed Hightower, John Simmons, Amber Suggs and Roger Tedrick. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Steve Wigginton recommended approval of the minutes of the April 2, 2009, and May 6, 2009, meetings as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Frank William Bonan II and passed by the Committee.

Presentation on sole source purchase orders for professional services.

Vice President Stucky explained that the Board asked for a special report on controls that exist to monitor sole source purchases of professional and artistic service contracts. He introduced Kevin Bame, SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, who highlighted the controls in place over University purchases and provided a handout to Board members. In response to a question, Mr. Bame confirmed that any sole source purchase after July 1, 2010, will require a public hearing, whether it is goods or services. Dr. Sanders complimented Mr. Bame on the competency and detail of the process.

Presentation on developing the Audit Plan.

Kim Labonte, SIU Executive Director of Audits, discussed how a risk-based Audit Plan was developed based on a thorough review of risk throughout the University, and provided a handout to Board members. She also discussed the authoritative guidance that Internal Audit is subject to and the impact that guidance has on the development of the Audit Plan. Ms. Labonte explained that a Self Risk Assessment tool was distributed to each auditable unit. Question and answer sessions on each campus were attended by less than 10% of the units asked to respond. However, 97% of the 377 Self Risk Assessments were received by the requested deadline. Ms. Labonte was asked by Steve Wigginton to provide the Board with information on which particular departments did not respond.

Ms. Wiley stressed the importance of this process to the University and congratulated Ms. Labonte and the staff who worked with her on this process. Ms. Wiley stated that she expects the next step in moving forward will be assessing risk on a non-financial basis. Mr. Tedrick expressed the higher level of comfort the Board now has with the Internal Audit function. Dr. Sanders questioned whether the low self risk assessments were a surprise. Ms. Labonte stated that it was probably due to the newness and uncertainty of this first-time process.

FY 09 Annual Audit Report.

Ms. Labonte explained that the Auditor General's Office hires an independent accounting firm to perform an annual audit of the University. Crowe Horwath performed the audit for the year ending June 30, 2009. The Auditor General released the audit on March 11, 2010. An unqualified, or clean, opinion was received on the financial statements and on compliance with major programs. Ms. Labonte reviewed the four findings (two repeated from FY 08). Dr. Sanders asked that an Executive Summary be provided to Board members in the future.

Ms. Wiley commented that a process should be in place to close out each finding, and Ms. Labonte concurred. President Poshard commented that complying with the finding on faculty timesheets would be an onerous requirement.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

NOTE: These minutes are subject to approval by the Audit Committee.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MINUTES

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting

July 16, 2009

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL, on July 16, 2009, at 9:05 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. Roger Tedrick (Chair), Dr. Ed Hightower (Vice-Chair), and Mr. John Simmons (Secretary). The following other Board members were present: Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. Nate Brown, Dr. Keith Sanders, Ms. Amber Suggs, and Ms. Marquita Wiley. The following other Board member was absent: Mr. Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Samuel Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Minutes

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held May 7, 2009. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2010 (Board Agenda Item K)

The Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2010 was presented to the Executive Committee. Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee for placement on the full Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting

August 6, 2009

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the President's Office of the Stone Center of Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL, on August 6, 2009, at 4:06 p.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. Roger Tedrick (Chair) via teleconference, Dr. Ed Hightower (Vice-Chair) via teleconference, and Mr. John Simmons (Secretary) via teleconference. The following other Board members were absent: Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. Nate Brown, Dr. Keith Sanders, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Steve Wigginton, and Ms. Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Approval of Tuition Rates for Online Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Online Master of Accountancy (MAcc) Degrees

The tuition rates for the online Master of Business Administration (MBA) and online Master of Accountancy (MAcc) degrees were presented to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the tuition rates by the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed. The Chair reported that the item would be presented to the full Board for ratification at its September 2009 meeting.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting adjourned at 4:13 p.m.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting

December 10, 2009

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on December 10, 2009, at 9:05 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. Roger Tedrick (Chair) and Mr. John Simmons (Secretary). The following member of the Executive Committee was absent: Dr. Ed Hightower (Vice-Chair). The following other Board members were present: Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. Nate Brown, Ms. Amber Suggs, and Ms. Marquita Wiley. The following other Board members were absent: Dr. Keith Sanders and Mr. Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Samuel Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Minutes

Mr. Simmons made the motion to approve the minutes of the meetings held July 16, 2009, and August 6, 2009. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

Appointment of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale (Board Agenda Item T)

The item was presented to the Executive Committee. Mr. Simmons made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee for a roll call vote by the Board. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

FINANCE COMMITTEE
MINUTES

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

July 16, 2009

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Steve Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Ed Hightower and Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the June 11, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

September 10, 2009

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Ed Hightower and Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the July 16, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2011 (Board Agenda Item J) (Joint discussion with Academic Matters and Architecture and Design Committees).

Action was taken on this matter during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

Approval of Fiscal Year 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item K) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).

Dr. Stucky reviewed the FY 10 budgets and provided a ten-year comparison of funding. He noted that about 7% of the FY 10 budget to be received from the State is coming from federal stimulus funds. Dr. Sanders voiced his appreciation of the increase in needs-based aid. In response to a question from Mr. Tedrick, Dr. Stucky confirmed that the State would need to increase SIU's appropriation next year by 7% (equal to the amount of the federal stimulus funds) to have a level budget. President Poshard commented that he is proud that SIU has had no layoffs or furloughs this year. He stated, however, that if there is no tax increase or new revenues next year to offset the loss of the federal stimulus monies, steps will have to be taken in that direction.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2010 (Board Agenda Item L).

Dr. Stucky reviewed the salary increase matter for non-represented employees.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Approval of Purchase: Environmental Cleaning Services, SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Approval of Purchase: Replacement Equipment, SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

December 10, 2009

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), John Simmons and Roger Tedrick. Absent were: Keith Sanders and Steve Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown and Amber Suggs. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

John Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the September 10, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Roger Tedrick and passed by the Committee.

Notice Item: Debt Policy.

Dr. Stucky reviewed the draft debt policy which will be brought to the February 2010 meeting for approval.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

February 11, 2010

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Steve Wigginton (Chair Pro Tem) and Roger Tedrick. Absent were: Keith Sanders, John Simmons and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown and Amber Suggs. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the minutes of the December 10, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Steve Wigginton and passed by the Committee.

Notice Item: Revisions to Investment Guidelines and Policy.

Mr. Wigginton outlined the proposed revisions.

Debt Policy.

Mr. Wigginton reviewed the Debt Policy.

By a majority of the Finance Committee members, this item was approved.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

April 8, 2010

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Ed Hightower and Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

John Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the February 11, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Roger Tedrick and passed by the Committee.

SIUC Notice Items:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item H).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item I).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item J).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item K).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item L).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee , SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda item O).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the fee proposals. Trustee Sanders expressed his appreciation to the campus for presenting the smallest aggregate fee increase request during his time on the Board. He also expressed his reservations on the proposed increases for the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, the Mass Transit Fee, the Student Center Fee, and the Student Recreation Fee. He commented that the write-up for the Student Medical Benefit Fees did not indicate the effect of the new national health insurance program stipulation which allows students to stay on their parents' coverage longer than in the past. He asked that the potential impact of the new health care bill to these fees be presented at the next meeting. Marquita Wiley told of her family's choice between continuing her daughter on their coverage or carrying SIUC's student health coverage, which ended up less expensive and a better choice because of the treatment her daughter could get on campus.

Dr. Goldman asked his Executive Assistant Jake Baggott to convey the knowledge he has from his former position as Associate Director of the SIUC Student Health Center of the health care bill. Mr. Baggott explained they have been paying attention to health care reform and the impact on college health programs. SIUC's coverage has been preferred by many families due to lower monthly cost, lower deductibles, and expanded coverage. He stated that the refund option will continue to be offered to students with alternate coverage. President Poshard stated that he presented Senator Durbin with a position paper about the impact of the new health care bill with regard to student health care.

John Simmons asked about student support for the fee proposals. Dr. Goldman reported that the Graduate and Professional Student Council supports the Facilities Maintenance Fee and the Undergraduate Student Government supports the Mass Transit Fee. William Bonan stated that he probably will not support the fee increases until he's shown that all cost-cutting measures have been taken within the departments.

President Poshard stated that he will not recommend the: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee; Mass Transit Fee; and, Student Center Fee. He wants to look at a possible readjustment of the proposed increase in Residence Hall

Rates and Apartment Rentals. He will recommend, at this point in time, all other SIUC fee increase proposals. Mr. Simmons asked about the Mass Transit Fee, and Dr. Poshard stated that he wants to sit down with SIUC Chancellor Goldman and Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Dietz to be convinced that bus services are being used to the level indicated. President Poshard also explained his rationale for supporting the increase for deferred maintenance from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Mr. Simmons clarified that Mr. Bonan and Mr. Wigginton are requesting additional information on campus cost-cutting measures in the fee areas prior to the May Board meeting.

SIUE Notice Items:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] (Board Agenda Item R).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item S).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee , SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item W).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).

Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] (Board Agenda Item Y).

Notice of Proposal to Modify the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).

Dr. Vandegrift stated that all SIUE fee proposals have the endorsement of the Student Senate. He introduced Student Senate President Brandon Rahn, who explained their participation in and support of the fee proposals. Dr. Vandegrift then reviewed the fee matters. Dr. Sanders asked for information on how vital the increases are for: Information Technology; Student Welfare and Activity; and, Pharmacy Student Technology. Mr. Bonan asked Chancellor Vandegrift to provide the same type of report requested from the Carbondale campus.

Priciliano Fabian, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government President, expressed his appreciation to the Board members for their concern over the fee increases. He stated that international students are particularly unprepared for budgeting for increases in fees. Mr. Fabian also expressed concern over rising housing costs and Student Recreation fees at SIUC. Brandon Rahn explained that some of SIUE's fee increases are spread over several years, and SIUE student government was not prepared to lose the quality of programs and services they have attained; they feel the increases proposed are necessary.

Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2011 [Amendments to 4 Polices of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item AA).

Dr. Stucky stated that a 0% increase is proposed for new undergraduate students at both campuses, with 0% and 3% increases for graduate students at Carbondale and Edwardsville respectively. He also reviewed proposals for professional students at SIUE and SIUC.

President Poshard explained the justification for the 0% tuition increase, citing a survey stating that Illinois has the highest tuition rate of all Midwestern states. Dr. Sanders thanked the President and Chancellors for bringing forward this proposal and asked that the historic action be well publicized. Dr. Vandegrift confirmed that press releases were widely reported on throughout the State and information was presented on SIUE's website, through school counselors and to accepted/applied students and their parents. Dr. Goldman stated that he has spoken at open houses and will continue to spread the word. Dr. Sanders asked that publicity be used right away instead of waiting for final Board action in May. SIUC and SIUE constituency heads voiced their appreciation for the 0% increase.

Mr. Simmons questioned Dr. Poshard about SIUC Chancellor-elect Rita Cheng's involvement in campus financial decisions currently being made. President Poshard confirmed that he has given Dr. Cheng full authority on all matters concerning finances of the campus and FY 11 budget decisions. Dr. Goldman stated that all SIUC budget/planning meetings involve Dr. Cheng.

FY 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item DD) (Joint Discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).

Vice President Stucky stated that these general Guidelines allow the campuses to begin FY 2011 budget planning.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Award of Contract: Head Start Bus Service, SIUE (Board Agenda Item HH).

Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposed purchase of bus services.

Steve Wigginton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Authorization for the Sale of Notes: "Series of Revenue Anticipation Notes" (Board Agenda Item KK).

This item was withdrawn from the Board agenda since there has been no enabling action taken by the Illinois Legislature.

Revisions to Investment Guidelines and Policy.

Dr. Stucky reviewed the changes to the Investment Guidelines and Policy.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval, and the motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley. By a majority vote of the Finance Committee members, this item was approved.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

May 13, 2010

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Roller Hall (Room 1511) in the Main Clinic Building (Building 263) at the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, Alton, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, and Amber Suggs. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Minutes

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the April 8, 2010, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

SIUC Fee Items:

Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item J).

Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item K).

(Reduced from April Proposal) Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item L).

(Reduced from April Proposal) Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).

(Reduced from April Proposal) Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).

(Reduced from April Proposal) Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda item O).

Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).

Dr. Goldman reviewed the proposed fee increases. He mentioned that the Athletics Operations and the Mass Transit proposed increases have been withdrawn. He outlined the impact of the fee proposals which were reduced or withdrawn.

SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council President Steven Middleton thanked the Board for their efforts in keeping fee increases to a minimum. Dave Loftus, a representative of SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, asked the Board to reconsider the $1 increase per semester for Mass Transit and read a letter of student support. Dr. Sanders inquired whether Dr. Poshard wanted to reconsider the Mass Transit fee increase. President Poshard explained that SIUC Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Larry Dietz proposed efficiencies to reduce fee increases, and the President accepted the campus' recommendations.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

SIUE Fee Items:

Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] (Board Agenda Item R).

Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item S).

Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).

Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).

Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).

Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item W).

Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).

Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] (Board Agenda Item Y).

Proposal to Modify the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).

Dr. Vandegrift reviewed the matters. He stated that SIUE did complete a review of their fee increase proposals and that all of the proposed increases have student support.

Steve Wigginton recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2011 [Amendments to 4 Polices of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item AA).

Dr. Stucky mentioned that the proposal to increase the graduate tuition at SIUE has been withdrawn since the April meeting.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2011 (Board Agenda Item DD).

Dr. Stucky stated that these temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of an approved FY11 State budget.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2012 (Board Agenda Item EE) (Joint Discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).

Vice President Stucky explained that the Guidelines provide rationale for developing our request to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Steve Wigginton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger

Tedrick and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

Addition of Electronic Direct Deposit Policy [Addition to 2 Policies of the Board G] (Board Agenda Item FF).

Dr. Stucky explained that this Policy will apply to new employees at SIUC, SIUE and the School of Medicine beginning July 2011. In response to a question raised by Steve Wigginton, General Counsel Jerry Blakemore clarified that government and State agencies are exempt from the prohibition of requiring direct deposit for employees.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Authorization for the Sale of Notes: "Revenue Anticipation Notes" (Board Agenda Item GG).

This item was withdrawn from the Board agenda since the legislation had not yet been signed by the Governor. Dr. Sanders thanked President Poshard for leading the support for the borrowing bill. Mr. Tedrick stated that the Board will be required to have an emergency meeting in person to act on this matter once the legislation is signed by the Governor.

Other Business.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

PERSONNEL LISTING

Acheson, Gillian, 264, 266
Adamow, Christopher C., 67
Agbeh, Anthony, 134
Agustin, Marcus, 198
Agustin, Ma Zenia, 266
Ahmed, Shaikh S., 258, 260
Aktuna, Seran, 266
Alepra, Michelle, 35
Alexander, Alicia, 264, 266
Alhosaini, Mohamad, 305
Ali, Aman, 305
Ali, Naushad, 137
Anderson, Cheryl L., 260
Anz, Craig K., 258, 260
Armstrong, Kelly, 305
Asghar, Muhammad, 305
Azambuja, Marcelo, 73

Baertsch, Karen S., 32
Baggott, Martin J., 256
Baker, Jonathan, 67
Barnhart, Amber, 263
Bartke, Andrzej, 139
Basanta, W. Eugene, 187
Battaglia, Loretta L., 187
Beardsley, Xiaoxin, 258, 260
Beardsworth, Sara G., 187
Becsi, Zsolt, 187
Behnen, Erin, 264, 266
Belletire, Steven P., 188
Benshoff, John J., 188
Berentsen, Lowell W., 258, 260
Berger, Douglas L, 259-260
Berrocal, Joaquin, 140
Bezhanova, Olga, 73
Bharati, Rakesh, 266
Blakemore, Jerry D., 141
Bond, Niya, 36
Boruszkowski, Lilly Ann, 188
Bouhl, Crystal, 256
Bouvier, Dennis, 264, 266
Boyer, Valerie, 134
Brenham, Careyana, 263
Brooten, Lisa, 70
Brown, Jocelyn, 73
Brown, Philip, 70
Brown, Stacey, 73
Brown, Stephen L., 188
Brown, Venessa, 73
Bulock, Christopher, 140
Burgener, Michael A., 32
Burke, Philip A., 67
Burns, David R., 259-260
Burnett, Royce, 32
Burruss, George W., 259-260
Bushrow, Kathy, 266
Byrd, Mark S., 188

Cairo, Aminata, 73
Calbi, Maria de las Mercedes, 189
Campbell, Pamela, 71
Carlson, Cameron, 304
Carver, Andrew D., 260
Carver, Christine, 71
Casper, Laura E., 185
Cetindag, Ibrahim, 71
Chametzky, Peter, 67, 260
Chance, Brink, 306
Cheeseboro, Anthony, 198
Chen, Xin, 73
Cheng, Rita Hartung, 134, 137
Chipasula, Frank M., 259-260
Cho, Siwon, 32
Clark, Jaime A., 32
Clemons, Linda J., 32
Cobb, Pamela Denise, 199
Cody, Dean, 264, 266
Cole, Bobbie, 36
Cole, Phyleccia Reed, 205
Collins, K. K., 189
Collins, Sandra K., 259-260
Copello, Julio, 263
Coppi, Carla, 67, 185
Cozzens, Jeffrey, 197

Daly, Reona J., 205
Darling, Ginger, 138
Daugherty, Leslie, 306
Dave, Bakul, 197
Davis, Alexis R., 32
Davis, Nicole L., 135
Dean, Vicky, 198
Debeljuk, Luciano, 189
De Meo, Christine, 199

Denton, Megan E., 264
Dervan, Lucian E., 67
DiCocco, Margaret, 32
Dirks-Linhorst, P. Ann, 199
Dixon, Mark R., 189
Dollinger, Stephanie C., 190
Donahoo, Saran, 259-260
Downey, Ryan, 73
Dresang, Paul, 199
Du, Zhihua, 135
Dugan, Tammy, 140
Dustin, Susan, 140

Edie, Wendy, 71
Edson, Billie, 35
Elble, Rodger, 139
Esmaeeli, Asghar, 259, 261
Evrensel, Ayse, 264, 266

Fadde, Peter, 34
Farmer, Janice, 197
Ferguson, McKenzie, 73
Ferre, Eric, 261
Fink, Timothy J., 261
Fischer, Ann R., 190
Flaherty, Anne, 73
Flamm, Lora, 140
Flick, Regina E., 185
Fountaine, Cynthia L., 304
Fowler, Laura, 200
Francis, Mark, 263
Fujinoki, Hiroshi, 200

Garcia, Hernando, 264, 266
Garfinkel, Marc, 305
Garvey, James E., 261
Gastal, Eduardo L., 185
Ge, Qingfeng, 261
Geary-Boehm, Krissi J., 67
Giblin, Matthew J., 259, 261
Gindlesperger, Victoria, 35
Glassman, Jack, 200
Glessner, Heather, 35
Gong, Jie, 198
Goodson, Boyd M., 34
Graceson-Martin, Leon, 140
Gravatt, Tomi S., 256
Green, Judith A., 259
Greer, William, 138
Griffith, Cydney A., 190
Grinter, Mark, 198
Groninger, John W., 190
Grossman, Michael, 265-266
Gu, Keqin, 200
Gupta, Bidyut, 191

Habib, Reza, 70
Hafer, Rik, 201
Hales, Karen, 71
Hanlon, James, 74
Hanson, Laura, 265-266
Harrison, Eileen, 74
Harvey, Terence J., 67
Herreman, S. Todd, 67
Herrick, Jeffrey, 74
Hester, Andrea, 74
Hillyard, Daniel P., 191
Hinterscher, Brian, 140
Hoane, Michael R., 191
Hollander, Debra L., 262
Hopp, Christa, 74
Huang, Haojiang, 71
Huffstutler, Steven, 74
Humphries, Michael, 137
Hysjulien, Cheryl A., 67, 135

Ibroscheva, Elza, 201, 265-266
Imre, Andrea, 259, 261
Ishman, Scott E., 261
Iyer, Narayanan, 68

Jackson, Rex, 36
Jakoby, Michael, 138
Janssen, Jennifer A., 135
Jarrell, J. Calvin, 201
Jategaonkar, Shrikant, 74
Jennings, Susan J., 205
Johnson, Gary, 263
Johnson, Rhonda, 72
Jones, Eric E., 33
Jones, Karen L., 261
Joy, Eileen, 201

Kandula, Praveen, 35
Karan, Kavita, 68
Kardatzke, Kerrie N., 304
Kawewe, Saliwe Moyo, 191
Kerr, Jessica, 265-266
Kessler, Michael, 198
Kibby-Faglier, Michelle Y., 259, 261
Kidd, J. Thomas, 259, 261
Kim, Cheonae, 135
King, Susan J., 185
Kink, Lynn, 306
Kinsel, Mary E., 135
Koc, Rasit, 68
Kochel, Tammy R., 68
Kohn, Luci, 265-266
Kolling, William, 265
Kolmakov, Andrei A., 259, 261
Komnick, Benjamin L., 259
Kontio, James, 35
Koran, Jennifer M., 68
Kowalchuk, Rhonda K., 259, 261
Krake, Holly M., 33
Krim, Jessica, 74
Kreuger, Larry, 74
Kwon, Guim, 265-266

Lausen, Harold, 263
Ledzewicz, Urszula, 202
Lee, Junghwa, 259, 261
Lee, Mark R., 192, 257
LeMaster, JoAnn, 72
Lemish, Dafna, 256
Lemrise, Aimee L., 186
Lenz, Eric, 257, 259, 261
Leonard, Kimberly K., 135
Lester, Antyne, 304
Levergood, Barbara Jo, 74
Li, Cheng-Shu, 263
Li, Ke, 74
Littman, Greg, 202
Logue, Jennifer, 74
Logue, Susan, 33
Loh, C. Sebastian, 259, 261
Lorentz, Kathie A., 256
Love, Beverly J., 68
Lovvorn, James R., 33
Lu, Chunqing, 202
Lu, Yun, 265, 267
Lux, Karen, 74

Mabunda, Gladys, 202
Malhotra, Vivak M., 192
Malkin, Marjorie J., 192
Manuel, Jeffrey, 75
Marlow-Shafer, Melissa, 261
Martin, Kathryn Y., 135
Marzolf, John, 137
Mayer, Gary, 75
McAndrews, Stephanie, 202
McCubbin, Patricia R., 261
McKenzie, Dana G., 33
McLaughlin, John, 140
McPherron, Paul R., 68
McSorley, John P., 192
Meeks, Joseph, 75
Mekel, Michele L., 68
Metz, Walter, 33, 261
Miller, Erica, 35
Minchin, Peter, 265, 267
Miner, Craig, 265, 267
Mishra, Suman, 140
Mohammed, Salah-Eldin A., 34
Mollman, Sharon, 72
Mondal, Kanchan, 259, 261
Montgomery, Leslie, 197
Morice, Linda, 265, 267
Morris, Marc E., 135
Morshed, AKM M., 257, 259, 261
Mumba, Frackson, 259, 261
Murphy, Laura, 71
Myers, Paulette, 202
Mykytyn, Peter P., 135
Mziray-Andrew, Charmaine, 306

Nielsen, Clayton K., 33
Nimtz, Robert P., 186
Nordeman, Linda, 263

O'Brien, Gerald, 267
O'Brien, Leah, 203
O'Donnell, Edward, 68
Ohm, Trish, 75
Ojewuyi, Olusegun A., 259, 261

Overturf, Daniel V., 261
Owens, Terry A., 68

Pargin, Shannon M., 68
Park, Logan O., 135
Park, Sangsook, 75
Parry, Thomas E., 68
Partridge, Julie, 259, 261
Pavel, Samuel R., 68
Pearson, Christopher, 68
Pease, Mark A., 69
Peay, Aisha, 75
Perez, Michelle S., 69
Perry, Anne, 36
Phelps, Marthe, 35
Poole, Katherine, 75
Popkess, Ann, 264
Porter, Tracie R., 68
Premkumar, Louis, 263

Rakowski, David A., 258-259, 261
Ramaswamy, Anushiya, 267
Rambsy, Howard, 203, 265, 267
Ranatunga, Sriya, 263
Rao, Krishna, 263
Reeves, Alison, 75
Rehfeldt, Ruth Anne, 193
Rehg, Jennifer, 203, 265, 267
Reichard, Ulrich H., 259, 261
Reimbold, John, 69
Resch, David, 263
Reynolds, Patsy K., 69
Rice, Don S., 69
Robbs, Randall, 138
Robinson, Stephen, 72
Roddy, Janis I., 304
Rodrigo, Gilberto, 72
Rodriguez, Benjamin F., 193
Rodriquez, Ramon P., 69
Romero, Roseann, 186
Rose, Melanie A., 186
Rose, Paul, 265, 267
Rosenthal, Thomas L., 186
Roth, J. Kevin, 69
Rottinghaus, Patrick J., 258-259, 261
Rowland, Kevin, 265, 267
Rozelle, A. Rebecca, 75
Rusch, Antje, 135
Rutz, Linda, 203
Ryznyk, Laurie R., 259, 261

Sanders, Kimberly J., 136
Santanello, Catherine, 265, 267
Schmidt, Cynthia, 267
Schroeder, William A., 193
Schunke, Matthew, 75
Scott, Aaron M., 69
Scott, Victoria, 75
Searcy, Leroy, 36
Segrist, Dan, 203, 265, 267
Seibert, Susan, 75
Shabestary, Nahid, 204
Shah, Aditi, 306
Shang, Xuhong, 193
Sheng, Yanyan, 260-261
Sherwood, Elizabeth, 265, 267
Shih, Stephen C., 262
Shimada, Izumi, 193
Shoup, William David, 194
Shulman, Stephen C., 194
Sierra, Gregory, 76
Simms, Douglas, 204, 265, 267
Simon, Sheila, 262
Simpson, Kenneth, 194
Simpson, Robert L., 136
Sissom, James, 194
Small, Brian C., 136
Smith, Curtis, 204
Smith, Linda M., 69, 186
Sobery, Julie S., 194
Sobre-Denton, Miriam S., 136
Spahr, Robert J., 69
Spector, Scott J., 195
Stack, Gena R., 33
Staples, George, 204, 265, 267
Starr, Michael, 267
Stefik, Andreas, 76
Stemper, Frank L., 195
Stikkers, Kenneth W., 195
Sullivan, Michelle A., 33
Swanson, Jane L., 195

Talley, Eugene R., 69
Taylor, Christopher S., 141
Taylor, David C., 186
Taylor, Kim A., 257
Thomas, Gail A., 69
Thompson, Eboni, 141
Thompson, Stacy D., 260, 262
Truckenbrod, Emily, 76
Tsige, Mesfin, 260, 262

Umbaugh, Scott, 204

Vailati, Ezio, 205
Varns, Mark Kent, 196
Vassileva, Christina, 138
Veenstra, Aaron S., 69
Vineyard, George M., 136
Viswanathan, Ramanarayanan, 70
Vogel, Gregory, 76
Voges, John K., 260, 262

Wagner, Catherine, 260, 262
Wallace, Juliane P., 260, 262
Walls, Teresa J., 136
Walters, S. Alan, 262
Walters, Sharon E., 70
Walton, Elizabeth, 76
Wang, Fengxia, 76
Ward, Kathryn B., 196
Warren, John T., 260, 262
Webster, Anthony K., 260, 262
Werner, Anne, 76
Williams, David T., 70
Williams, Gina, 141
Williams, Jason, 76
Willmott, Cory, 205, 266-267
Winters, Susan, 264
Wise, Kevin C., 137
Wittmer, Steven, 72
Woodward, Belle S., 258, 260, 262
Workman, Tamara L., 136
Worthington, Ronald, 266-267
Wright, Nolan L., 136

Xie, Wenjing, 136
Xiong, Jian, 196
Xu, Dashun, 304-305

Yeshayahu, Shai, 260, 262
Yo, Taeho, 196
Yu, Tianlong, 266-267

Zea, Wendi R., 137
Zeino, Mhd Yahla, 35

INDEX

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
members appointed to, 171
ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED, ASSOCIATION OF,
member and alternate appointed, 172
report of, 54
ALUMNI, SIU EDWARDSVILLE, ASSOCIATION OF,
member and alternate appointed, 172
APPEAL, APPLICATION FOR, 184, 302
ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,
approval to select, 149
ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE,
members appointed, 171
ART AND DESIGN BUILDING EXPANSION, SIUE,
planning approval, 41
ATHLETIC OFFICE BUILDING, SIUE,
planning approval, 39
AUDIT COMMITTEE,
members appointed, 171

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
Academic Matters Committee, members appointed, 171
Architecture and Design Committee, members appointed, 171
Audit Committee, members appointed, 171
Chair,
announcements by, 8, 54, 117, 172, 244, 289
appointments by, 171-172
Committees of the Board, members appointed, 171
Election of Officers, 168

BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)
Executive Committee,
members elected, 169
report of, 9, 55, 120, 172, 245, 295
Finance Committee,
members appointed, 171
Meetings,
approval of schedule for 2010, 37
special, 3, 48, 51, 106, 108, 112, 163, 233, 239, 285, 389
Minutes of the meetings,
approval of, 44, 99, 152, 214, 274, 318
Trustee Reports, 55, 118, 172, 244, 295
BONAN II, FRANK WILLIAM,
Academic Matters Committee, appointed to, 171
Audit Committee, appointed to, 171
Board of Directors, Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, appointed as alternate, 172
Joint Trustee Committee on Springfield Medical Education, appointed to, 172
BROWN, NATE, SIUC STUDENT TRUSTEE,
Academic Matters Committee, 171
BUDGET,
FY 2010: operating and capital budgets, approval of, 81
FY 2011: RAMP submissions, 77; operating and capital budgets planning guidelines, 268; temporary financial arrangements, 314

BUDGET (continued)
FY 2012: operating and capital RAMP guidelines, 314

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,
Employee Parking Lot, Springfield Medical Campus, Award of contract, 270
Farm Service Center, project and budget approval, 311
Feed mill repair, project and budget approval, 147; award of contract, 277
Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, award of contracts, 22; bid limit increase approval, 85; executive committee award of contract approval for purchase and installation of scoreboards and video boards, 87; executive committee report: award of contract approval, 121
Naming, approval for the Boydston Center, 142; approval for the renaming of Tennis Drive to Marion Rushing Lane, 143
Primary electrical upgrades, project and budget approval, 146
Roof Replacements, project and budget approval, 144

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC (continued)
SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, School of Medicine, environmental cleaning services, approval of purchase, 90; renaming, approval for, 275; replacement equipment, approval of purchase, 92
Storm Damage Roof Replacements, project and budget approval, 88
Thompson Point and University Hall Student Residential Facilities, Sprinkler System installation, Phase III, award of contracts, 154
Union Hill Road Easement, improvements and widening of, 209
Wall and Grand Apartment Complex, Flooring replacement, project and budget approval, 148; award of contract, 215
Wind Turbine for Electricity Generation, planning approval, 210

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,
Art and Design Building Expansion, planning approval, 41
Athletic Office Building, planning approval, 39
Cougar Village Apartment Rebuild, project and budget approval, 97; approval for executive committee to award contracts, 151; award of contracts, 172

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE (continued)
Dental Medicine, School of, multi-discipline laboratory, planning approval, 38; testing facility renovation, project and budget approval, 43; award of contracts, 101
Engineering Building expansion, planning approval, 42
Head Start Bus Service, SIUE, award of contract, 271
Health Sciences Building, planning approval, 40
National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, fractionation equipment, planning approval, 94; project and budget approval, 212
Peck Hall Renovation, planning approval, 272; project and budget approval, 312
Science Building Construction, removal of parking spaces, approval, 95
Special Interest Housing, planning approval, 98
Vadalabene Center Intercollegiate Athletics Locker Rooms Renovation, SIUE, project and budget approval, 273
Window Replacements, SIUE, phase one, planning approval, 93
CHANCELLOR, SIUC, appointment of the, 159
CHENG, RITA HARTUNG, appointment to Chancellor, 159
CONSTITUENCY HEADS, recognized, 54
COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENT REBUILD, SIUE, project and budget approval, 97; approval for executive committee to award contracts, 151; award of contracts, 172

DENTAL MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUE,
Multi-disciplinary laboratory, planning approval, 38
Testing facility renovation, project and budget approval, 43; award of contracts, 101
DIRECT DEPOSIT POLICY, ELECTRONIC, addition of, 316
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE, Charles Tosovsky, 206

EASEMENTS, Union Hill Road, SIUC, improvements and widening of, 209
EMPLOYEE PARKING LOT, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC, award of contract, 270
ENGINEERING BUILDING EXPANSION, SIUE, planning approval, 42
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, members elected to, 169
report of, 9, 55, 120, 172, 245, 295
EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS, President Glenn Poshard, 9, 58, 122, 178, 245, 295
Chancellor Sam Goldman, SIUC, 14, 61, 126, 181, 248, 296
Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE, 11, 63, 125, 180, 251, 299

FARM SERVICE CENTER, SIUC,
project and budget approval, 311
FEED MILL REPAIR, SIUC,
project and budget approval, 147; award of contract, 277
FEES,
Athletic Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 279
Athletic Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 279; increase in, 351
Facilities Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 280; increase in, 354
Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 319
Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of increase, 279; increase in, 322
Information Technology Fee, SIUE, notice of increase in, 280; approval of, 357
Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 279
Nursing Program Fee, SIUE,
notice of increase, 280; increase in, 381
Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 378
Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC,
notice of increase, 279; increase in, 331
Student Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 279; increase in, 338
Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 360
Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 279; increase in, 344
FEES (continued)
Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 279; increase in, 341
Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 279; increase in, 348
Student Success Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 363
Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 366
University Housing Occupancy Rates, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 374
FINANCE COMMITTEE,
members appointed, 171
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND THE ATHLETIC BUILDING ADDITION, SIUC,
award of contracts, 22; bid limit increase approval, 85; executive committee award of contract approval for purchase and installation of scoreboards and video boards, 87; executive committee report: award of contract approval, 121
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT POLICY,
revision of, 217

GOLDMAN, SAMUEL,
recognition resolution, 384
GUYON, JOHN CARL,
memorial resolution for, 289

HEAD START BUS SERVICE, SIUE,
award of contract, 271
HEALTH SCIENCES BUILDING, SIUE,
planning approval, 40

HIGHTOWER, ED,
Academic Matters Committee, appointed Chair, 171
Architecture and Design Committee, appointed to, 171
Board of Directors, Alumni Association of SIU Edwardsville, appointed alternate, 172
Board of Directors, SIU at Edwardsville Foundation, appointed alternate, 171
Executive Committee, elected to, 169
Vice-Chair of the Board, elected to, 168
HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE,
Ralph Korte, 207

INFORMATION REPORT,
approval of new programs, reasonable and moderate extensions, approval for off-campus program locations, and academic program eliminations and suspensions, July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2009, 26

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS,
member appointed, 172
report of meeting, 118

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 279
Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 351
Direct Deposit Policy, Electronic, addition of, 316
Facilities Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 354

LEGISLATION (continued)
Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 319
Flight Training Charges, SIUC, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 322
Freedom of Information Act Policy, revision of, 217
Information Technology Fee, SIUE, notice of increase in, 280; approval of, 357
Istanbul Technical University, SIUE, notice of alternate tuition, 280; alternate rate approved, 307
Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 279
Nursing Program Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 381
Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 378
Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 331
Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 338
Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 360
Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 344
Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 341
Student Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 279; increase in, 348

LEGISLATION (continued)
Student Success Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 363
Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 366
Tuition,
FY 2011 rates, notice of, 280; approved, 308
University Housing Occupancy Rates, SIUE, notice of increase, 280; increase in, 374

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC,
Employee Parking Lot, award of contract, 270
SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, Environmental Cleaning Services, approval of purchase, 90; renaming, approval for, 275; replacement equipment, approval of purchase, 92
MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of schedule for 2010, 37
special, 3, 48, 51, 106, 108, 112, 163, 233, 239, 285, 389
MEMORIAL RESOLUTION,
John Carl Guyon, 289
MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of, 44, 99, 152, 214, 274, 318

NAMING, SIUC,
Boydston Center, approval for, 142
Tennis Drive to Marion Rushing Lane, approval for renaming, 143

NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE,
Fractionation equipment, planning approval, 94; project and budget approval, 212
NORTH CENTRAL ASSOCIATION HIGHER LEARNING COMMISSION,
site team visit, 234
report of, 244
NOTES,
Authorization for the Sale "Series of Revenue Anticipation Notes", withdrawn, 280
Authorization for the Sale "Revenue Anticipation Notes", withdrawn, 387; approval of, 391

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN,
Office of the President and University-Wide Services, 141, 205
SIUC, 32, 67, 134, 185, 256, 304
SIUE, 36, 72, 140, 198, 264, 306
PECK HALL RENOVATION, SIUE,
planning approval, 272
project and budget approval, 312
PRIMARY ELECTRICAL UPGRADES,
project and budget approval, 146
PUBLIC COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS,
Trinity Allison, 253
Laura Barrett, 303
Tom Britton, 133
Michelle Eaton, 302
Priciliano Fabian, 130, 252
Jennifer Morlan, 130
Peggy Stockdale, 133
PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,
reports of, 25, 66, 153, 185, 255, 303

RECOGNITION RESOLUTION,
Samuel Goldman, 384
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
4
ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUC
project and budget approval, 144

SALARY INCREASE PLAN,
for FY2010, 84
SANDERS, KEITH
Academic Matters Committee, appointed to, 171
Audit Committee, appointed to, 171
Board of Directors, Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, appointed to, 172
Finance Committee, appointed Chair, 171
SCIENCE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, SIUE,
removal of parking spaces, approval, 95
SIMMONS, JOHN,
Architecture and Design Committee, appointed Chair, 171
Board of Directors, Alumni Association of SIU Edwardsville, appointed to, 172
Board of Directors, SIU at Edwardsville Foundation, appointed alternate, 171
Executive Committee, elected to, 169
Finance Committee, appointed to, 171
Secretary of the Board, elected, 169
SIMMONS, JOHN (continued)
State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, elected as representative, 170
SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,
environmental cleaning services, approval of purchase, 90
renaming, approval for, 275
replacement equipment, approval of purchase, 92
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION,
member and alternate appointed, 171
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, SIUC,
member appointed, 171
report of, 54, 118, 293
SPECIAL INTEREST HOUSING, SIUE,
planning approval, 98
STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,
member elected, 170
report of, 119
STORM DAMAGE ROOF REPLACEMENTS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC,
project and budget approval, 88
STUDENT TRUSTEES,
recognition of, 387
STURGIS, LINDELL W., MEMORIAL PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD,
231
SUGGS, AMBER, SIUE STUDENT TRUSTEE,
Architecture and Design Committee, appointed to, 171

TEDRICK, ROGER,
Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, appointed to, 171
Chair, Board of Trustees, elected, 168
Finance Committee, appointed to, 171
TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2011, 314
THOMPSON POINT AND UNIVERSITY HALL STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES, SIUC,
Sprinkler System installation, Phase III, award of contracts, 154
TRUSTEE REPORTS, 55, 118, 172, 244, 295
TUITION,
FY 2011 rates, notice of, 280; approved, 308
Istanbul Technical University, SIUE, notice of alternate rate, 280; alternate rate approved, 307
Online master of business administration and online master of accountancy degrees, approval of, 56

VADALABENE CENTER INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS LOCKER ROOMS RENOVATION, SIUE,
project and budget approval, 273

WALL AND GRAND APARTMENT COMPLEX, SIUC,
Flooring replacement, project and budget approval, 148; award of contract, 215
WIGGINTON, STEPHEN,
Finance Committee, appointed to, 171
Audit Committee, appointed to, 171
WILEY, MARQUITA,
Architecture and Design Committee, appointed to, 171
Audit Committee, appointed Chair, 171
Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, appointed alternate, 171
Finance Committee, appointed to, 171
WIND TURBINE FOR ELECTRICITY GENERATION, SIUC,
planning approval, 210
WINDOW REPLACEMENTS, SIUE,
phase one, planning approval, 93